

PLUS:
APPLE II
HOLIDAY
SHOPPING GUIDE

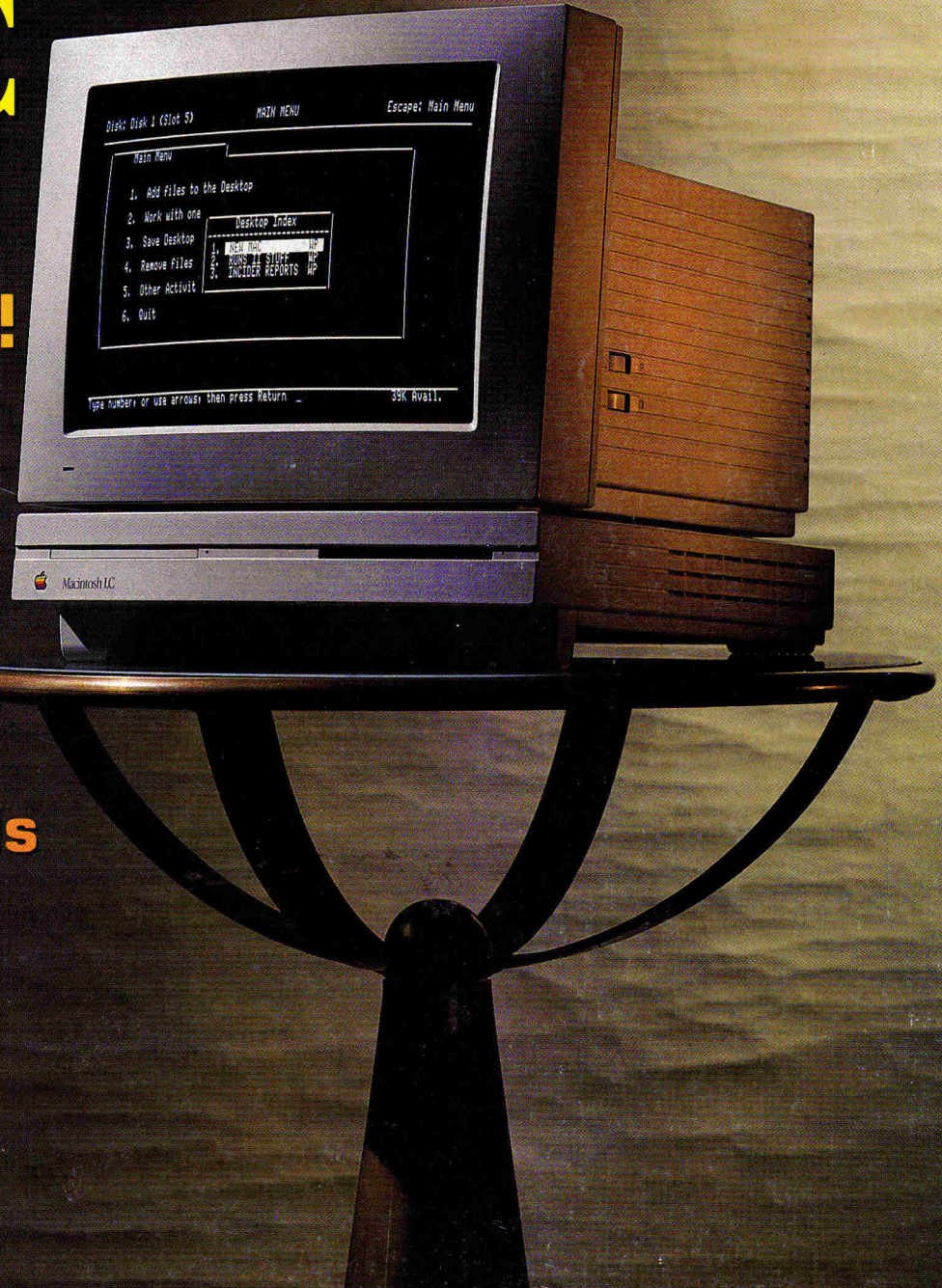


Apple II / Macintosh

APPLE'S NEW MAC LC

Affordable, Colorful, II Compatible!

- What Will Educators Think?
- Sneak Peek At the Mac Classic
- Networking IIs And Macs — Old and New



USA \$3.95
Canada \$4.50



Inside Story

64K Video RAM

Controlled by our own Video Display Generator (VDG) array, this feature off-loads video work from the 128K system RAM, providing both analog and digital (IBM®-type RGB) outputs.

Very Large Scale Integration

We manufacture our own custom gate arrays to improve performance and make our products compact, reliable, and affordable.

Triple Speed Processor

The 65C02 power plant blazes through your applications at 3.6 Mhz - three times faster than the Ile®.

1MB RAM Board

Controlled by our own Memory Management Unit (MMU) array, add an extra 1MB using inexpensive 256 x 1 DRAM's.

Apple® Compatible ROM

Since 1985, we have made a huge investment to develop and maintain the only legal Apple compatible ROM on the market.

Built-In Ports

Video and disk expansion, two serial, a parallel, and a mouse/joystick port are part of our motherboard design. The EX/2 even adds a MIDI port and Real-Time Clock.

Universal Disk Controller

Our unique UDC array allows the use of both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives. The 128EX/2™ even supports the IIGS®-compatible "Daisy Chain" drives.

Having all this performance usually means compromising one thing. Price. But like a good book, this story has a surprise ending. With a one year warranty, the Laser 128EX™ and 128EX/2 cost about half of what you'd pay for a stripped Apple IIe.

Want more inside information? Find out the reason why *inCider* said "Look at today's Laser if you want to see tomorrow's Apple." Call (708) 540-8911 for a free catalog and the name of a Laser dealer near you.

NOW Available for the Apple IIcs!

Why do over 25,000* Apple® owners like you buy *Softdisk*™ and *Softdisk G-S*™ every month?

See why with a three-month trial subscription for only \$19.95!

SOFTDISK & *SOFTDISK G-S* are monthly software collections created especially for the Apple II family of computers. Each month, users receive from six to ten original, useful programs on their choice of one 3½" 720K, or two 5¼" 360K disks. Here are just eight reasons why Apple II owners look to us for the latest in quality programs.

- 1. Variety.** Each monthly *Softdisk* and *Softdisk G-S* delivers office productivity tools, AppleWorks® templates, educational software, games, utilities, clip art, professional fonts, and more! You've never seen a selection like this anywhere.
- 2. Demonstrations.** We frequently offer demonstrations or limited-use programs so you can "try-before-you-buy". Major software companies from around the world offer our subscribers advanced previews of what's to come in commercial software.
- 3. Program Integrity and Tech Support.** Every issue of *Softdisk* and *Softdisk G-S* passes through dozens of quality checks. If there ever is a problem, our technical staff is eager to help!
- 4. Create Your Software Library.** With so many original programs at your disposal, it won't take long to collect an entire software library. Collect utilities for copying, cataloging, saving time, and more. Enjoy incredible games with challenging electronics and mind-blowing graphics. Choose software for word processing, spreadsheets, financial planning and more!
- 5. Super Discounts on Commercial Software.** Subscribers automatically become members of our *Software Savers Club*. You'll receive regular mailings listing hundreds of commercial software items, many at up to 40% off the retail price. In addition; you can also select from an extensive list of back issues of *Softdisk* and *Softdisk G-S* to fill in the holes of your library.
- 6. Reasonably Priced.** A three-month trial subscription to *Softdisk* is only \$19.95! If you have a Apple IIcs and would like a three-month trial subscription to *Softdisk G-S*, it's only \$29.95! Subscribe to both for a combo trial subscription for just \$39.95!
- 7. Free Bonus When You Act Now.** Order your trial subscription to *Softdisk* or *Softdisk G-S* and receive free the *Softdisk Premium Graphics Collections, Vol. 4*. This superb collection contains signs, animals, sports figures, people, plus maps and symbols. Order the *Softdisk* combo and receive both *Softdisk* and *Softdisk G-S* at incredible savings. Or take the software collection of your choice, and still receive the graphics collection absolutely free!
- 8. Money-Back Guarantee.** If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, simply return your first issue for a prompt, cheerful refund. But keep the *Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection, Vol. 4* as our gift!



3-Month Trial Subscription only \$19.95

Contents of Issue #100
(Available as a back issue)

Calendar Wizard—Create custom calendars with this powerful application.
Birthday Games—Celebrate with a super trilogy of arcade games.
Softdisk Centennial—Browse through a decade of impressive programs.
Job Hunter—An AppleWorks® template that helps track your resumes.
Plus 3 more great programs!

"Softdisk isn't just for the new owner ... [it's] for the serious user as well—you'll have to go a long way to beat the price."

—in *Cider Magazine*

"In a word where real bargains are hard to find, *Softdisk* is a very pleasant surprise"

—*Electronic Learning*

Call Toll Free

1-800-831-2694

ORDER TODAY!

Send in the order form now or call toll free for a trial subscription. Three sample issues are only \$19.95, and you get the free bonus disk. So fill in the coupon or call 1-800-831-2694 for even faster service.

*As of press time, but growing by leaps daily.

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING
monthly software

YES! Rush my free bonus, *The Premium Graphics Collections, Vol. 4*, and start my three-month trial subscription to *Softdisk* and/or *Softdisk G-S*, postage paid. Make check or money order payable to *Softdisk Publishing* in U.S. funds. (Louisiana residents, add 4% sales tax).

Check one: *Softdisk* (for the Apple II) \$19.95
 Softdisk G-S (for the Apple IIcs) \$29.95
 COMBO—*Softdisk* and *Softdisk G-S* \$39.95

Check Disk format: Two 5¼" 360K disks One 3½" 720K disk

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip+4 _____

Phone # _____

Discover Visa/MC AmEx Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only).

Card # _____ Exp.Date _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008
318-221-8718 • 1-800-831-2694

IN120

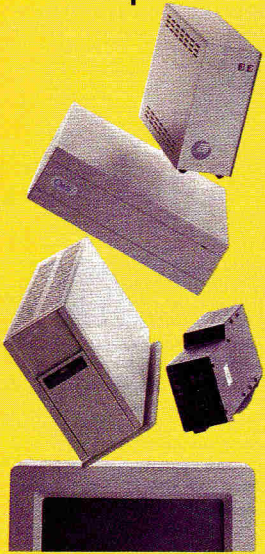
Softdisk: 64K Required; 128K Recommended.

Softdisk G-S: 768K—One 3.5" drive Required; 1.25 Meg.—Two 3.5" drives Recommended.

QUALITY COMPUTERS **OVER-NIGHT!**

1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697

Hard-Disk Headquarters



Quality Computers was one of the first Apple II companies to sell and support a full line of hard-disk drives, and we're still the leader. Why? We offer more - more service, more support, more hard drive systems, and more innovative products like EasyDrive.



HARD-DISK BUYERS' GUIDE

Base your decision to buy a hard drive on fact, not fiction. The

Hard-Disk Buyer's Guide, exclusively from Quality Computers, is packed with brand name evaluations, performance charts, and informative articles. **\$6.00** (Shipped overnight to most locations)

HARD DRIVES

QUALITY COMPUTERS (w/Apple SCSI)	
40 MEG. (Conner Drive)	599.95
100 MEG. (Conner Drive)	999.95

CHINOOK (*w/Apple SCSI)	
20 MEG.*	539.95
40 MEG.*	729.95
80 MEG.*	1,395.95
20 MEG. (Ilc)	579.95
40 MEG. (Ilc)	749.95

CMS (Apple SCSI)	
20 MEG.	495.95
40 MEG. (Conner Drive)	675.95
60 MEG.	699.95
80 MEG.	899.95
45 MEG. (Removeable)	899.95
Cartridges	99.95

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
20 MEG. Vulcan (Ilc, IIGS)	519.95
40 MEG. Vulcan (Ilc, IIGS)	649.95
100 MEG. Vulcan (Ilc, IIGS)	1,285.95

SCSI INTERFACE CARDS

Apple High-Speed	109.95
RamFAST/SCSI (w/256K RAM)	179.95

MEMORY CARDS

AE RAMWORKS III	
256K	139.95
512K	159.95
1 MEG.	209.95
RGB ColorLink Option	99.95
1 MEG. Expander	179.95
2 MEG. Expander	269.95



AE RAMFACTOR	
256K	169.95
512K	199.95
1 MEG.	249.95
RamCharger Option	139.95
Y Cable Adapter	20.95
1 MEG. Expander	219.95
2 MEG. Expander	309.95

AE Z-RAM ULTRA II	
256K	179.95
512K	219.95
1 MEG.	269.95

AE RAM EXPRESS II

256K	179.95
512K	219.95
1 MEG.	249.95

AE GS-RAM PLUS

1 MEG.	199.95
2 MEG.	279.95
3 MEG.	359.95

AE GS-RAM ULTRA

1 MEG.	209.95
2 MEG.	289.95
3 MEG.	369.95

CHINOOK 4000 GS

1 MEG.	179.95
2 MEG.	259.95
4 MEG.	419.95

MEMORY CHIPS

256K (bank)	24.95
256Kx4 (bank)	25.95
1 MEG. (bank)	79.95

DISK DRIVES

AE 3.5"	199.95
AE 5.25"	119.95
AMR 3.5"	189.95
AMR 5.25" (Daisy chainable)	139.95
Laser 3.5"	179.95
Laser 5.25"	99.95
Laser UDC	49.95
Apple 3.5" (Ilc, II+)	309.95
Apple 3.5" (Ilc Plus, IIGS)	319.95
Apple 5.25"	249.95
Apple Controller	69.95

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

AE Parallel Pro	79.95
AE Serial Pro	109.95
AE Buffer Pro Option	89.95
Fingerprint GSI	94.95
Fingerprint Plus	89.95
Fingerprint G+	59.95
Fingerprint SS	59.95
Grappler 9 Pin	84.95
Grappler Plus	79.95
SPECIAL! SuperWriter 924	64.95
SMT Printech or Envoy	54.95



QC HARD DRIVE

Finally, a drive we believe in, and so can you. The Q Drive uses only reliable Conner mechanisms, and comes with Apple's High-Speed SCSI card. It sets up in under 15 minutes and automatically configures itself to your Apple system. The plain-English manual leads you through installation and explains how to use your hard drive space effectively.

40 MEG.	\$599.95
100 MEG.	999.95

add \$100 for RamFAST/SCSI card

ATTENTION PRICE-HUNTERS

We'll match any advertised price, plus our service can't be beat!

PRICE MATCH POLICY AT MANAGER'S DISCRETION

THE DECKED OUT GS

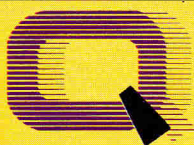


ENHANCE YOUR SYSTEM WITH:

- Memory
- Storage
- Flexibility
- Speed
- Sound & Graphics
- Telecommunications

Make your Apple II the best it can be!

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.



Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

YOUR COMPLETE APPLE II SOURCE

Quality Computers is the largest Apple II-specific company in the industry. Why? We offer more: a staff of Apple II sales experts; a complete product line; user-friendly Customer Service; the best Technical Support in the business; our own software development division, Q Labs; our own newsletter, *Enhance*; and special programs, like the Teacher Bonus Point program. No other company offers all this at prices you can live with.

QUALITY COMPUTERS OVER-NIGHT!

1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697



QUICKIE UPGRADE VITESSE
Vitesse offers you the opportunity to upgrade to Quickie. Your LightningScan™, Scan Man™, and Handy Scan™ can be Apple II, Laser 128, and Inwords OCR software compatible. Does not include scanner. **\$74.95**
Quickie Scanner **194.95**



3.5 DRIVE APPLIED ENGINEERING
All the performance and reliability of Apple's 3.5" drive, including the same top-quality Sony internal mechanism, but AE added a dual-color read/write light, and gave it a price you can afford. Compatible with Apple IIe, IIGS, IIc Plus and Macintosh. **\$199.95**



LASER 128 SYSTEM LASER
The Laser 128® System with Color Monitor and Starter Software is a complete, ready-to-run system in a box. Can run over 10,000 Apple IIe/IIc software titles. Includes Laser 128, tilt/swivel base, RGB color monitor, cables, and MagicWriter word processor. **\$510.95**

PRINTERS

ImageWriter II	459.95
ImageWriter LQ	1,249.95
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter	799.95
Panasonic 1180	199.95
Panasonic 1191	249.95
Panasonic 1124	329.95
Panasonic 1624	449.95

MODEMS

AE DataLink 2400 (Internal)	159.95
AE DataLink Express	159.95
AE DataLink Express w/MNPS	189.95
SupraModem 2400	119.95

MONITORS

Magnavox or Goldstar 12" Amber	99.95
Magnavox or Goldstar 12" Green	99.95
Laser RGB	249.95
NEW! Magnavox RGB	299.95
Custom Cable	24.95
Apple RGB	459.95
Sony KV1311	529.95

INPUT DEVICES

AppleMouse IIe	119.95
AppleMouse IIc	89.95
A+ Mouse IIGS	79.95
Laser Mouse	49.95
Kensington Turbo Mouse	109.95
CH Mach III Joystick	34.95
CH Mach IV Plus Joystick	62.95
CH Flightstick	47.95
Kurta ADB Drawing Tablet	399.95
IBM-Compatible Keyboard	79.95
Cutting Edge ADB Keyboard	129.95

SOUND & GRAPHICS HARDWARE

Quickie Scanner	194.95
LightningScan	194.95
ThunderScan	149.95
ComputerEyes IIe	99.95
ComputerEyes IIGS	195.95
Apple Video Overlay Card	429.95
HyperStudio	86.95
AE Sonic Blaster	98.95
AE Audio Animator	189.95
AE Phasor	129.95
MIDI Interface (IIGS)	99.95
MIDI Interface (w/tape & drum)	99.95
MIDI Interface (w/drums)	149.95
Visionary GS	249.95

ACCELERATORS

AE TransWarp GS	259.95
ZipChip 8MHz (IIe)	149.95
ZipChip GS	189.95
ZipChip GSX	224.95
Zip GSX Plus	269.95

COMPUTERS

Apple IIGS CPU (w/1 MEG. RAM)	849.95
Laser 128EX	387.95
Laser 128EX-2 (3.5")	449.95
Laser 128EX-2 (5.25")	409.95
Laser 286/2	from 699.95
Laser Turbo XT	from 599.95

ACCESSORIES

AE Conserver	77.95
AE FastMath	139.95
AE PC Transporter	259.95

AE PC Transporter IIe Installation Kit	29.95
AE PC Transporter IIGS Installation Kit	39.95
AE Power Supply	64.95
NEW! AE Power Supply IIGS	79.95
AE TimeMaster	78.95
AE TransDrive	189.95
AE TransDrive (Duo)	289.95
AE ViewMaster	124.95
AE Z80 Plus or Z80 C	119.95
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	59.95
Cables (most)	14.95
ClockPro (IIe, IIc, IBM PC/XT)	29.95
Diskettes 3.5" (10)	8.95
Diskettes 5.25" (10)	6.95
Disk Notcher	5.95
Extended 80 Column Card (IIe)	27.95
Kensington Antiglare Filter (IIGS)	39.95
Kensington System Saver IIe	59.95
Kensington System Saver GS	69.95
Kensington Universal Copy Stand	39.95
Kensington Printer Stand	24.95
Kensington Printer Muffler 80	49.95
Kensington Dust Covers	11.95
Laser 128EX Power Supply	39.95
Laser 128 Monitor Stand	25.95
Laser 128 Expansion Box	59.95
SMT No Slot Clock	29.95
Switchboxes	from 32.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Alpha Check	32.95
AppleWorks 3.0	169.95
AppleWorks GS	199.95
AppleWorks 3.0 Companion	27.95
BeagleWrite	48.95
BeagleWrite GS	59.95
BusinessWorks Bundle	249.95
BusinessWorks Payroll	99.95
DB Master Pro	189.95
Dollars & Sense	74.95
Managing Your Money 4.0	89.95
On Balance	39.95
Quicken	38.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	79.95
Will Maker	34.95
WordPerfect IIe	104.95
WordPerfect GS	104.95

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Point to Point	59.95
ProTERM v.2.2	79.95
AE ReadyLink	59.95
TIC	39.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit	
Home	24.95
School	44.95
Lab Pack	89.95
Talking Reader Rabbit GS	
Home	34.95
School	54.95
Lab Pack	99.95
Math Rabbit	
Home	24.95
School	44.95
Lab Pack	89.95
Magic Spells	
Home	24.95
School	44.95
Lab Pack	89.95
Think Quick (Home)	29.95
Think Quick GS (Home)	29.95

ATTENTION: CANADIAN RESIDENTS

All of these products, with the same great service, are available from Dandam Software. Avoid import-export delays!

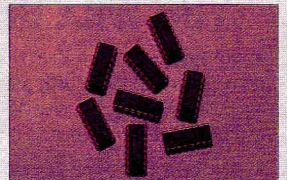
THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS:

DP RamPLUS/GS DMA	
1 MEG	159 Can.
2 MEG	249 Can.
4 MEG	449 Can.
AE 3.5 Drive	279 Can.
Laser 128EX/2	
with monitor	699 Can.
SupraModem 2400	125 Can.
Q Labs Products	44 Can.
DPS 46 MEG. 28ms	
SCSI Hard Drive	689 Can.
DPC 100 MEG. 24ms	
SCSI Hard Drive	1,089 Can.
TransWarp GS	379 Can.
PC Transporter	379 Can.
Apple II H.S. SCSI	159 Can.
RamFAST/SCSI	269 Can.

Dandam is an authorized AE dealer with a large selection of Apple II, Amiga & IBM software. Call for our free catalogue.

1-800-265-9576

8408 Wyandotte St. E. • Windsor, Ont. N8S 1T6
(519) 974-3011 • FAX (519) 974-6643

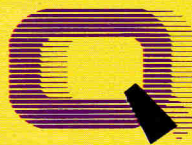


MEMORY CHIPS

Expand your RAM with these high-quality RAM chips. Fully Apple IIc, IIe and IIGS compatible. Easy to install on most RAM cards. Five year warranty.

256K	\$24.95/bank
256Kx4	25.95/bank
1 MEG.	79.95/bank

**ATTENTION SCHOOLS!
LET US BE YOUR
APPLE II SOURCE!**



Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

POLICY

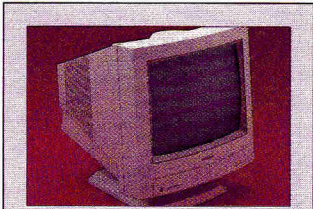
- VISA, MasterCard and Discover accepted with no added charges. Add \$3.95 for C.O.D. certified.
- If order is split, we pay freight on balance of items.
- We ship via Airborne Express, UPS, and US Mail. Saturday deliveries available.
- Items returned for credit will be charged a 15% restocking fee.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- All items are covered by our 30 day warranty, plus any manufacturer's warranty (1-5 years).
- We accept school P.O.'s by mail or FAX.
- Dealers and User Groups may qualify for volume discounts. Call for details.



Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY COMPUTERS OVERNIGHT!

1-800-443-6697



MAGNAVOX RGB MONITOR

Magnavox's new monitor is an affordable replacement for the IIGS monitor (requires cable \$24.95). Also works with the IIe. Features: 13" diagonal screen, built-in tilt stand, 2,000 char. display, vertical and horizontal controls, analog and digital input, and more! **\$299.95**



BUSINESSWORKS MANZANITA

Integrated Accounting System for the Apple II. Make your small-to-medium sized business more efficient and productive with four powerful and versatile modules: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Control. **\$249.95**

YOU WILL BE A WINNER!

How? Just order from Quality Computers. While other companies tempt you with prizes that you have a slim-to-none chance of winning, we give ALL of our customers things they can really use. Just what do they get?

- **The best Technical Support in the industry.** Having a technical problem? Call the Apple II experts. Quality Computers Technical Support is staffed with Apple II programmers, researchers and specialists. We give more Apple II support than our three biggest competitors combined.
- **Our bi-monthly newsletter, Enhance.** Enhance is packed with Technical Tips, Product News, and advertised specials.
- **48-hour turn around on defective items.** We will ship you a new item from stock within 48 hours of receipt.
- **The Quality Computers Bonus Disk.** Quality Computers gives you your choice of FREE disks, on request, when you place any order. These disks are packed with dazzling demo programs and valuable information. Get yours today!

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

THE LEARNING COMPANY

Children's Writing & Publishing Center	
Home	32.95
Home GS	32.95
School	64.95
School GS	64.95
Lab Pack	109.95
Lab Pack GS	109.95

BRØDERBUND

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? (3.5 or 5.25)	
Home	25.95
Home GS	29.95
School	34.95
School GS	39.95
Lab Pack	69.95
Lab Pack GS	79.95

Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? (3.5 or 5.25)	
Home	29.95
School	39.95
Lab Pack	75.95

Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	
Home	29.95
School	39.95
Lab Pack	75.95

Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? (3.5 or 5.25)	
Home	29.95
School	39.95
Lab Pack	75.95

The Playroom (3.5 or 5.25)	
Home	27.95
School	34.95
Lab Pack	69.95

Geometry GS	
Home	54.95
School	62.95
Lab Pack	129.95

Science ToolKit - Master Module	
Home	54.95
School	69.95
Lab Pack	179.95

Science ToolKit - Modules 1, 2, or 3	
Home	27.95
School	34.95

The New PrintShop	
Home	29.95
Home GS	36.95
School GS	62.95
Lab Pack GS	99.95

WEEKLY READER

Sticky Bear Numbers	27.95
Sticky Bear ABC's	27.95
Sticky Bear Opposites	27.95
Sticky Bear Shapes	27.95
Talking Sticky Bear ABC's	29.95
Talking Sticky Bear Opposites	29.95
Talking Sticky Bear Shapes	29.95

MECC

Calendar Crafter GS	32.95
Word Munchers	
Home (3.5)	27.95
School (3.5 or 5.25)	39.95

Number Munchers	
Home (3.5)	27.95
School	39.95

Fraction Munchers	
Home (3.5 or 5.25)	27.95

Paint with Words	
Home	27.95
School	32.95
Lab Pack	94.95

World GeoGraph GS	
Home	59.95
Lab Pack	229.95

USA GeoGraph GS	
Home	59.95
School	99.95
Lab Pack	229.95

Oregon Trail	
Home (3.5 or 5.25)	27.95
School (3.5 or 5.25)	39.95

DAVIDSON

Grammar Gremlins	32.95
MathBlaster Plus	32.95
MathBlaster Mystery	32.95
AlgeBlaster Plus	32.95
Read & Roll	34.95
Spell It Plus	32.95
Spell It Data Disks	14.95
Word Attack Plus	32.95

OTHER TITLES

Crossword Magic	34.95
Geographic Jigsaw	27.95
Katy's Farm	29.95
Math Talk GS	27.95
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIe)	27.95
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIGS)	32.95
McGee	29.95
The Newsroom	22.95
StudyMate	27.95

BOOKS

1,001 Things to do with the Apple IIGS	10.95
AppleWorks Made Easy	15.95
Desktop Publishing	23.95
The Official New Print Shop Handbook	15.95
Programming Apple IIGS	23.95
Apple II Hard Disk Primer	16.95
Using AppleWorks GS	15.95

VICE PRESIDENT/GROUP PUBLISHER **Paul Boule**

EDITOR IN CHIEF **Dan Muse**

MANAGING EDITOR **Eileen T. Terrill**

SENIOR EDITOR **Paul Statt**

REVIEW EDITOR **Lafe Low**

TECHNICAL EDITOR **Cameron Crotty**

COPY EDITOR **Carla Barker**

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT/ **Janet Cote**

ANCILLARY-PRODUCTS MANAGER

WEST COAST EDITOR **Jeff Cable**

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Joe Abernathy, Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Owen W. Linzmayr, Ruth K. Witkin**

FIELD EDITOR **Babs Cringely**

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR **Roger Goode**

ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR **Dianne K. Ritson**

PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER/ **Elizabeth Auer**
AD GRAPHICS

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ **Dale Strang**
NATIONAL SALES MANAGER (800) 441-4403

EASTERN SALES MANAGER **Peter Slingluff**
(800) 441-4403

MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS **Diane Maguire**
SALES REPRESENTATIVE (800) 441-4403

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR **Mary Hartwell**
(800) 441-4403

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT **Carmen Bryer**

WESTERN SALES MANAGER **James Burns**
2421 Broadway
Suite 200
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 363-5230

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION

MARKETING MANAGER **Peg Brown**

MARKETING ASSISTANT **Rita Rivard**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION

MANUFACTURING MANAGER **Sue Gross**

SYSTEMS COORDINATOR **Doreen Means**

TYPOGRAPHER **Heidi N. Thomas**

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH

PRESIDENT **Roger J. Murphy**

VICE PRESIDENT **Dennis S. Christensen**

MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE **Bonnie Welsh-Carroll**
CIRCULATION/PLANNING

DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH **Jeffrey D. DeTray**

SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR **Linda Ruth** (800) 343-0728

NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER **Debbie Walsh**

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, *inCider* **Megan Lane**

ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER **Laurie K. Seamans**
CUSTOMER SERVICE (800) 289-0619

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, **William M. Boyer**
AND COLLECTION

AUDITS AND STATISTICS **Cecile Giguere**

FOUNDER **Wayne Green**

inCider now supports a forum on America Online. For information on obtaining appropriate software, call Quantum Computer Services at (800) 227-6345 x5290 or 5291.



inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-5471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$27.97 for one year, \$43.00 for two years and \$59.00 for three years. In Canada, \$34.97 U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, \$32.97—one year only. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$47.97—one year only. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), \$82.97 prepaid. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

QUALITY COMPUTERS

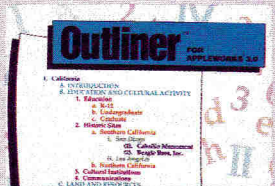
OVER-NIGHT!

1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697



PLATINUM PAINT BEAGLE BROS.

Platinum Paint's graphic editing features are easy-to-use and incredibly fast. Compose paintings, signs or color illustrations, import clip art, colorize scanned images, and more. Whatever your graphic needs are, you can do it with Platinum Paint. **\$59.95**



OUTLINER BEAGLE BROS.

This productivity tool brings outline processing to AppleWorks 3.0. Organize information up to six levels deep. Create to-do lists, prepare curriculum, lesson plans, term papers and more. Organize any information into different levels with Outliner. **\$42.95**



TimeOut SuperForms BEAGLE BROS.

SuperForms works with TimeOut SuperFonts to let you create custom forms inside AppleWorks. Create professional-looking invoices, calendars, grade sheets and more. Fill your form with information transferred from any other AppleWorks file. **\$42.95**

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Bard's Tale II	22.95
Battle Chess GS	32.95
Block Out GS	26.95
The Cryllan Mission	34.95
Crystal Quest	32.95
The Duel: Test Drive II	27.95
Grand Prix Circuit	28.95
Hardball	27.95
Hunt for Red October	22.95
Immortal GS	34.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	34.95
Pipe Dream	22.95
Serve & Volley	28.95
Test Drive	27.95
Tetris	27.95
Tunnels of Armageddon	29.95
Xenocide	32.95
Zany Golf GS	26.95

SOUND & GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Award Maker	29.95
BeagleDraw	64.95
Cartooners GS	22.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
Deluxe Paint GS	18.95
Deluxe Paint II w/Deluxe Write	27.95
Design Your Own Home GS	59.95
Diversi-Tune	52.95
Font Factory GS	25.95
GraphicWriter III	74.95
GS Font Editor	32.95
Jam Session	34.95
Labels, Labels, Labels	28.95
MusicWriter Limited	84.95
MusicWriter Special	209.95
MusicWriter Professional	399.95
PaintWorks Plus	32.95
Platinum Paint	59.95
PrintShop NEW! (3.5 or 5.25)	29.95
PrintShop GS	36.95
PS Graphics Libraries	each 16.95
PS Graphics Libraries GS	each 24.95
PS Lover's Utility Set (Ile or IIGS)	27.95
Publish It! 3	79.95
VCR Companion	34.95

TIMEOUT SERIES

DecisionPak	89.95
PerformancePak	69.95
StylePak	79.95
MacroEase	25.95
DeskTools, FileMaster, PowerPack,	
SideSpread, TextTools, or Thesaurus	32.95
QuickSpell, SpreadTools, or UltraMacros	40.95
SuperFonts, SuperForms or Telecomm	42.95
ReportWriter	48.95
Graph	55.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

NEW PRINTER DRIVER!

Get Harmonie, from Vitesse, and unleash the power of the IIGS for top-quality (300 dpi) text and graphics printing. If your printer emulates HP LaserJet™, HP DeskJet, or Epson LQ printers, you can use Harmonie. **29.95**

HP DeskWriter™	799.95
Panasonic 1124	329.95
Panasonic 1624	449.95

Apple IIGS System Software Update 5.0	44.95
Chinook SCSI Tools	29.95
Copy II Plus	25.95
CrossWorks	69.95
GS Desk Accessories	37.95
K-12 MICROMEDIA	
FamilyFiles	21.95
OfficeWorks or TestWriter	35.95
SchoolWorks: Teacher	39.95
Micol Advanced BASIC IIe	59.95
Micol Advanced BASIC IIGS	89.95
MS DOS v. 4.01	89.95
Orca/M or DesignMaster	39.95
Orca/PASCAL or Orca/C	80.95
Outliner	42.95
Q LABS	
RepairWorks or SuperPatch	34.95
RAMUP, EasyDrive, or TIC	39.95
ReportCard II	52.95
SALVATION	
Exorciser, or Harmonie	29.95
Guardian, or Renaissance	34.95
Wings	49.95



EASYDRIVE Q LABS

The complete management system for your hard-disk. Includes a Launcher, Selector, File Maintenance Program, Image Backup/Restore (with compression), Disk Optimizer, Index Program, and an informative guide to ProDOS and GS/OS. **\$39.95**



TIC Q LABS

Enjoy a full-featured communication program at a price you can live with. TIC includes a comprehensive macro language (over 70 commands), dozens of terminal emulations, file compression, a no-nonsense command structure and GS/OS compatibility. **\$39.95**

HEY, TEACHER! YOU GET A BONUS!

Schools are on a tight budget. At Quality Computers, we understand that. That's why we offer the Teacher Bonus Point program, an exciting way for you to earn free hardware and software simply by telling your school about Quality Computers. It's easy and fun! Call a Quality Computers representative for details. Sign up today!

Quality Computers is one of the largest vendors of school computer supplies in the country. We carry a full line of educational software for Apple, IBM, Macintosh and more! Call for your free catalog!



REPAIRWORKS/SUPERPATCH

Two Q Labs utilities that all AppleWorks user should have. RepairWorks is the award-winning database/word processing recovery and repair program. SuperPatch is the customization program that lets you change AppleWorks in over a hundred ways. **\$34.95 ea.**

OVERSEAS ORDERS VIA DHL 3 DAY DELIVERY!

QUALITY COMPUTERS

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

BUSINESS HOURS

SALES: 1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-7PM Sat. 10AM-4PM (Eastern Time)
 TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (313) 774-7740 Mon.-Fri. 10AM-12/1PM-5:30PM (Eastern Time)
 CUSTOMER SERVICE: (313) 774-7200 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5PM (Eastern Time)

20200 E. Nine Mile Road • Box 665 • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
 Orders & P.O.'s by FAX (313) 774-2698

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.



FINALLY, A DRIVE WE CAN TRUST

As the Apple II hard drive leader, we've sold and serviced every hard drive on the market. We've shipped them out, and we've seen them come back - in droves. We've listened to thousands of complaints and processed hundreds of returns.

Finally, those days are over. We are proud to announce a hard drive we trust so much that we put our name on it - the Q Drive.

Why do we trust the Q Drive? Simply, we demanded the best, and we got it:

THE BEST INTERNAL MECHANISM.

Other companies sell hard drives with poor quality internal mechanisms to keep their costs down. We didn't settle for that. That's why the Q Drive uses only top-quality Conner mechanisms. The Conner is fast (28ms), quiet, reliable, and uses the latest hard drive technology, including a voice coil actuator for faster head positioning, and track buffering for quick data access.

THE BEST COMPATIBILITY. We demanded SCSI compatibility. With SCSI you get complete compatibility with all present and future Apple products, as well as almost any new system you get, whether it's Apple, Macintosh, or IBM. The Q Drive comes with the Apple II High-Speed SCSI card, standard, or the RamFAST/SCSI card on request.

THE BEST DOCUMENTATION. The Q Drive's plain-English manual is the most complete available. It not only covers installation and set up, but also hard drive basics, ProDOS, pathnames, subdirectories,

GS/OS, the Finder, backups, maintenance, and troubleshooting. There's even a glossary of hard drive terminology.

THE BEST SOFTWARE. The Q Drive's software makes setting up a breeze. It instantly determines which Apple II it's running on and configures the Q Drive appropriately. The latest system software is built-in, along with the Finder or a ProDOS 8 Mini-Selector. The Q Drive even performs diagnostics, and can install EasyDrive for you, automatically.

THE BEST SERVICE AND SUPPORT. The Q Drive is backed by the Quality Computers Technical Support staff - the best in the business. It comes with a hassle-free 30-day money back guarantee, and a 1-year limited warranty. Plus, should your Q Drive ever fail, you can count on 72-hour average service time, and complete data recovery in most cases.

THE BEST PRICE. We priced the Q Drive to make it one of the most affordable hard drives on the market. Hardware, software, support, and price make the Q Drive the best Apple II hard drive value. Take one for a test drive today!

40 MEG.....\$599.95

100 MEG.....999.95

Includes the Apple II High-Speed SCSI card. Add \$100 for RamFAST/SCSI card.

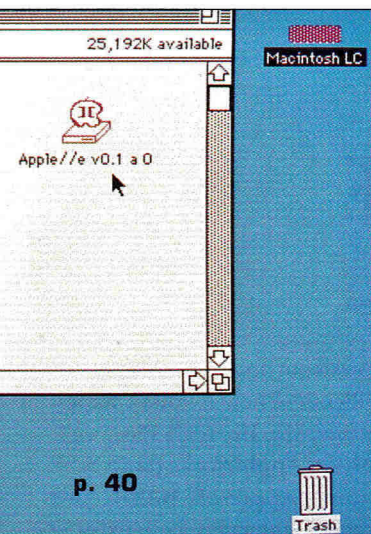


30 DAY MONEY- BACK GUARANTEE



1-800-443-6697

20200 Nine Mile Road • Box 665 • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
Tech. Support: (313) 774-7740 • Cust. Service: (313) 774-7200 • FAX: (313) 774-2698



DECEMBER

1990 Vol. 8 No. 12

ARTICLES

40 Meet the Mac LC: What the Apple IIs Should Have Been?
 With stunning color graphics, a reasonable price tag, and an optional 8-bit II emulation card, Apple's new machine closes the gap between the company's two lines and advances into the home, school, and small-business markets.

53 inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide
inCider presents "the best of the best" — state-of-the-art hardware and software products in five categories: productivity, peripherals, education, creativity, and accessories.

66 Connecting in the '90s
 When it comes to sharing peripherals and data, IIs and Macs were made for each other. Networking, local cabling, and file conversion give Apple II users three ways to tap into the power of the Macintosh.

76 Graphics Gallery
 Take some risks, explore and experiment — computers make playing with images fun, creative, and satisfying. Pick a tool, start drawing, and open yourself up to the artist within.

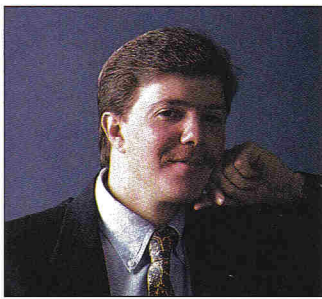
COLUMNS

inCider's View * <i>Dan Muse</i>	
Comes a Time.....	8
AppleWorks in Action * <i>Ruth Witkin</i>	
Dynamic Design.....	80
Press Room * <i>Cynthia E. Field</i>	
Make an Impression.....	86
Learning Curve * <i>David D. Thornburg</i>	
A Tree Grows in BASIC.....	98

DEPARTMENTS

Letters to the Editor	10
What's New	
Software, APA Notes, Education Notes, Updates.....	15
Apple Clinic	
Updating a Classic: Gearing Up, IIc Plus Speed, GS Print Spooling, Disk Detection ..	22
Reviews	
Katie's Farm, StudyMate, Soup Up Classic!, Adventure of Learning..	28
Game Room	
Senseless Violence II	38
Hints & Techniques	
If You Can't BLOAD 'Em	104
Editors' Choice	
Think It Through: Outline 3.0	112





**INCIDER'S
VIEW**

COMES A TIME

By **DAN MUSE** * EDITOR IN CHIEF

Apple II users
and Apple II
magazines can
no longer afford
to ignore
the Macintosh.

I CAN HEARING YOU THINKING, "A MAC on the cover of *inCider*? What's going on here?"

You're probably angry, excited, or confused. I expect you be either of the first two — I'd prefer excitement over anger, of course — but I don't want you be to confused. An old boss of mine once told me, "You can do a lot to your readers — make them happy, insult them, anger them — but never confuse them. Good writing and reporting should generate emotion — confusion isn't an emotion."

We're excited by the chance to cover both the Apple II and the Macintosh and to report on how the two systems work together. The Apple II will continue to be our primary focus. But we recognize that some Mac products are of interest to our readers. If you're confused, however, let me try to explain why we're doing what we're doing. If you're angry, this may help you, too.

First of all, this isn't the first time we've featured a Macintosh on the cover. The March 1984 cover story, "Macintosh: The Gloves Come Off at Apple," by Bob Ryan, *inCider's* technical editor at the time, reported on the just-announced machine. In the following issue, in a column titled "In the Wake of Macintosh," Ryan wrote, "We remain dedicated to bringing you the best coverage possible of Apple's 6502-based computers." *inCider* chose not to cover the Macintosh. It was a good decision. At the same time, our major competitor did add Macintosh coverage, which it later dropped.

That was six years ago. The Apple II and the Mac had little in common besides an Apple logo on the case. Times have changed, however. It now makes sense to report on Macintoshes as they apply to markets we've always addressed: home, school, and small business. This month's cover story on the Macintosh LC marks the beginning of a new era for *inCider/A+*. Apple II users and Apple II magazines can no longer afford to ignore the Macintosh. In fact, as Apple technology advances on all platforms — II and Mac — why would you want to ignore it?

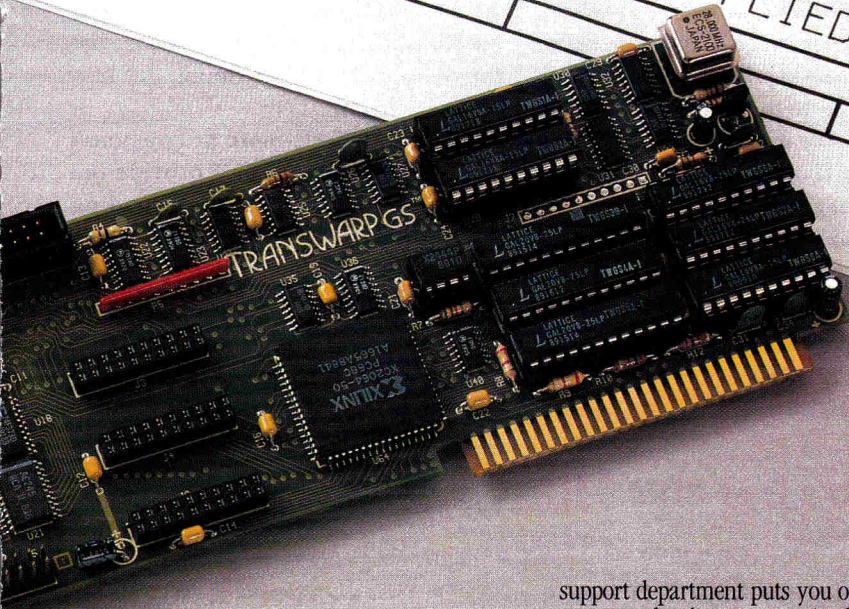
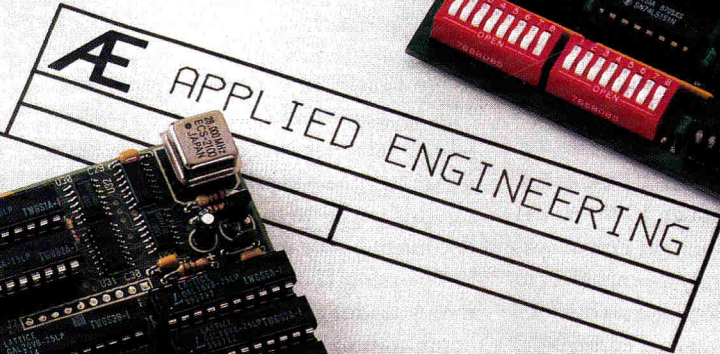
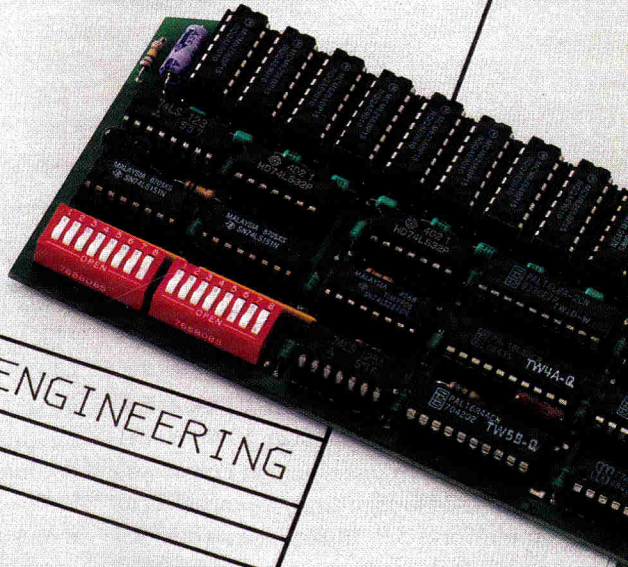
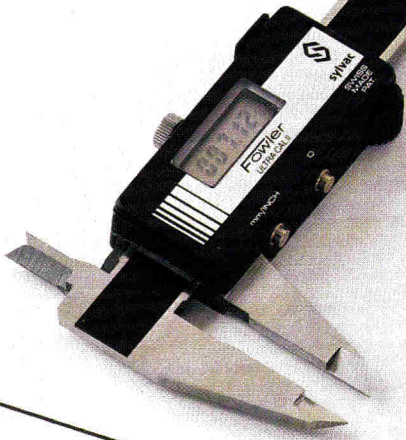
Should you all rush out and buy a Mac LC or a Mac Classic? Of course not. If you're happy with your Apple IIGS, IIfx, IIfx, or II Plus, we'll continue to report on AppleWorks (both 8-bit and 16-bit versions), Applesoft BASIC and other II programming languages, both existing and new Apple II products and technology, and more. We're not dropping Apple II coverage. We're adding coverage of appropriate Macintosh products — that is, affordable programs that enhance education at home or in school, provide simple but effective desktop-publishing options, help individuals manage their personal finances, and so on.

We'll leave coverage of products for large companies, ad agencies, and professional graphic designers to other magazines. We'll report on the same types of products we always have; it's just that more and more of those products are coming out for the Macintosh in addition to the Apple II. And more software and hardware solutions that make it easier to use the II and the Mac together are becoming available.

This decision isn't one we made quickly or take lightly. In fact, it's something we've contemplated as our demographics have changed. Our most recent reader survey shows that many of you are interested in the Macintosh: About 12 percent of you already own one, and of the readers who plan to buy a new computer in the next 12 months, 45 percent plan to buy a Mac. That compares with 34 percent who plan to buy a IIGS, 8 percent who plan to buy a IIfx, and 5 percent who plan to buy a II Plus. And this research was conducted before any word on the new lower-priced Mac Classic and Mac LC with its Apple II emulation capabilities had hit the street.

We regret that some Apple II owners won't take this change well. We're confident, though, that most of you will see the logic of our decision and benefit from it. The gap between Mac and II technology has closed so much since the Mac first appeared in 1984 that covering both platforms is not only justified, but natural. □

Only AE accelerators are compatible with this...



A blank sheet of engineering paper. For some time now, we've done all of our design work using CAD (computer aided design), but the blank sheet of paper shown above represents future AE peripherals and accessories for the Apple II line.

Because accelerator cards push technology close to the limit, designing new peripheral cards to be fully compatible with a given accelerator requires a special insight. That's why whenever one of our engineering teams designs an Apple II peripheral, they have to take into account the way in which TransWarp™ and TransWarp GS™ will interact with that particular peripheral device.

Both TransWarp and TransWarp GS were designed with future upgrades in mind (note the 40-pin high speed Bus connector on TransWarp GS). That's why Apple owners who expand and enhance their computers with Applied Engineering products have far fewer compatibility and performance problems than those who try to "mix and match". But should you ever have a question, one call to our technical

support department puts you on line with someone that knows your Apple and all the peripherals in it, making a solution to your configuration much easier.

You've probably already read the great reviews the TransWarps have received; *"I wasn't able to find a single piece of software incompatible with it, nor could I attribute any system problems to the card's presence."* - A+ (IIGS)

"TransWarp is great. I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!" - Steve Wozniak, co-founder of Apple (IIe).

"Wait til you see it perform. Folders and icons open from the finder like lightning text wraps instantly around graphics in your favorite desktop publishing program; documents scroll at a reasonable rate in any graphics-based word processor. TransWarp makes the GS as good as the Mac, because it's fast and it's still in color." - Incider (IIGS)

"Your engineering department should take a bow. As a developer and consultant, I work with the Mac II and Mac SE as well as the IIGS. I have conducted some recent tests which indicate that the "little" IIGS outperforms the Mac SE." - George Dombrowski, Jr. (IIGS)

Both cards offer "plug in and go" performance. No preboot disks or complicated configurations necessary. And should you wish it to, your Apple can still run at normal speed by a simple keyboard command. So, if you'll remember us when you decide to make your Apple II run faster, we'll remember you every time we get out another blank sheet of paper.

TransWarp GS Accelerator.....\$349
TransWarp II+, IIe Accelerator...\$119

Order Today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75001



©1991 AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



LA CUCARACHA YA NO PUEDE ESCRIBIR

LEE ABRAHAM'S LETTER ("EN Espanol," September 1990, p. 12) implies by omission that EuroWorks doesn't add foreign-language capability to AppleWorks 3.0. In fact, EuroWorks 3.0 adds French, German, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish to AppleWorks 3.0; EuroWorks 2.0 adds the same five languages to AppleWorks 2.0 and 2.1. Also, the GS Spanish character set provides only four of the ten characters required to print that language correctly. EuroWorks provides all ten, and doesn't require a GS — all you need is AppleWorks.

Frank Wells

**S. A. AuTeur Company
P.O. Box 7459
Beaverton, OR 97007**

Our answer still stands. Because EuroWorks isn't compatible with AppleWorks GS, the GS' built-in character set provides a partial solution (Note: Look for a review of EuroWorks in an upcoming issue.) To put accents on vowels, you might try inserting your printer's control code for backspace (usually Control-H) and the accent mark after the vowel — or just read the next letter.

OVER THE PAST FEW YEARS several letters have been printed regarding Spanish-language text on Apple II computers. Contrary to what some people believe, the GS has only a partial Spanish character set built in. While it shows the *é*, the *í*, and the *ñ* on screen, it has no provision for showing accented vowels. Spanish also uses other characters not found in English, such as *ü* and brackets « and ». The only way I've found to access all Spanish-language characters with AppleWorks is

to use Beagle Bros' TimeOut SuperFonts. This application won't show up very well on screen (lots of garbage characters), but it makes for dynamite printed output, and you can print easily to the screen to check the document before making a hardcopy.

Also, using TimeOut UltraMacros makes it easy to designate option (solid-apple) combination keystrokes, to make one-stroke entering of these special characters fast and accurate.

**Richard D. Armstrong
4617 Scott Street
Davenport, IA 52806**

I KNOW IT'S ONLY ROM 01, BUT I LIKE IT

I'VE THOUGHT ABOUT IT FOR A good long while and have decided to take exception to your stand on non-toolbox software ("Live Free or Die," Status Report, August 1990, p. 24).

As nearly as I can determine, the only way your position is tenable is if you assume an individual is constantly upgrading his or her system from one ROM to the next.

If some bright soul were to write a respectable application for the GS (ROM 01) using the techniques employed by the Free Tools Association, I wouldn't hesitate to purchase it. I bought my GS way back when they first hit the market, and I expect to be using it for the foreseeable future.

The history of the Apple II has been marked by bright spots that were the direct result of somebody deciding that the rules were too confining. Where would we be if the author of AppleWorks had gone along with the popular conception that an integrated set of programs wasn't necessary?

Granted, I don't have much immediate use for another copy program or game, but the important thing here is not what the people at FTA are doing, but how they're doing it.

With a little luck, more programmers will follow their lead and provide the Apple II world with more astounding software packages.

Therefore I heartily applaud the folks at FTA, and any others who are proving that Cupertino doesn't have the final say on what we do with our computers.

**Erik P. Kloeppel
BilgeRat Enterprises
Box 6451
Key West, FL 33041**

I agree completely — but don't complain to me or to Apple when something goes wrong.

— P.S.

A BBS IN EVERY HOME

AFTER LEARNING ABOUT bulletin-board systems and commercial information services such as CompuServe, I use my modem a lot. Can Apple users create their own BBSes?

**James Arendt
88 Beech Street
Westwood, NJ 07675**

Yes, there are programs available for budding sysops. L+L Productions, publishers of GBBS Pro, maintains a special bulletin board for operators who purchase the company's software. Contact L+L at 8421 Zephyr Street, Arveda, CO 80005, (303) 420-3156. — eds.

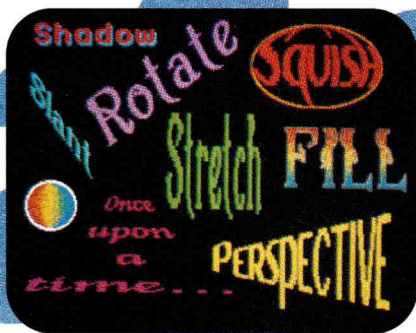
INCIDER WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, INCIDER, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

Forget the Gold... Go for the Platinum

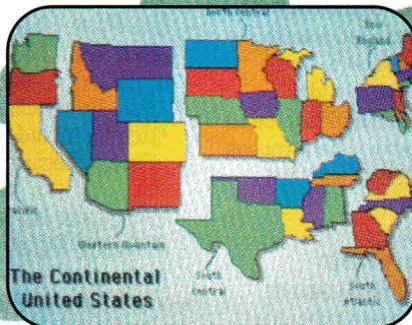
Platinum Paint™ finishes first when it comes to paint programs. With more features and speed than Paintworks Gold, DeluxePaint II and others, Platinum Paint wins top honors in every event. The palette editor lets you quickly find the right color using any 16 of over 4,000 available. Options include controls that lighten, darken, warm, cool, mix and blend.



Compose stunning graphic and text effects without any hassle. You can use over 20 different effects with brushes, marquee and lasso selections, such as Lighten, Darken, Stretch, Slant, Resize, Rotate, 2-D Perspective, Shadow, Flip, Mirror, Invert and more.



With Platinum Paint you can easily create visual aids and student handouts. With over 100 keyboard shortcuts available, Platinum Paint lets you quickly produce graphics, like this map, that could take forever in other paint programs. All commands are easily accessible through pull-down menus and dialog boxes.



- Advanced lasso selection techniques.
- Repeat selected item as a brush stroke.
- Nine brush modes with Smear, Slide, Charcoal, Shade, Wash and Smooth.
- Six airbrush methods with adjustable spray speed and nozzle size.
- "Squish Brush" fill method contorts the brush to fit *any* shape—even circles.
- Super-fast smoothing, shading and blending.
- Fast, automatic color remapping.
- Automatic shadowing.
- Three kinds of gradient fills, including sunburst radial fill.
- Bézier curves.
- Easily colorize scanned images.
- Advanced color and area masking.
- Open four documents at once.
- Cycle colors for animation.
- Import and export all popular graphic formats.
- Compatible with System Software 5.0.3 and later (included).

Trade Up to Platinum Paint for Only \$49.95

This advanced IIGS paint program improves on features from Paintworks Gold, DeluxePaint II and PixelPaint. Dozens of advanced color graphic editing features and special effects are all easy to use and incredibly fast. And as always, our unsurpassed customer support stands behind it.

If you're tired of your slow, featureless, hard-to-use, or unsupported paint program, now's the time to go for Platinum Paint. Send us the original manual cover from *any* commercial Apple II paint program and we'll take \$50 off our retail price of \$99.95.

With all the assets described here, plus compatibility with System 5.0.3, there's no reason not to upgrade. Mail us your manual cover before December 25, 1990, and we'll send you Platinum Paint for only \$49.95 plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.

\$49.95 upgrade offer available only when ordered directly from Beagle Bros. Platinum Paint requires an Apple IIGS with at least 1 Mb of memory, a 3.5 inch disk drive and a color monitor. Platinum Paint is a trademark of Beagle Bros, Inc., Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Paintworks Gold is a trademark of Mediagenic/Activision, DeluxePaint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts and PixelPaint is a trademark of SuperMac Software.



BEAGLE BROS, INC.
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card.



Complete Apple Solutions



What makes CDA different?



We offer complete Apple solutions.

At CDA you will find everything you need in one place — complete ready-to-run systems, add-on hardware, software and a large selection of accessories. Every order is backed by our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee as well as our full One Year Performance Warranty. From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care — from start to finish.

Since 1980 CDA has been serving customers world wide.

Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to acquire the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price — with full support and service. Marc Daniels, President

The Apple IIGS Power System

- Apple IIGS CPU w/1 Mb of Memory
 - AppleColor RGB Monitor
 - Applied 3.5" Disk Drive
 - 20Mb Vulcan Hard Drive
 - ImageWriter II Printer
 - All necessary cables
 - Extra Black Ribbon
 - Color Rainbow Ribbon
 - System Dust Cover Set
 - Printer Dust Cover
 - 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
 - Disk Storage Box
 - Package of Paper
 - Mouse Pad
- Package #9084
CDA Price \$2569

The Affordable Apple IIGS System

- Complete System Includes:
- Apple IIGS CPU w/1 Mb of Memory
 - Magnavox Color RGB Monitor w/Stereo Sound
 - Applied 3.5" Disk Drive
 - Olympia NP-30 Printer
 - 3 - Extra Black Ribbons
 - System Dust Cover Set
 - Printer Dust Cover
 - 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
 - Package of Paper
 - Mouse Pad
 - All necessary cables
- Package #9086
CDA Price \$1699

ImageWriter II Printer Package

- Package Includes:
- ImageWriter II Printer
 - Printer Cable
 - Extra Black Ribbon
 - Color Rainbow Ribbon
 - Printer Dust Cover
 - Package of Paper

IIGS Pkg - \$475 IIE Pkg - \$529

- Apple IIGS- Package #9071
- Apple IIC- Package #9072
- Apple IIE- Package #9073 (IIE pkg includes the SMT Envoy interface card)

Olympia NP-30 Printer Package

- Package includes:
- Olympia NP-30 Printer
 - Printer Cable
 - Printer Dust Cover
 - Package of Paper
 - **Bonus!** 3 - Extra Black Printer Ribbons

IIGS Pkg - \$299 IIE Pkg - \$359

- Apple IIGS - Pkg #9074B
- Apple IIC - Pkg #9075B
- Apple IIE - Pkg #9076B (IIE pkg includes the SMT Envoy interface card)

Apple Computers

- Apple IIGS w/1 Meg \$879
- Apple IIC Plus \$520

Monitors

- Apple Color Analog (IIGS) \$465
- Color Composite IIE \$339
- Color Composite IIC/IIGS \$312
- Apple Monochrome \$135
- Magnavox Color RGB \$299
- Magnavox Amber \$99
- IIGS Anti-Glare Screen \$39

Applied Engineering 3.5" Disk Drive

The AE 3.5 Drive offers all the reliability & performance of Apple's 3.5 drive but at a more affordable price. The 1.4 Mb upgrade allows for future enhancements & Mac compatibility. \$209



Drives & More

- Apple 3.5 Disk Drive \$349
- Applied 3.5" Disk Drive \$209
- Apple 3.5 UniDisk IIE/IIC \$319
- UniDisk 3.5 Controller \$59
- Apple 5.25 Disk Drive \$259
- Laser 5.25 Disk Drive (IIC) \$89
- Apple 5.25 Controller \$59
- Apple High Speed SCSI \$109
- CV Technologies RAM Fast SCSI Controller w/256K \$209
- AE 5.25 Disk Drive \$118
- AE Vulcan HD/20 \$519
- AE Vulcan HD/40 \$659
- AE Vulcan HD/100 \$1299

Scanners

- ComputerEyes IIGS \$199
- ThunderScan \$159
- LightningScan GS \$219

Quickie Scanner by Vitesse



Editors Choice A+/InCider!

Now you can integrate crisp, clean line art, text & halftones into your newsletters, reports & flyers. The Quickie hand-held image scanner scans images at up to 400DPI within seconds! (IIGS) ... **\$199**


Compuserve's Electronic Mall

Enjoy the convenience of shopping at home

For a large selection of Apple hardware, software and accessories — "GO CDA" 24 Hours a Day!

CDA Offers Free Freight*

AD #16-12



ProTERM by InSync
Rated #1 by A+InCider
 ProTERM is a complete telecommunications solution with features such as Rotary Dialing List, Protocol File Transfer, Scroll-back, built-in Editor, Terminal Emulation, & Auto-Learn Macros. ProTERM is simple enough for the novice, but powerful enough for the professional. \$79

Modems

AE DataLink 2400	\$175
DataLink Express w/cable	\$199
Supra 2400 w/cable	\$129
Prometheus 2400 w/cable	\$179

Printers & More

ImageWriter II w/cable	\$465
ImageWriter Sheet Feeder	\$189
Olympia NP-30 w/cable	\$289
Apple Super Serial Card	\$109
Orange Grappler 9 Pin	\$79
Grappler Plus	\$69
SMT Envoy Serial Card	\$54
SMT Printech II	\$39

Sound & Music

Apple MIDI Interface	\$79
Opcode 1x3 Interface	\$59
AE Sonic Blaster	\$94
AE Audio Animator	\$174
Bose Roommates (white)	\$199



Publish-It! 3 by Timeworks
 Produce your own newsletters, reports, ads and more! Prepare text on screen or import from AppleWorks 3.0, or any ASCII file. 200 graphic images included. **Special** - includes a free copy of Graph-It! (limited supply) . \$89

Memory Upgrades

We sell only pure Applied Engineering cards — complete with 5 year warranty!

GS-RAM Ultra 256K	\$159
GS-RAM Ultra 512K	\$179
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg	\$215
GS-RAM Ultra 2 Meg	\$289
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	\$215
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg	\$289
RamWorks - all sizes available	
RamFactor 1 Meg	\$245
RamExpress II 256K	\$149
RamExpress II 512K	\$159
RamExpress II 1 Meg	\$179
SMT 64K Ext 80 Col Card	\$39
SMT No Slot Clock	\$35

Accelerators

TransWarp GS	\$269
Zip Chip IIe, IIc (8 Mhz)	\$149
Zip Chip IIGS	\$279

IBM & Apple

TransDrive Single 360K	\$185
PC Transporter 768K	\$269
IIGS Installation Kit	\$39
IIe Installation Kit	\$32



Software by Vitesse
New!
 Wings is a high performance disk management utility combined with an extremely flexible program launcher. And, it supports the Clipboard completely, allowing you to cut and paste text & graphics

Salvation Renaissance	\$34
Salvation Guardian	\$34
Salvation Exorciser	\$28
Salvation Deliverance	\$34



Graphic Writer III
 Seven Hills Software
 Graphic Writer III is a fast, flexible, desktop publishing program that offers enormous appeal for GS users who want authentic 16-bit software. Features include 3 view modes, 30 type styles, word processor with expanded search-replace functions, spell checker, painting & more. \$75
 Font Factory (IIGS)

Font Factory (IIGS)	\$23
Disk Access (IIGS)	\$32

Input Devices

Apple IIc Mouse	\$79
Apple IIe Mouse w/card	\$119
Mach III Joystick	\$35
Mach IV ADB Joystick (GS)	\$58
CH Flight Stick	\$47
Kensington Turbo Mouse	\$109
Koala Pad Plus w/software	\$82

Surge Protection

6 Outlet Surge Protector	\$29
IIe Heavy Duty Power Supply	\$59
GS Heavy Duty Power Supply	\$79
Kensington System Saver GS	\$69
Conservar	\$79

Software

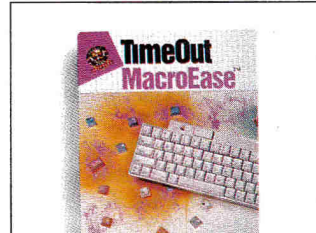
Abracadata	
Design Your Own Train	\$35
Design Your Own Home Series	
Landscape, Architect, Interior ..	\$64
Accolade	
Grand Prix Circuit	\$28
Test Drive II Bundled	
w/European Challenge (GS)	\$43

Beagle Brothers

Appleworks Companion	\$28
BeagleDraw	\$54
BeagleWrite GS	\$57
Point to Point	\$65
TimeOut Graph	\$49
TimeOut Quickspell	\$38
TimeOut SpreadTools	\$38
TimeOut SuperFonts	\$38
TimeOut TeleCom	\$38
TimeOut TextTools	\$32
TimeOut Thesaurus	\$32

Big Red Computer

PS Lover Utility Set 5.25 or 3.5 ..	\$28
Britannica Gnarly Golf	\$17
Designasaurus (GS)	\$27
Jigsaw	\$26
LaserForce (GS)	\$17
Taskforce	\$26
Broderbund PrintShop GS	\$36
New PrintShop (5.25)	\$34
New BannerMania (5.25)	\$32
Down Hill Challenge (GS)	\$22
McGee	\$26
Katie's Farm	\$26
The PlayRoom (5.25 or 3.5)	\$27
Where in Time is Carmen	
San Diego (3.5 or 5.25)	\$27



TimeOut MacroEase by Beagle Brothers
 Now you can teach AppleWorks some new tricks! With MacroEase you will discover loads of macro secrets & techniques. It also contains a Macro Tour for programming beginners. \$32

Where in the USA is Carmen	
San Diego (3.5 or 5.25)	\$27
Where in the USA is Carmen	
San Diego (IIGS)	\$32
Where in Europe is Carmen	
San Diego (3.5 or 5.25)	\$27
Where in the World is Carmen	
San Diego (5.25)	\$27
Claris AppleWorks GS	\$192
AppleWorks (3.5 & 5.25)	\$169
CompuTeach	
Once Upon a Time II (5.25)	\$27
StudyMate - The Grade	
Booster (5.25 or GS)	\$27
Joshua Reading Machine	
Premium Pack (5.25 or GS) ..	\$24
Davidson AlgeBlaster Plus	\$29
Talking Math Blaster Plus	\$29
Spell it Plus (3.5 or 5.25)	\$29
Talking Reading & Me (GS)	\$29
Word Attack Plus	\$29

Electronic Arts

Block Out (GS)	\$27
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$27
Tunnels of Armageddon (GS) ..	\$27
ECLAT GeoGraphic Jigsaw	\$27
Fractal Explorer (GS or 5.25) ..	\$27
Intuit Quicken (3.5 & 5.25)	\$38

Manzanita

BusinessWorks Bundle	\$267
BusinessWorks Payroll	\$109
MCA World Geograph (GS)	\$56

MicroRevelations

Xenocide (GS)	\$29
Nolo Press Will Maker (5.25) ..	\$35

Roger Wagner

Graphic Exchange (GS)	\$32
HyperStudio (GS)	\$82
Taito Qix (GS)	\$22

The Learning Company

Talking Reader Rabbit (GS)	\$32
Childrens Writing & Publishing	
Center (3.5 or 5.25)	\$32
Math Rabbit (3.5 or 5.25)	\$24
Virgin Mastertronic	
Risk (5.25)	\$27
Clue Master Detective (5.25)	\$27

The CDA Guarantee

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
 If you're not 100% satisfied with your purchase you may send it back. (some items subject to restocking fees)

One Year Performance Guarantee
 We guarantee all products to be free of defects for one full year.



*Free Freight!

Stock items under 15 lbs. will be shipped free to any destination within the continental US via UPS Ground (order must be \$100 or more). Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO, foreign orders, systems and items over 15 lbs please call for rates.

In N J (908) 832-9004

Fax# (908) 832-9740

Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm

Saturday 9am-6pm EST

1 CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533

Califon, New Jersey 07830

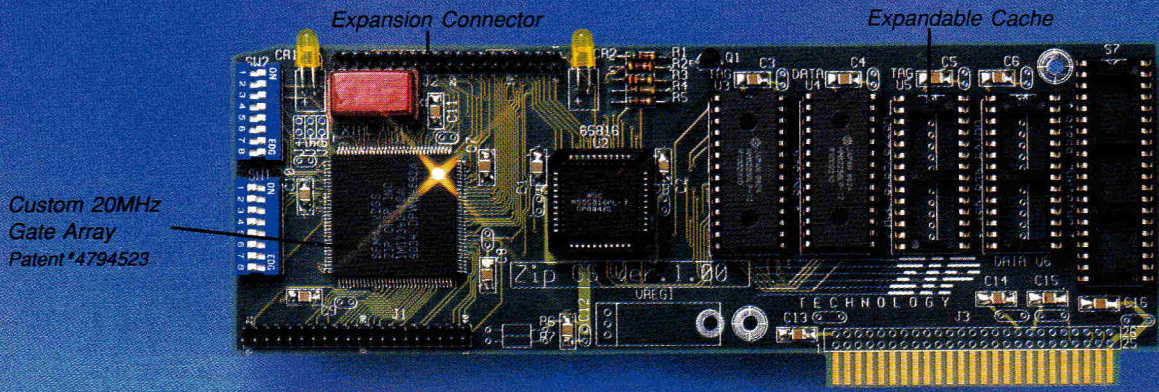
All prices subject to change without notice. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple & the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card.

US/Canada Call Toll Free 800-526-5313

CDA Computer Sales

ZIPGS 8MHz

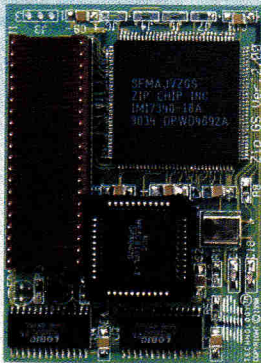


Custom 20MHz Gate Array
Patent #4794523

Model 1600 ZIPGSX Plus

SUPER SPEED... PLEASING PRICE

Zip Technology once again proves that "good things come in small packages"... Introducing the ZIPGS... The ZIPGS is the lowest cost, highest performance IIGS accelerator. Now available as a (CPU) replacement or a full sized plug-in card.



Imagine your IIGS flying past the MacSE. With a ZIPGS installed, you will never wait on your favorite programs again. GS/OS, Appleworks GS and your favorite desk-top publisher become a joy to use.

THE WAIT IS OVER...

The ZIPGS is an engineering masterpiece. Over two years in development and now ready to accelerate your Apple IIGS to unparalleled performance. A look at the ZIPGS will easily show its superior engineering. The ZIPGS has only 4 integrated circuits. Its simple design will insure many years of trouble-free performance.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not satisfied with the performance of your ZIPGS, simply return it in its original box within 30 days of purchase for a prompt refund.

CPU chip Model 1500 & 1525

THREE MODELS AVAILABLE

Model 1500	ZIPChipGS 8MHz/8k Cache memory
Model 1525	ZIPChipGSX 8 MHz/16k Cache memory DMA Compatible
Model 1600	ZIPGSX Plus Board 8 MHz/16k Cache memory DMA Compatible User Upgradeable

Each model features our unique gate array and a special 25 ns RAM cache. Upgrade kits for processor speed, cache size and DMA compatibility also available.

ZIPGS STANDARD FEATURES

- + User upgradeable to beyond 12 MHz
- + 16 User selectable speeds
- + Low Power/Low Heat
- + DMA Compatible
- + 100% Hardware/Software compatible
- + 30 Day Money-Back guarantee
- + Runs faster for less
- + Can speed up virtually all GS memory

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Model	Retail	Your Price	Savings
ZIPChipGS Model 1500	\$250	\$199	\$51
ZIPChipGS Plus Model 1525	\$300	\$249	\$51
ZIPGSX Model 1600	\$350	\$279	\$71

Order today. Offer expires 12-31-90

1-800-955-5520

Just add \$6.25 for shipping, handling and insurance. California residents please add sales tax. Check, Visa, Mastercard and American Express accepted.



5601 West Slauson Avenue Suite #190
Culver City, CA 90230
Phone (213) 337-1313 • Fax (213) 337-9337
Mac SE, Appleworks GS, GS/OS, Apple II GS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

WHAT'S NEW

edited by Paul Statt

TML PRODUCT SUPPORT

Complete Technology (Jacksonville, FL), a company owned and operated by Vince Cooper, former manager of Apple IIcs products at TML Systems (Jacksonville, FL), has acquired worldwide rights to maintenance, support, and publication of TML BASIC, TML Pascal II, and the TML Source Code Library II from TML Systems.

Complete Technology has renamed the products **Complete BASIC**, **Complete Pascal**, and the **Complete Source Code Library: Pascal**. "Vince Cooper worked with technical support for the products during his tenure at TML Systems," says Bob Leonard, TML's vice president for marketing, "and we're sure the level of support and maintenance will grow considerably with

Complete Technology in the driver's seat." TML says it will continue to sell and service its Macintosh programming products, but wouldn't comment on the rumor that it was concentrating its efforts on an integrated software package for the Mac.

Complete Technology will offer technical support to owners of Complete (TML) BASIC and Complete (TML) Pascal, in

addition to an update of the Pascal program. Only customers who pay for the support program from Complete will be eligible for upgrades and updates. Paid support is available by phone from Complete; free support is provided by mail or on line on GEnie and America Online.

The support program costs \$19.95 for owners of Complete (TML) BASIC. Cost of the program and update for Complete (TML) Pascal owners is \$29.95 (\$59.95 for lab-pack owners, \$79.95 for network-version owners). Details are available from Cooper on line on GEnie ("COOPER.V") or America Online ("VCOOPER"), or from Complete Technology, 5411 Ortega Boulevard, Suite 7, Jacksonville, FL 32210. — C.C.

TAKE SOME TIME OUT

A-2 Central

TimeOut-Central is the latest disk-based product from A2-Central, publishers of the newsletter (disk or paper) of the same name, for all Apple II users, and Stack-Central, news and notes on disk for HyperStudio users. TimeOut-Central is named for Beagle Bros' popular line of AppleWorks enhancements, and is edited by Dick Marchiafava, whom you may recognize as the author of "AppleWorks Advisor," an advice column "syndicated" in many user-group newsletters.

Marchiafava promises to use his contacts at Beagle Bros and Claris, publishers of AppleWorks, and his correspondence with TimeOut users in homes, schools, and offices around the world to keep readers up to date on all the latest TimeOut tips and tricks. Letters to the editor and stories about using AppleWorks are also included. And because TimeOut comes on disk, you'll not only receive Marchiafava's words of wisdom, but actual word-processor, database, and spreadsheet files, as well.

A one-year subscription (6 issues) costs only \$42, postpaid, from A2-Central, P.O. Box 11250, Overland Park, KS 66207, (913) 469-6502. Circle number 351 on the Reader Service card for more information. — P.S.

MY WORD

New on the educational scene is **YourWordBox!**, an innovative CD-ROM software product for the Apple IIcs.

It requires an Apple CD SC player and a SCSI card, as well as 1.5 megabytes of RAM.

YourWordBox!, a comprehensive reading program for 4- through 7-year-olds, is designed to supplement — but not replace — reading with parents. It can be used in school as well as at home. The program teaches reading and grammar in an environment of color graphics, real human voices —

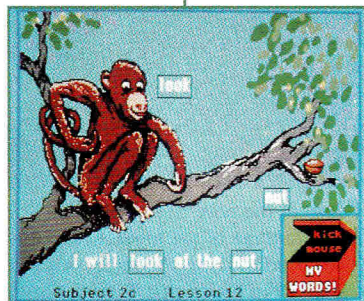
digitized on the CD, not generated by computer — text on screen, sound, and animation.

Youngsters can interact with the software via the keyboard or the mouse.

YourWordBox sells for \$169. For more information,

contact The WordBox! Company, P.O. Box 1115, Belmont, CA 94002, (415) 592-5447, or circle number 350 on the Reader Service card.

— P.S. ⇨



▼ **NOTES** from the **AppleWorks Programmers Association**.....

USERS & PROGRAMMERS
Sharing the Power to Create

▼**AW tip:** AppleWorks' mail merge, designed to move data to the word processor, also moves selected database information into another database or a spreadsheet file with ease. (This feature isn't generally documented.) You can also arrange data so that categories (fields) will be in appropriate sequence in a destination file.

Let's assume that a source database file contains certain names and addresses you need to include in a new database, but also contains unwanted information — or perhaps the categories aren't in an appropriate order for the new file. Create a new database report

format with OA-P. Delete from the report any category you don't want in the new database and arrange report fields in the new file in the order you prefer. Print this new report format to *The clipboard (for Mail Merge)*.

Leave the source database file. Load an existing database to the screen or create a new file; set up and name at least the number of categories you'll need to receive the data. While in multiple-record layout, move the data *From the clipboard* to the new database file to create database records with only the desired categories and in the chosen sequence.

This technique also works when you're moving data to the spreadsheet, so that each report field is transferred to a corre-

sponding column in the spreadsheet. The receiving database or spreadsheet can be an existing file, or you may create a new file for that purpose. Moving data from the spreadsheet to the database via the clipboard, then using the technique described above, is also a good way to create custom reports. Printing database files to *The clipboard (for Mail Merge)* preserves delimiters for appropriate placement in a destination file. Try this method for moving or copying data — it's easy, handy, and fast.

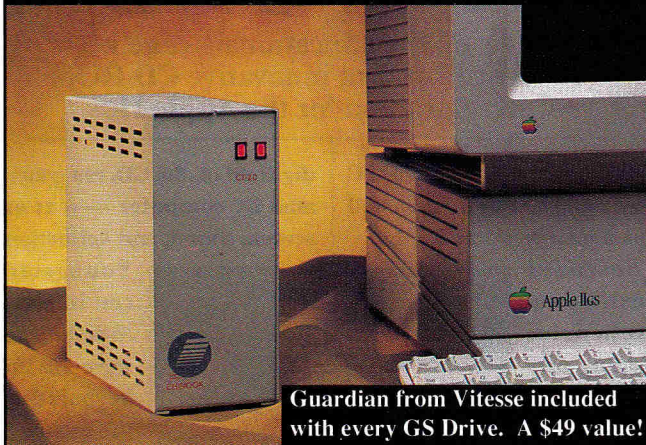
▼**AW enhancement:** JEM Software's DoubleData, by Dan Verkade, removes the 30-category limitation in the AppleWorks database. DoubleData is a patch program that

doubles the number of database fields to 60 and retains compatibility with other popular add-on programs. This expanded database is especially useful for schools, employers, and other users who need to hold additional information in a single database record.

Included with DoubleData is a TimeOut utility to convert a file back to 30 categories so that you can share data with those unfortunate folks who don't own this outstanding enhancement. (JEM Software's new address is P.O. Box 1500 Q, Arvada, CO 80001.)

▼**AW personality:** Don Aquilino is an innovative macro programmer who made some waves in the AppleWorks

YOU NEED SCSI AND CHINOOK IS IT!



Guardian from Vitesse included with every GS Drive. A \$49 value!

With Apple's release of the new High-Speed SCSI controller card you can now take advantage of the inherent flexibility of SCSI, combined with the speed of Direct Memory Access (DMA). For example, DMA allows the Chinook CT-40 to verify over 725 blocks/sec. Combine DMA speed with the flexibility SCSI offers and there can be no doubt. SCSI is the solution.

The Hardware

Chinook sells only Voice Coil Actuator (VCA) disk drives -- the most reliable technology available. Unlike other technologies, VCA keeps the data heads aligned directly with your data using a technique known as closed loop servo positioning. This technique assures fast, error free data transfer every time. A Chinook VCA hard drive translates to a worry free hard drive.

"According to our benchmarks results, Chinook's CT-40 connected to the Apple II High Speed SCSI Card is the best performer of the lot -- that is, if you want a compact, competitively priced, fast, quiet fixed external hard-disk drive."

inCider Magazine, July 1990

The Software

Excellent utility software comes with every drive. IIE owners receive the Chinook SCSI Utilities and Backup II™ from Apple. IIGS owners receive Guardian from Vitesse and the Chinook SCSI Utilities™. Also included is a demo version of Hyperstudio™ (GS owners only) and the shareware version of DB Master™. Drives are formatted with the latest system software and are "ready to run".

All drives come with a 30 day money back guarantee and a one year warranty. To place an order or for additional information, call us today at **(800)999-7034**. We accept Visa/MC/Money order/School Purchase Orders.

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card.

Drive	Access Time	Auto-head Parking	Price
CT-20	27ms	Yes	\$449
CT-40	25	Yes	529
CT-80	25	Yes	769
CT-100	25	Yes	799

(Purchase a CT-100 by 12/10 and receive Renaissance free!)
 Apple SCSI Card (req'd) 99
 RAMFast SCSI 199



CHINOOK
Chinook Technology
615 Main Street., #635
Longmont, CO 80501
303/678-5544
FAX: 303/772-1395

NOTES from the AppleWorks Programmers Association

community when he released Alpha Check in 1989.

Don is a maverick programmer, by his own admission. He's a businessman, but his tenacity works to his advantage in accomplishing programming goals. Don and his wife, Jan, own and operate an art gallery and picture-framing company.

At home in the dedicated computer room, Don has labored in his spare time to automate his business' accounting tasks with AppleWorks. Using UltraMacros and a lot of talent, he has succeeded in making the database manager more versatile than its creators anticipated.

Knowing what businesspeople need from software has helped Don produce some very effective

programs, including Alpha Check Plus, his double-entry bookkeeping system. Don was instrumental in founding the APA through his strong belief that AppleWorks is a viable product for small business.

▼**AW macros:** Word-processor fans use the *Set Marker* option routinely in a document to mark current position for later return. Unfortunately, the spreadsheet doesn't have any similar built-in marker function. One solution is the pair of macros below, created by Mark Munz. SA-M marks your current position and stores it to variable \$9. (Note: You'll see nothing happen on screen at this command.) Then go elsewhere in the spreadsheet to perform some activity. When you're

ready to return to the marker, SA-G remembers and restores your previous position in the worksheet.

```
M:<asp : z = 1 : posn x,y : if x
> 26 : then : z = 2 : endif :
$9=screen 1,22,z : $9 = $9 +
str$ y>! { marks position }
G:<asp : oa-F>C<oa-Y : print
$9 : rtn>! { returns cursor
to marker }
```

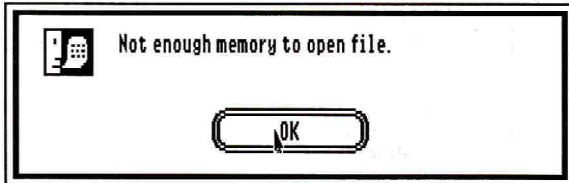
▼**APA news:** Effective, low-cost marketing techniques are important to small producers and new programmers. To promote discussion of this area, a topic is now open on the Pro-APA BBS for members to exchange ideas for software distribution and marketing. Programs that improve installation of task-file programs into users'

systems are being created and shared. Highlights of Pro-APA activities are distributed quarterly on disk to members.

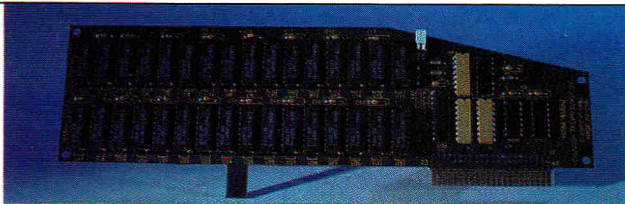
The APA is very pleased to announce the appointment of Steve Beville of Spartanburg, South Carolina, as the Beagle Buddy serving our members.

APA members contributing to this month's notes include Don Aquilino, Steve Beville, Randy Brandt, Dan Crutcher, Dave Gair, and Mark Munz. For information contact the AppleWorks Programmers Association, 6531 Lexington Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90038-1451, modem apa@pro-apa.cts.com (213) 463-9289, voice (213) 469-9916. The AppleWorks Programmers Association is registered with the Apple User Group Connection.

The Solution To



IS



The RAM 4000

- DMA Compatible, 100% compatible with the Apple II High-Speed SCSI card and the RAMFast SCSI Card
- Supports 1,2 and 4MB configurations
- Supports both ROM 1 and ROM 3 IIGS, no alterations
- Multi-layer printed circuit board construction
- 5 year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee

RAM 4000™, 1MB **\$149** **Circle 115 on Reader Service Card.**
Additional Memory **69.95/1MB bank**



615 Main St., #635
 Longmont, CO 80501
 303/678-5544
 FAX: 303/772-1395

To Order, or for additional information call:

800/999-7034

C-Ram



Add expansion memory to your Apple IIc and IIc Plus. Stop struggling with the floppy disk shuffle and the associated frustration.

Imagine AppleWorks and Publish It! without the floppy shuffle. It's time to enhance the quality of your computer experience with the C-Ram from Chinook. Expand your memory up to 1 megabyte.

And the C-Ram is more affordable than ever. Don't delay, now is the time to enhance your IIc/IIc Plus.

C-Ram (256K) **\$119.00**
Add'l Memory **24.95/bank**

Shipping information:

Hard drives, \$9 UPS Gnd, \$18 2nd day.
 RAM cards, \$3 UPS Gnd, \$7 2nd day.

Coming Back



By popular demand, our hard drive series for the IIc and IIc Plus is returning. Expected delivery date is January 15th. 20 and 40 megabyte models will be available. Call for additional information and brochure. **800/999-7034**

HD Utilities

Chinook SCSI Utilities v1.5	\$29.95
Guardian	31.95
Renaissance	31.95
Wings	49.95
Deliverance	31.95
Exorciser	28.95
ProSel 8	38.95
ProSel 16	59.95
Dos Master	24.95
(DOS 3.3 on 3.5" disks and HD's!)	
Apple II Hard Drive Primer	15.95

Canadian Customers contact:
 Canadian Computer Outlet
 Box 7081
 Oakville, ONT L6J-6J5
 416/849-0737



UPDATES

♥ The **Visionary GS** video digitizer reviewed in the September 1990 *inCider* (p. 36) is now available from **New Concepts**, 665 West Jackson Street, Woodstock, IL 60098, (815) 338-8658 or (800) 869-9152.

♥ **Rod Nelson**, author of *Printrix* and other Apple hits, has formed a club to support users of **The New Print Shop** and **The Print Shop GS** from Broderbund. Members receive six bimonthly issues of the club newsletter in addition to a disk of 50 Print Shop fonts. Other disks are available at low cost to members; **Bannermania** from Broderbund is available for \$26.21, and *The New Print Shop* for \$37.46. (Include \$4 with each order for shipping.) A full-year membership costs only \$35 a year, from *The New Apple Print Shop Club*, P.O. Box 13774, San Rafael, CA 94913-13774, (415) 898-9031.

♥ **DELPHI** (Cambridge, MA) has announced an aggressive pricing program in addition to its basic membership plan. The **20/20 Advantage Plan** offers 20 hours of evening time on DELPHI for \$20, and additional evening hours at \$1.20 each. (The basic plan costs \$5.95 a month, but includes only one hour; additional hours cost \$6 each.) To join, dial (800) 365-4636 via modem. At the *USERNAME* prompt, enter *JOIN-DELPHI*, then use *SAVE* as your password. The \$29.95 sign-up fee includes your account and one month's membership.

Move Over, Microsoft Works

The ties that bind the Apple II and the new Macs include more than a Ile emulation card. TML Systems, known for its Apple II programming languages (see p. 15), has changed its name to the Leonard Development Group (LDG) and announced an integrated program that it hopes will do for the new low-cost Macs what AppleWorks did for the Apple II.

Aimed squarely at Microsoft Works, **SmartWorks** includes eight applications: Outline, Write, Database, Spreadsheet, Chart, Draw, Paint, and Communications. LDG says each module competes aggressively with the leading products in its category.

At the center of the program is LDG's CORE Technologies, which consist of a text engine, standard color, standard objects, XTND file translators, HyperCard Help, sound, and more. CORE Technologies, LDG says, mean consistency among SmartWorks' eight application modules. The inclusion of XTND file translators (developed by Claris) means that SmartWorks can import/export AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS files, as well as most popular Mac file formats.

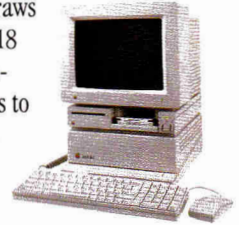
SmartWorks requires a Macintosh Plus or later model, System 6.02 or higher, one megabyte of RAM (random-access memory), and a hard-disk drive. The suggested retail price is \$295; however, the educational price is \$129. For more information, contact the Leonard Development Group at (904) 464-0016.



Beat the heat

Heat. The computer user's most insidious enemy. Peripheral cards unavoidably produce heat inside your cpu. Heat that can devastate your whole system. Conserver™ effectively cools your IIGS while it protects against power surges and helps organize your workspace.

A quiet but powerful cooling fan draws air from the top of the IIGS at a rate of 18 cubic feet per minute, lowering the temperature inside by more than 20 degrees to offset the heat produced by expansion cards. The difference can be critical to the life of your computer.



Power surges also invisibly threaten your computer's well-being. They occur when voltage spikes surge through your wiring seeking a place to dissipate. If that place is inside your computer, you'll very quickly gain a greater understanding of the laws of electricity. It's not a pretty sight.

Special line conditioning filters and dual surge suppression circuitry protect against surges, reduce noise and provide "clean" power. Six switched AC power outlets line the rear of Conserver to accommodate your computer, monitor and four other peripherals. Thus protecting your computer *and* your peripherals from surges. The outlets are conveniently controlled by three front-mounted LED switches.

For beauty, we gave Conserver the same sleek lines of the IIGS and a perfectly matched platinum color. To reduce desktop clutter, the unit was cleverly designed to house two 3.5" disk drives, or one drive and the special diskette holder we include.

Conserver \$99

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am, to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.


Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011



© 1990, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

EDUCATIONAL

CALL FOR A FREE 132 PAGE
COLOR CATALOG!



YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE □ DISKETTES □ ACCESSORIES

RESOURCES

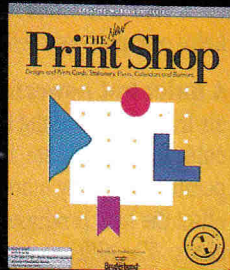
USA □ Canada Toll Free
1-800-624-2926

In Illinois Call
708-888-8300



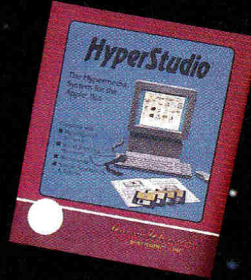
Your Cost
\$42⁹⁵ \$62⁹⁵

APL MAC IBM
IIGS \$56.95
Adventures Of Learning APL \$42.95
Modules \$19.95 ea.
D.Y.O. Train APL MAC \$33.95 IBM \$37.95



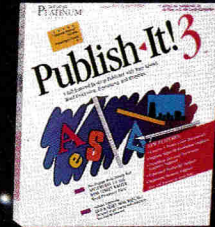
Your Cost
\$29⁹⁵ \$35⁹⁵

APL IBM/IIGS
School Version APL \$39.95 IBM \$48.95
Lab Pack APL \$80.95 IBM \$104.95



Your Cost
\$83⁹⁵

IIGS
1meg



Your Cost
\$84⁹⁵

APL 128K/IIGS
IBM \$121.95
MAC \$223.95

LASER 128 SYSTEM

Laser 128 Computer/Monochrome Monitor

ONLY
\$395⁰⁰

LASER 128 COLOR SYSTEM

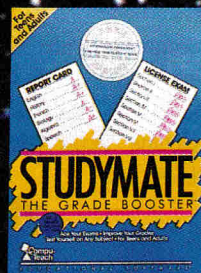
Laser 128 computer
14" RGB Color Monitor
\$505⁰⁰

190A Printer Add \$196.95
Monitor Stand - \$24.95
Printer Cable - \$19.95

Call for lowest component pricing!
Includes Free Copy II Plus!



NEW Your Cost
\$23⁹⁵
IIGS



Your Cost
\$25⁹⁵
Lab Pack (5) \$79.95
APL/IIGS/IBM/MAC
(3.5" or 5.25")



WOW Your Cost
\$16⁹⁵
IIGS
IBM \$48.95
Write:Paint II Bundle \$27.95



Your Cost
\$17⁹⁵
APL/IBM

**DON'T SEE IT HERE? WE HAVE IT!
CALL FOR A FREE
132 PAGE COLOR CATALOG!**

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO: **EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**



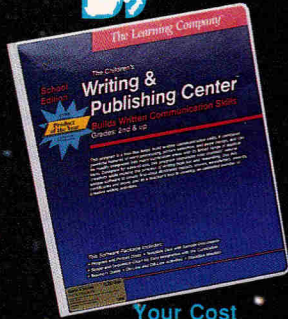
1550 EXECUTIVE DRIVE
ELGIN, IL 60123

DON'T MISS EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

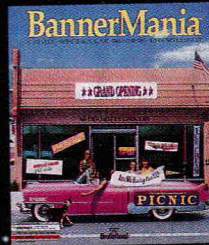
Out Of This World Pricing, Service & Selection



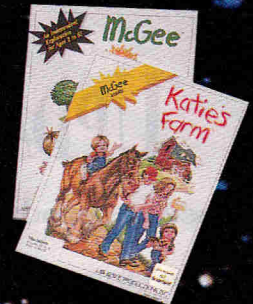
Your Cost
\$27⁹⁵
School Version \$41.95
Lab Pack (5) \$119.95
APL/IIGS/IBM/MAC



Your Cost
\$51⁹⁵
Lab Pack \$97.95
Home Version \$32.95
APL/IIGS



Your Cost
\$21⁹⁵
APL/IBM/MAC



Bundle Pack
Your Cost
\$47⁹⁵
IIGS/MAC
Sold Separately \$26.95 each

LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES



(Quantities of 6)

Imagewriter I & II*.....	\$ 2.48	Epson LX 80/90*.....	\$ 2.50
Imagewriter II 4 Color Ribbons.....	5.48	Epson MX 100.....	4.00
Imagewriter II 4 Color Heat Trans.....	16.00	IBM Pro Printer.....	4.75
Panasonic KX-P 1090,1091,1092*.....	3.25	Okidata 182/192/193*.....	2.99
Epson MX/FX/RX 70,80*.....	2.50		

* Available in Most Colors: Red, Green, Blue, Purple & Yellow Or For Quantities Less Than Six - Add \$1.00 Each.

DISKETTES/PAPER

Diskettes - 5 1/4", DS/DD (multiples of 50).....	\$.35
Diskettes - 3 1/2", DS/DD (multiples of 10).....	.69
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 5-1/4".....	6.95
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 3-1/2".....	14.50
Color Paper, Asst., 250 Sheets.....	10.95

ACCESSORIES

Computer Eyes, B/W Ite/Ilc.....	\$102.95	System Saver Iigs.....	\$68.95
Computer Eyes, Color, Iigs.....	199.95	Transwrap IIGS.....	289.95
Thunderscan.....	159.95	Touch Window APL w/adaper cbl.....	282.24
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard Drive.....	649.95	Pioneer Laser Disc V2200 Player.....	749.95
PC Viewer 200S APL/IBM.....	627.00	Quickie Hand Scanner APL/IIGS.....	199.00

64K/80 Column Card **\$19⁹⁵**

Allows you to use all the new 128K programs at a price you can't afford to miss!

BEAGLE BROS.

APL/IIGS Compatible Products!

Beaglewrite.....	\$43.95	Timeout TextTools.....	\$27.95
Beaglewrite IIGS Only.....	54.95	Timeout ReportWriter.....	43.95
BeagleDraw IIGS Only.....	49.95	Timeout Graph.....	54.95
Timeout MacroEase.....	21.95	Timeout Thesaurus.....	27.95

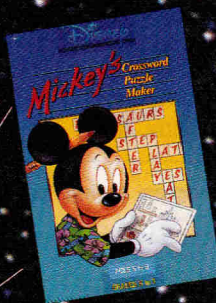
Compatible With Appleworks 2.0 & 3.0!

5.25" HALF HEIGHT DISK DRIVES

\$119⁹⁵ APL/IIGS/LASER

3.5" 800K DRIVE \$199.95

APL/IIGS/MAC (MAC Only \$209.95)



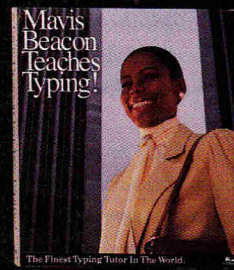
Your Cost
\$27⁹⁵
APL



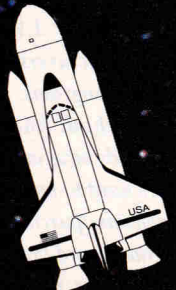
SAVE! VALUE!
Your Cost
\$24⁹⁵
APL/IIGS/IBM
IBM requires joystick port



Your Cost
\$48⁹⁵
APL/IIGS
Nature Disk \$20.95
Holiday Disk \$20.95
People & Places Disk \$20.95

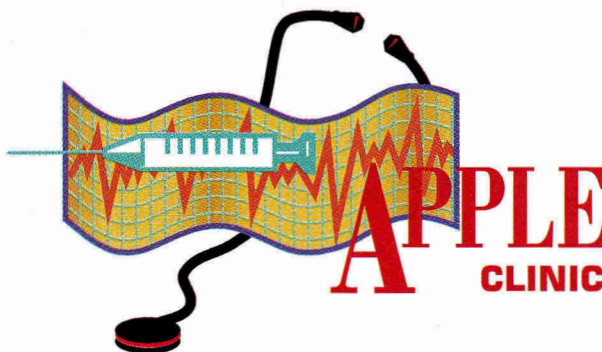


Your Cost
\$26⁹⁵ \$32⁹⁵
APL IIGS/IBM/MAC
Lab Pack APL \$109.95
Lab Pack IIGS/IBM/MAC \$127.95



Checks and School P.O.'s welcome. Under \$300 add 5% shipping with a \$3.00 minimum
\$25 minimum on charge cards. Free shipping over \$300.00 (Continental U.S. only)
Canada add 10% to orders under \$500 with a \$5.00 minimum. Over \$500 add 5%.

ORDER NOW!
1-800-624-2926
FREE 132 PAGE COLOR CATALOG



UPDATING A CLASSIC

IIC-specific products may not be as abundant as other Apple support hardware and software, but a little research pays off in more enjoyable computing.

By **CECIL FRETWELL**

GEARING UP

I'M THE PROUD OWNER OF AN Apple IIc system. Although it's a few years old, I feel it still serves its purpose, but as I browse through the monthly issues of *inCider*, I can never seem to find anything to upgrade my system. Can you offer some advice, other than to purchase a new computer?

Andy G. Buchfellner
Parma Heights, OH

The first improvements you should look for are upgrades to software you currently own. Are you using the latest available version of ProDOS (v. 1.9), for instance? Many software manufacturers offer inexpensive updates to their programs.

*Without knowing which programs you already have or what your primary interests are, it's hard to make specific recommendations for software purchases. **AppleWorks 3.0**, the integrated word processor, spreadsheet, and database manager from Claris Corporation (5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168, 408-727-8227), is extremely popular, however. You can write letters and reports, keep track of your personal and business expenses, and set up files of everything from mailing lists to genealogical records with one package.*

How many and what kinds of disk drives do you have? If you're relying solely on the IIc's internal 5.25-inch drive, treat yourself to at least a second 5.25-inch drive. If you can spare the cash, a 3.5-inch drive makes life simpler.

Finally, if you use your IIc a lot, but seem to spend most of your time waiting for the drive to stop spinning, you might consider a hard drive.

***Chinook** hard drives (601 Main Street, #635, Longmont, CO 80501, 303-678-5544) are currently the only ones available for the IIc.*

Do you have a modem? Many people enjoy bulletin-board systems and commercial information services such as DELPHI, CompuServe, and GENie. You can trade information with users at your own level, or with technical gurus, or you might even get in touch with an Apple Computer person. Get ahold of a Hayes modem or a "cheap imitation" through a mail-order dealer. Prices of models vary with the number and kinds of features they support.

*You'll also need communications software, such as **Point-to-Point** from Beagle Bros (6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, 619-452-5500) or **ProTerm** from InSync Software (P.O. Box 22141, Phoenix, AZ 85028, 602-992-5515). Several mail-order houses carry these products, and your local dealer may have inexpensive alternatives.*

You'll need a local telephone number to call to reach the bulletin-board system of your choice. Bulletin boards can be addictive and, hence, expensive. You're charged for the time you spend

*connected to the system, so paying long-distance charges can make the cost prohibitive. Two popular companies that provide local phone-number access to distant bulletin boards are **Telenet** (800-336-0437) and **Tymnet** (800-336-0149); call for a phone number near you.*

*Extra random-access memory (RAM) is always helpful. If you have a standard 128K Apple IIc, some software packages may need that 128K and more. A good source of memory for your system is **Applied Engineering's ZRAM** (P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, 214-241-6060. Call for more information.*

IIc-specific products may not be as abundant as other Apple support hardware and software, but a little research will pay off in more enjoyable computing.

IIc PLUS SPEED

MY APPLE IIC PLUS RUNS programs whose timing loops make them too quick on that machine, as compared to older IIs. I know I can boot the machine manually in normal mode, but I'd like to set the speed under software control in my STARTUP program. How can I do that?

J.L. Solomon
Snellville, GA

Program listing. Set IIC system speed.

```

100 L = 768
110 S = 2: REM SLOW SPEED
120 FOR I = L TO L + 6
130 READ J: POKE I,J
140 NEXT I
150 POKE L + 1,S
160 CALL L
170 END
180 DATA 169,2,72,32,199,199,96
  
```


Tom Carlton, the Apple II hardware-forum leader on America Online (AFL/TOMC), came to the rescue on this one. If you have the Apple IIc Technical Reference, second edition, appendix H will also show you how, plus many other goodies. Otherwise, use the short program in the accompanying **Program listing**. By changing the value of L in line 100, you can locate the code wherever you like in memory. Changing S to 1 in line 110 makes the system run at high speed. Don't use this BASIC code on any system other than the IIc Plus — it could cause a disaster.

GS PRINT SPOOLING

IS THERE A GS/IMAGEWRITER II print spooler available that's similar to those for the Mac? Specifically, I want a spooler that will work with AppleWorks GS and other programs.

Dave Hart
Fort Greely, AK

A spooler is a program that acts like a traffic cop for documents coming into your printer. It lines them up, or "spools" them, then feeds them to the printer in the order in which they arrived. Tom Hoke, who goes by the name of Sir AWGS on the America Online bulletin-board system, doesn't know of any spooler for the Apple IIGS. If anyone finds one, drop us a line and we'll pass it on in Apple Clinic.

If your ImageWriter II has an added-memory option, you already have a sort of spooler. If you've written a number of letters, say, just issue the appropriate number of print commands, then work on another document while your printer churns them out from its memory.

DISK DETECTION

IS THERE A WAY TO SENSE whether a disk is in a drive? For instance, under the Apple IIGS Finder, when you put a disk into a drive, an icon for it appears automatically. How can I do this in a BASIC program?

John Chang
Terre Haute, IN

The code you're asking for is far too long to present here. You use a standard GS/OS low-level call (DStatus) to obtain the status of a drive; part of the return information from the call shows a bit to indicate the absence or presence of a disk in a drive.

Knowing how to call DStatus is relatively

simple; knowing how to map devices to device numbers for GS/OS, however, isn't.

The device number assigned depends on the hardware present: For example, a system with one 5.25-inch drive and one 3.5-inch drive generates a different device number for the 3.5-inch drive from a system with two 5.25-inch disk drives and one 3.5-inch disk drive. The book **Exploring Apple GS/OS and ProDOS 8** by Gary Little, published by Addison-Wesley (Route 128, Reading, MA 01867, 617-944-3700), includes a disk

with source code for a program called SMART-PORT, which returns the slot number and unit number for a disk device found, among other things.

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *inCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT WE'LL TRY TO RESPOND IF YOU ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE.

• IBM • MANNESMAN TALLY • DATA PRODUCTS • PANASONIC •

• GENICOM • CITIZEN • C.I.TOH • CENTRONICS • BROTHER • AT&T •

• OLYMPIA • DICONIX • OKIDATA • NEC • FUJITSU • FACIT • EPSON •

Open the World of Printers for Your Apple® II Series



Grappler +
The "original"
Grappler+ has more than 700,000 units installed worldwide. It connects virtually any parallel 9-pin dot matrix or daisy-wheel printer to your Apple IIe.

Grappler 9 Pin
The most popular parallel printer interface for the Apple IIc, IIc plus and the IIGS. It connects a wide variety of 9-pin dot matrix printers with maximum compatibility by using the standard Imagewriter II driver.

Orange Micro inc.
"10 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim CA 92807

Available From:
Programs Plus (800) 832-3201
CDA Computer Sales (800) 526-5313
...and your local Apple dealer

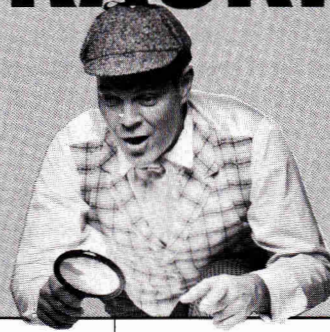
© 1990 Orange Micro, Inc.

• SEIKOSHA • STAR MICRONICS • TOSHIBA •

STOP

Have you noticed the "other guys" are suddenly reducing their prices—ASK YOURSELF WHY??? It's because we will ALWAYS give you the lowest price on EVERY PRODUCT WE SELL and back it up with our UNSURPASSED CUSTOMER SERVICE. COUNT ON IT.

TRACKING DOWN



The Case Kidnapped

APPLIED ENGINEERING

- Timemaster II HO \$67
- Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K \$176
- GS-RAM Ultra, 256K \$144
- GS-RAM Ultra, 1 Meg \$189
- GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg \$189 (limited quantity)
- RamWorks Basic, 256K \$117
- RamWorks III, 256K \$133
- RamWorks Expander 256K \$95
- 512K \$119
- 1 Meg \$135
- 2 Meg \$199

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!

- Color Link RGB Option \$94
- Ram Factor, 256K \$165
- Ramcharger \$129
- Phasor (II+, //e Stereo Card) \$109
- DATALINK**
- 2400 (Internal Modem) \$159
- Express (2400 Bd Ext Modem) \$159
- Express w/MNP-5 (2400 Bd Ext Modem) \$189
- Ram Express 2, 256K + Clock //(c+) \$144
- Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card) \$94
- Audio Animator (GS MIDI Interface) \$174
- Parallel Pro (Parallel Card w/Cable) \$74
- Buffer Pro, 32K (for Parallel Pro) \$81
- Transwarp GS (GS Accelerator) \$259
- PC Transporter (640/768K) \$259
- PC Transporter GS installation kit \$37
- PC Transporter //e installation kit \$29

APPLIED ENGINEERING

- IBM Style Keyboard \$101
- TransDrive:
 - 5.25 Single \$189
 - 5.25 Dual \$286
 - 5.25 Add-On \$109
- Vulcan 20 Meg Int HD \$499 (specify computer)
- Vulcan 40 Meg Int HD \$649 (specify computer)
- Vulcan 100 Meg Int HD \$1279 (specify computer)
- ReadyLink Terminal Software \$57
- Conservor (GS Surge Protector & Fan) \$74
- Serial Pro (Serial Card w/Clock) \$101
- Power Supply //(+, //e) \$58
- Power Supply (GS) \$74
- Ext. 80 col card //(e) \$54
- AE 3.5 Disk Drive //e, c+, GS, Mac) \$199

LASER

- Laser 128 Computer \$349
- Laser 128 Color System Includes computer with internal 5.25 disk drive, color RGB monitor and all cables. \$499
- Laser 128EX Computer \$389
- Laser 128EX/2 Computer (5.25 Drive) \$409
- Laser 128EX/2 Computer (3.5 Drive) \$449
- Laser 190 A Printer \$189
- Laser Monitor (Specify Green or Amber) \$89
- Laser RGB Color Monitor \$219

BEAGLE BROS

- TIMEOUT SERIES:**
- Macro Tools \$15
- Macro Tools II \$15
- AppleWorks 3.0 Companion MacroEase \$23
- Desktools \$23
- Desktools II \$23
- Filemaster \$23
- GS Font Editor \$23
- Power Pack \$23
- Program Writer \$23
- SideSpread \$23
- Thesaurus \$23
- Text Tools \$23
- SuperFonts Activity Guide \$23
- Ultra Macros Spread Tools \$34
- Outline Quickspell \$34
- Superfonts \$34
- Telecomm \$41
- Beagle Compiler \$43
- Report Writer \$43
- BeagleWrite //(e, c) \$45
- Graph \$49
- BeagleWrite GS Platinum Paint \$59

WE CARRY OVER 550 ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

GLEN BREDON

- Prosel 8 //(e, c Program Selector) \$37
- Prosel 16 (GS Program Selector) \$54

DELIVERANCE by Vitesse

Use this heavenly utility to recover those unreadable files.

List \$49.95
OUR PRICE \$29

Agent Matt F.B.I.*

HOT GAMES

- ACCOLADE**
- Test Drive II (GS) \$29
- Grand Prix Circuit (GS) \$27
- CALIFORNIA DREAMS**
- Tunnels of Armageddon \$27
- MEDIAGENIC**
- Battlechess \$31
- MICRO REVELATIONS**
- Xenocide (GS) \$29
- VICTORY SOFTWARE**
- 2088 The Cryllan Mission \$34

DISKETTES

- SONY 3.5
- 10 Pack Boxed \$12
- 10 Pack Bulk \$9
- 50 Pack Bulk \$42
- 100 Pack Bulk \$79

CHIPS

now showing

JONI'S

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

All Memory Chips Carry a Lifetime Warranty! (User Installed)

- CHIPS:**
- (set of 8) 256K, 120ns, for 256K memory boards like GS RAM & Apple Memory Card \$27
- (set of 8) 1 Meg, 120ns or faster for 1 Meg memory boards like GS RAM plus & RAM Pro //GS \$69
- (set of 2) 256K X 4, 120ns or faster for memory boards like GS RAM Ultra \$15

ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-438-2883

FAX: 1-619-274-2440

15% (\$15/min.) restocking fee on refunded items only

Authorized Applied Engineering Dealer

Roger Coats

P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92197

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.



•••RANSOM MONEY•••

with every \$100 (in product) ordered, you'll receive ONE RANSOM BUCK redeemable for valuable merchandise.

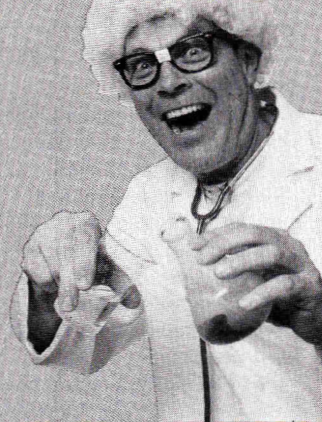
Get even more! \$300 orders receive FIVE RANSOM BUCKS; \$500 orders receive NINE RANSOM BUCKS. Find Barney Immediately!

Details available with every order.

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL or COMPANY CHECKS
• Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • NO C.O.D.s

XMAS DEALS

of the Canine: Part VII



**FINAL SUSPECT:
DR. PHASOR**
when questioned about
Barney's disappearance
answered:
"I, the all powerful
Phasor, will provide the
Pooch's DELIVERANCE!
(Maybe that will CHIP
away at my 'Mad Scien-
tist' image... HEE-HEE!)"

SOFTWARE

ADDITIONAL TITLES IN STOCK
(Sorry, no software refunds)

ABRACADTA

Design Your Own Home Series:
Architecture
Interiors
Landscape
\$47 ea (//+, e, c)
\$59 ea (GS)

Design Your Own Train
\$34

Design Your Own Railroad
\$34

APPLE COMPUTER GS/OS v5.02
\$39 (in stock)

BRODERBUND

Printshop GS \$36
VCR Companion \$30
Carmen San Diego:
Where in Europe (//e)
Where in Time (//e)
Where in the USA (//e or GS)
Where in the World (//e or GS)
\$28 ea. (//e)
\$30 ea. (GS)
Wings of Fury \$23

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Plus \$77

CLARIS

AppleWorks 3.0 \$169
AppleWorks GS \$194

INSYNC

Proterm v2.2 \$77

INTUIT Quicken (//e, c, GS)
\$37

MANZANITA

Business Works Bundle \$259
Business Works Payroll \$99

MEDIAGENIC

PaintWorks Gold (GS) \$44
Music Studio (GS) \$44

MICASOFT

Small Business Accounting
VERY EASY, menu driven
Invoicer with AR \$89
Above with added Sales
Tracking Inventory \$129

MORGAN DAVIS

MD-BASIC \$25
ModemWorks \$29
ProLine \$99

PYGRAPHICS (specify computer)

Music Writer (Limited Edition) \$79
Music Writer (Special Edition) \$199
Music Writer (Professional) \$399

SOFTWARE

ROGER WAGNER

Graphics Exchange \$29
Hyperstudio \$84
Macromate \$29
Merlin 8/16 \$77
SoftSwitch \$34

SEVEN HILLS

Disk Access (GS) \$27
Font Factory (GS) \$22
GraphicWriter III (GS) \$75

SOFTSPOKEN

Cross-Works (Xter Apple & IBM Files)
\$67

TIMWORKS

Graph It! \$44
Publish It! 3
(II Desktop Publishing) \$84

VITESSE

SALVATION

Deliverance (File Repair) **NEW**
Guardian (GS Backup Utility)
Harmonie (HP Printer Drivers)
Renaissance (GS Optimizer)
\$29

Excorcizer (GS Virus Utility)
\$24

Wings (GS Program Selector)
\$49

Quickie (//e, GS Hand
Held Scanner) \$193 **WOOF!**

KENSINGTON

GS Anti-Glare Filter **NEW**
\$34

Kensington System Saver GS
\$69

Turbo Mouse ADB (GS, SE, II)
\$109

APRICORN

Apricord //c (Parallel
Interface)
\$49

Apricord 8
(Parallel Interface
//c+, Mac, GS)
\$59

No Slot Clock Pro
\$37 **WOOF!**

RamPro GS 1 Meg
(Lifetime Warranty!)
\$109

AMR

GS Partner 20 Meg HD w/SCSI
\$519

GS Partner 40 Meg HD w/SCSI
\$589

GS Partner 60 Meg HD w/SCSI **WOOF!**
\$669

GS Partner 80 Meg HD w/SCSI
\$799

GS Partner 100 Meg HD w/SCSI
\$979

AMR 3.5 Drive (//e, c+, GS, Mac,
PC Transporter)
\$169 **FREE SHIPPING**

AMR C3 3.5 Disk Controller Card
\$44

AMR 45 Meg Removable Media
w/SCSI (//e, GS) **WOOF!**
\$849

45 Meg Removable Cartridge
\$89

HARDWARE

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem
\$99

Numeric Keypad (//e)
\$29

Numeric Keypad (//c, //c+)
\$99

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//+, //e)
\$80

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
\$95

**ROGER'S
SUPER
SLEUTH
DEAL**

Phasor
by
Applied Engineering

Prepare yourself
for four watts of
stereophonic
sound!

List \$149
OUR PRICE \$109

HARDWARE

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
Daisy Chainable
\$119

Zip Chip 8 Mhz Accelerator (//e, c)
\$149

Thunderscan (e, c, GS Scanner)
\$149

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
\$19

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
\$24

AB Switchbox (19-pin w/Cables)
\$79

AB Switchbox (Mini 8)
\$24

ABCD Switchbox (Mini 8)
\$29

//e Fan and Surge Protector
\$29

GS Sound System
2 Speakers & 15 watt amp
\$119

Prairie Pwr System, Battery
Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case
\$119

Apple //e Enhancement Kit
\$58

Cables (all types, 10 ft)
\$12

CH Mach III Joystick
\$31

CH FlightStick
\$47

ImageWriter II Printer
\$459

FingerPrint GSi vII
\$84

Computer Eyes Color
\$189

RamFast/SCSI (//e-GS SCSI Controller)
\$199

Kurta ADB Graphics Tablet
\$249

**FOR A
COMPLETE
PRICE LIST
OF OUR
PRODUCTS,
FILL OUT
THE READER
SERVICE
CARD IN
THIS
MAGAZINE**

Stay tuned next
month for Part VIII of:
The Case of the
Kidnapped Canine.

Be an F.B.I.
Special Agent
Anytime!

We are now open 24 hours a day/
7 days a week for orders. And
there are no modems or online
services required! So now you
can be a special agent on the
Find Barney Immediately case by
placing your order at anytime.



**Roger
Coats**

P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92197

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.



**PRICE QUOTES &
TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

1-619-274-1253

8am - 5pm PST

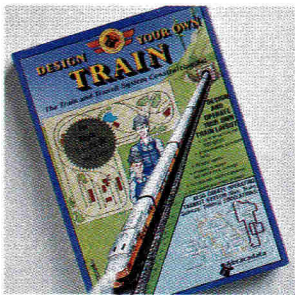
Monday-Friday

Committed to value since 1985

**WE ACCEPT
SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS**



• Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • F.O.B. San Diego • *F.B.I.—Find Barney Immediately
• Phasor's a REAL "Grinch" Maybe I'm getting warmer. . . Merry Christmas! --Roger, a.k.a. Super Sleuth



DESIGN YOUR OWN RAILROAD

by **Abracadata**

Design precision to-scale layouts (including selection of exact curve radii) and run realistic railroad simulations. Run up to 16 cars per train, perform coupling and uncoupling, run on overpasses, underpasses and bridges, identify rolling stock and **MUCH** more.

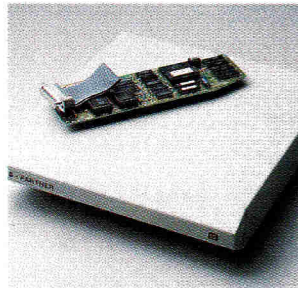
Our Price \$34

TWO by AMR

GS PARTNER

Do you need a partner? So does your GS! Available from 20MB to 200MB, included is the new fast Apple SCSI card and GS/OS 5.02. With the advanced cooling system there is no need for any additional cooling device when used with your GS.

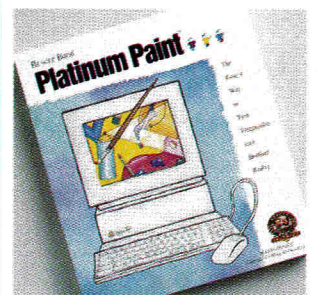
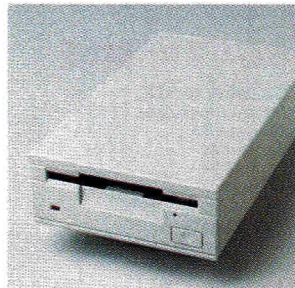
Our Price 40/60/100 meg \$589/\$699/\$979



3.5 DISK DRIVE

Here's the disk drive your Apple needs. It's 100% compatible with Apple IIGS, IIC+, IIE, MAC and PC Transporter with auto and manual eject. The first and the quietest non-Apple 3.5 drive available. Daisy chainable with 5.25 or 3.5 drives with one year warranty.

Our Price \$169



PLATINUM PAINT
by **Beagle Bros**

Platinum Paint's advanced graphic editing features are all easy to use and incredibly fast. Compose lifelike paintings, make signs or color illustrations, import clip art from many sources and more. You can get any graphic job done **faster** with Platinum Paint.

Our Price \$59

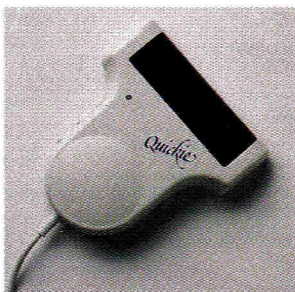
Roger Coats

P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92197
committed to value since 1985



**Santa's Helpers
GIFT SQUARES**

featuring the hottest gift ideas
in the **Apple II holiday marketplace**



QUICKIE by Vitesse

A hand-held image scanner for all "slot-equipped" Apple IIs and Laser 128 computers. Scans flat images quickly and easily and saves them in standard Apple graphic file formats. GS/OS software offers many edit features and NDA. Now you can buy a new Quickie or update your 100/400 DPI scanner (most models) to a QUICKIE. Update contains

controller card, manual and all software to make your Lightning Scan, Scan Man or Handy Scan Apple II compatible with Quickie quality. You choose:
Quickie Complete
Our Price \$193
Quickie Update
Our Price \$79



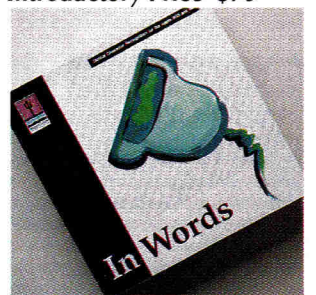
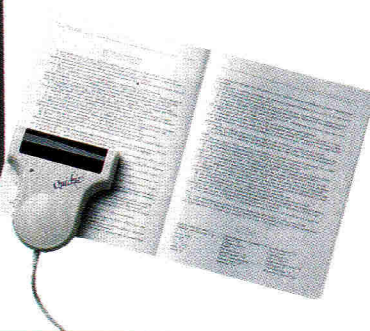
INWORDS

by **WestCode Software**

NEW! A thousand words are as easy as a picture with InWords OCR software for the Quickie scanner. Now in addition to scanning graphics, you can scan text for use with your word processor, desktop publisher, data base

or spreadsheet—just as if you entered it from the keyboard—only faster. Scan books, magazines, newspapers, typewritten pages—**even pages wider than the scanner. And best of all, InWords is fast and accurate: reading up to 3000 characters per minute!** Stop typing and start scanning. Requires IIGS or enhanced Iie with 512K and Quickie hand-scanner.

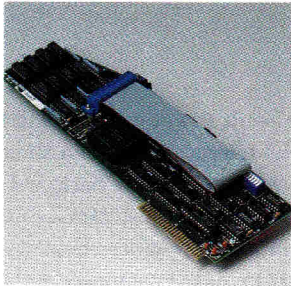
Introductory Price \$79



RAMFAST - SCSI by CV Tech

Twice as fast as the Apple DMA card. Supports eight partitions even under ProDOS. Configurations and formatting utilities on a built-in ROM. Boot GS/OS in six seconds. Verify disk at an amazing 1100+ blocks per second. Editors's choice, November, InCider/A+.

Our Price \$179



IIGS Products By

Seven Hills Software



GraphicWriter III™

Superior desktop publishing. 1990 inCider/A+ Editors' Choice! 768K

Our price \$75

Disk Access™

With features like Apple's Finder™ but it's available all the time as a new desk accessory! 128K

Our price \$27

Font Factory GS™

Resizes fonts, creates special symbols, and improves print quality from your programs. "...clearly the Cadillac of the field."—inCider/A+ 768K

Our price \$22

Independence™

Produce stunning 300 dot-per-inch graphics and text with Hewlett-Packard DeskJet, LaserJet and compatible printers.

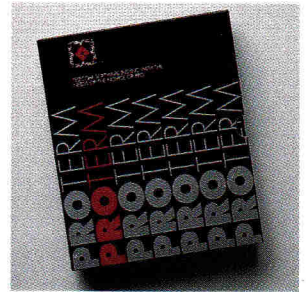
Works with AppleWorks GS, GraphicWriter III, and other GS/OS "desktop" programs. 768K

Our price \$22

SuperConvert™

Create super high-resolution graphics from Apple II's, Macintosh, IBM, Atari ST, Amiga, Commodore 64/128, and other formats. 1MB

Our price \$22



PROTERM 2.2

by InSync

Rated #1 by InCider/A+, ProTERM is the complete telecom solution featuring Rotary Dialing List, complete Editor, Scrollback, large Protocol & Emulation selections, AutoLearn Macros & MUCH more. ProTERM has "pro-power," but is easy & fun for the novice.

Our Price \$77

OUR FINE PRINT: We Accept the Following methods of Payment:

- School Purchase Orders
- VISA & MasterCard
- Bank Wires
- Certified Checks
- Money Orders
- NO C.O.Ds

- Not responsible for product compatibility
- Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds
- Prices subject to change without notice
- We really appreciate your business!

HOW TO ORDER:

Orders only:

1-800-438-2883

FAX: 1-619-274-2440

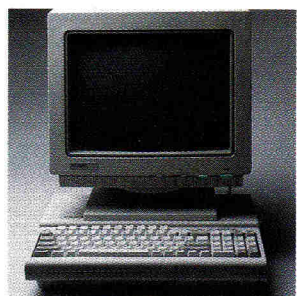
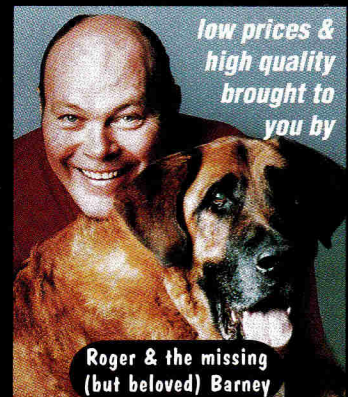
15% (\$15/min. restocking
fee on refunded items only)



Price quotes & technical support:

1-619-274-1253

8am-5pm PST
Monday-Friday



128 COLOR SYSTEM by Laser

LASER 128 COMPUTER with 5.25" disk drive and the LASER 14" 6420 RGB COLOR monitor at a savings that will turn APPLE and our COMPETITORS green with envy. Run 1,000's of //e and //c software programs, utilities and games for the kids at Christmas, in living color.

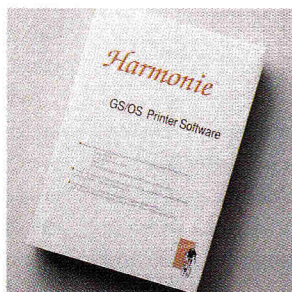
Our Price \$499

TWO by VITESSE

HARMONIE

Printer driver software that unleashes the power of the IIGS for top-quality text and graphics printing under GS/OS. Supports HP LaserJet, DeskJet, PaintJet (and work-alike) printers, as well as 24-pin dot matrix printers—serial and parallel.

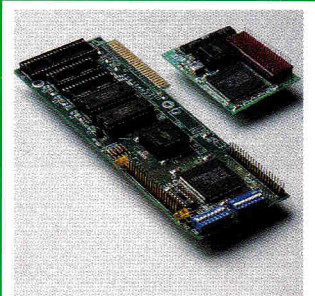
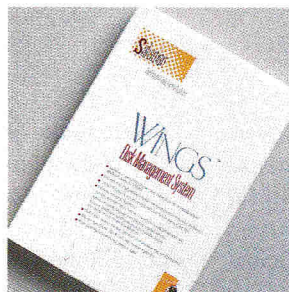
Our Price \$29



SALVATION WINGS

A high performance disk management utility combined with an extremely flexible program launcher. It supports the Clipboard completely, allowing you to cut and paste text and graphics. Includes Mini-Wings and Micro-Wings.

Our Price \$49



GS ZIP CHIP by ZIP

GS Accelerator offers 8 Mhz plus Super Speed in 3 new products using Zip's patented Caching Technology.

Model 1500 Zip Chip GS
8 Mhz **Our Price \$199**

Model 1525 Zip Chip GS⁺
8 Mhz Plus **Our Price \$224**

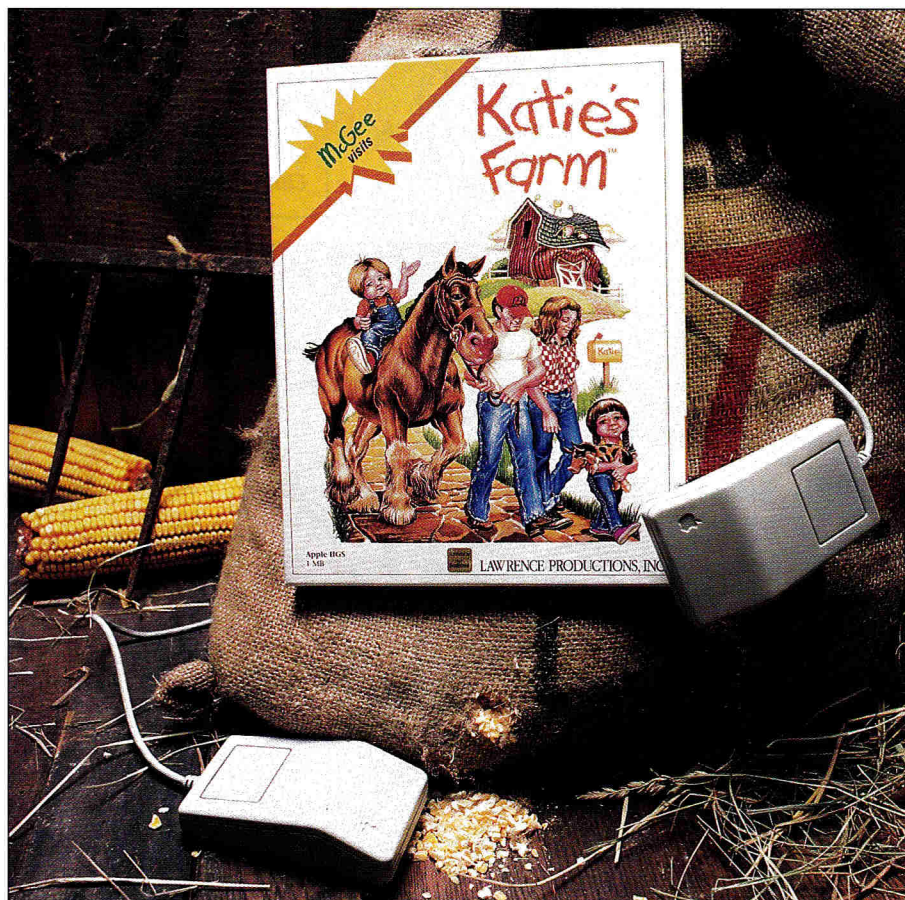
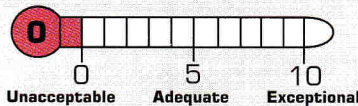
with 16K memory + DMS compatible
Both models use a revolutionary chip
to replace the CPU.

Model 1600 Zip GSX
8 Mhz Plus **Our Price \$269**

Slot Based board slots 1 through 4
DMA compatible—16K memory.

REVIEWS

INCIDER'S RATINGS

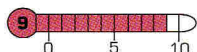


KATIE'S FARM

LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS, INC.

1800 SOUTH 35TH STREET, GALESBURG, MI 49053-9687, (800) 421-4157

Preschool discovery and early-learning software; 1-megabyte Apple IIgs; no copy protection; \$39.95



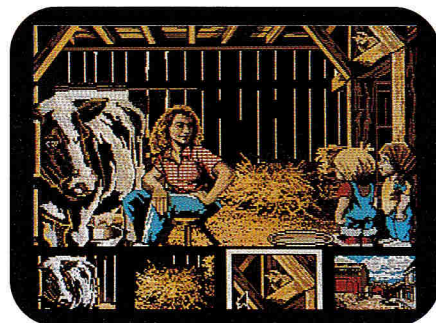
Remember McGee, the program starring a precocious little character of the same name (Editors' Choice, January 1990, p. 132)? He's back in Katie's Farm, and the sequel matches the original

software in the quality of its graphics and of its simple point-and-click interface.

In the first program, McGee gets up at the crack of dawn and invites us in for a visit. We follow him around the house and

watch as he feeds the dog, plays with his toys, uses the telephone, takes a shower, and swings on the tire in the backyard. As children's software goes, McGee is so simple and intuitive, even preschoolers can sit down in front of the computer and use the mouse to move from screen to screen; kids decide what McGee does by clicking on corresponding pictures. The program has no menus, commands, or text to impede a child's exploration, and it doesn't support keyboard input. Digitized sounds and speech, beautiful graphics, and smooth animation bring McGee to life and make the program so appealing that young children want to play again and again.

This time McGee's on an excursion to his cousin Katie's farm. The rural setting is very different, but the program's icon-based interface is identical. Preschoolers are invited in for a close-up view of



Join McGee on Katie's Farm.

McGee's adventures — they get to watch him and his cousin Katie visit the barn, the pond, the chicken coop, and the cornfield.

As in the first McGee, there are no words or menu-based commands to keep prereaders from investigating the entire program without adult supervision. Youngsters use a mouse to click on pictures and to navigate from scene to scene.

Preferred Products, Low Prices



Memory Expansion

Applied Engineering	
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 1 Meg (IIGS)	\$209
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 2 Meg (IIGS)	\$279
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 4 Meg (IIGS)	\$439
RamWorks III 256k (Ile)	\$133
RamWorks III 1 Meg (Ile)	\$199
RamFactor 256k (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$169
RamFactor 1 Meg (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$239
New! Ram Express II (Iic, Iic+)	Call
Z-Ram Ultra Series (Iic)	Call
DRAMs 256k or 1 meg	Call

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING Authorized Dealer

Accelerators/Co-Processors

TransWarp GS (7 mbz for IIGS)	\$259
TransWarp (Ile, II+)	\$99
FastMath (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$131
Sale! PC Transporter 768k (IIGS, Ile)	\$239
IIGS Installation kit	\$36
Ile/II+ Installation kit	\$29
MS-DOS v4.01 (5.25")	\$85

Why buy from us.

- ☞ 15 day money back guarantee on all hardware. If the hardware doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No hassles.
- ☞ We handle only the industry's best hardware and software.
- ☞ All memory cards come with factory installed and tested RAM chips.
- ☞ We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers & word of mouth.
- ☞ UPS and Federal Express Next day service available.

IBM Keyboard w/cable (PCT)	\$101
Combo TransDrive (5.25&3.5)	\$279
Single 5.25" or 3.5" TransDrive	\$189
3.5" - 720k Add-on drive (PCT)	\$95

Hard Drives & Floppy Drives

Applied Engineering	
Vulcan 20 Meg (specify machine)	\$519
Vulcan 40 Meg (specify machine)	\$659
Sale! 3.5" 800k drive (IIGS, Ile, Iic+)	\$189
3.5" Controller Card (Ile, II+)	\$59
5.25" Disk Drive (all Apple IIs)	\$119
5.25" Controller Card (Ile, II+)	\$50
AMR A5.D 5.25" drive (IIGS, Ile, Iic)	\$139
Apple High Speed SCSI (IIGS, Ile)	\$109

Accessories

Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O. (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$79
Serial Pro (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$98
Parallel Pro (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$69
Sonic Blaster (IIGS)	\$91
Audio Animator (IIGS)	\$175
ViewMaster 80 (II+)	\$124
Converter (IIGS)	\$69
Heavy Duty Power Supply (Ile)	\$69
New! IIGS Power Supply (IIGS)	\$79

CH Products

MACH III joystick (specify machine)	\$39
MACH IV Plus (specify machine)	\$69

Digital Vision

Computer Eyes GS (color)	\$199
Computer Eyes (B&W)	\$108

Kensington System Saver (Ile)	\$69
--	------

Street Electronics

Echo Iic	\$119
----------------	-------

ThunderWare

Sale! ThunderScan (IIGS, Ile)	\$139
--	--------------

Vitesse

Quickie Scanner (IIGS, Ile)	\$199
-----------------------------------	-------

Communications

Applied Engineering

Sale! DataLink 1200 bps (int.)	\$105
DataLink 2400 bps (int.)	\$175
DL Express 2400 w/MNP-5 (ext.)	\$209
DL Express 2400 bps (ext.)	\$175
MNP-5 option (for DL Express)	\$65
ReadyLink Communications	\$65

Morgan Davis Group

ModemWorks (BBS construction kit)	\$49
ProLine BBS (Best Apple II BBS)	\$175

Holiday Special

SEIKO DataGraph 2001 watch

A complete system that puts Apple II scheduling on your wrist! Includes watch, software & interface. Interface doubles as a ProDOS clock! (specify II, II+, Ile or Iic)
DataGraph 2001 (limited qty's.)

\$39

Apple II Software

Beagle Bros	
TimeOut Series	Call
Broderbund	
Print Shop (64k)	\$35
Print Shop GS (768k)	\$45
Carmen Sandiego Series	Call
Central Point Copy II+ (128k)	\$29
Claris	
AppleWorks v3.0 (128k)	\$199
AppleWorks GS (IIGS)	\$219
Roger Wagner	
HyperStudio (IIGS)	\$89
StoneEdge	
DB Master Professional (128k)	\$192
TimeWorks	
Graph It! (128k)	\$53
Publish It! 3 (128k)	\$77

Questions and Customer Service Call 214-484-5464

We accept VISA, MasterCard and COD orders. School and Government Purchase orders are welcome. Order by phone or mail. Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please verify product compatibility before ordering. Texas residents add 7.25% tax.

800-327-7234

Orders Only, Call Toll-Free

Preferred Computing

P.O. Box 815828 Dallas, Tx 75381

Each screen has two parts. The top portion, taking up about three-quarters of the space, is a large graphics scene. Four smaller icons form a row at the bottom of the screen; they represent other scenes children can explore in detail. Youngsters call up a scene for viewing simply by pointing and clicking on it with the mouse.

Digitized human voices, animal noises, and other true-to-life sound effects (such as a car horn, a car door slamming shut, and water gurgling) vividly portray life on Katie's farm. The graphics images are beautifully drawn in great detail and bright colors — you can almost smell the hay stacked in the barn and taste the juicy red berries Katie picks in the cornfield.

Katie's Farm is lots of fun. McGee and his cousin Katie are just like regular kids. They sail a toy boat in the pond; they frolic in the hay; and McGee picks up a turtle hiding in the grass. He also gets to hold a baby chick and ride a horse. Katie feeds the chickens in the henhouse and prepares a saucer of milk for the kittens in the barn. McGee helps gather eggs and mischievously gobbles up all the berries Katie picks, instead of placing them in the bucket. You can't help but giggle out loud when Katie pretends to be a scarecrow; McGee is endearing when he gets sprayed in the face with cow's milk, and his laughter is infectious.

Variety is built in. Speech, sound effects, and animated graphics change when children select a picture icon more than once. For example, when McGee goes fishing his line sometimes comes up empty, while on other occasions he might catch a fish. If children click on the tree icon, a squirrel might scamper up the trunk, a bird might fly out of it, or fledglings in their nest might clamor restlessly for food. The random variations mean that youngsters can't be sure what they'll find when they select an icon, and that makes them eager to tour the farm more than once. Just as in real life, there's an air of unpredictability.

Lawrence Productions suggests that Katie's Farm is designed for children aged 2 to 6. Realistically, however, it's more appropriate for children aged 3 to 5. Older children may lose interest once they explore all the scenes, as there isn't enough to keep them challenged for any extended period of time, while children

younger than 3 might not appreciate fully what the program has to offer. That's not to say that the program is deficient — on the contrary, it's a great program for introducing young kids to the computer.

Katie's Farm is about family, friendship, and having fun. It's about using software to encourage exploration and reinforce curiosity. It encourages object and shape recognition, and it builds early-learning skills with a focus on spatial relations and event sequencing. Preschoolers will develop confidence in their ability to run Katie's Farm on their own. They'll enjoy returning to their favorite scenes; you'll hear them talking to McGee and Katie as if they were playing with real friends.

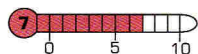
What's next for McGee? A trip to a foreign country? Outer space? An undersea voyage? Congratulations, Lawrence Productions — Katie's Farm is a real delight.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

STUDYMATE

COMPU-TEACH
78 OLIVE STREET, NEW HAVEN, CT 06511,
(800)-44-TEACH, (203) 777-7738

Interactive study tool;
128K Apple II; 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch disk
format; no copy protection; \$49.95



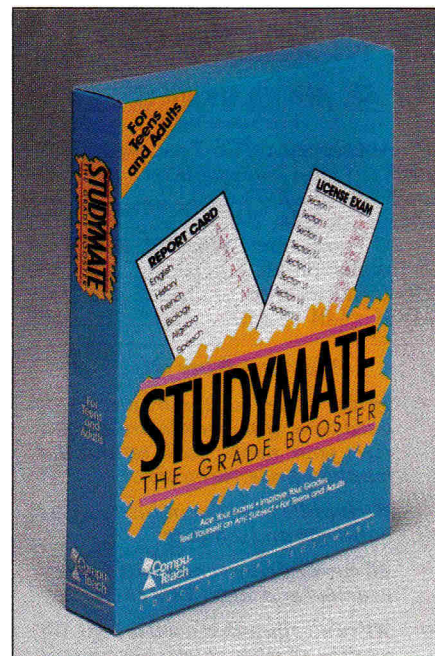
We always want our kids to do well in school, study hard, and get good grades, but we don't teach them how to study. Youngsters may spend many hours "cracking the books," only to discover they haven't mastered the material. They may be unable to use study time efficiently because they don't know how to focus on what's important. They need to learn how to concentrate, organize their time, and take effective notes.

Now Compu-Teach, creators of the Once Upon a Time series, has developed an interactive study guide to help kids build effective study habits. Studymate is a memorization tool: It lets youngsters enter specific study materials, such as vocabulary lists, geographic places, and important historic dates, then tests them. The package includes both program and sample vocabulary disks, a user's guide with operating instructions, and a text by David H.

Griswold called *How to Study*. The book is an invaluable primer on how to improve study habits.

The vocabulary disk contains words commonly used in high-school and college-level English courses, in 25 alphabetically arranged categories such as animals, careers, law, and nature. Each word list contains up to 20 items, many of which appear commonly on SAT examinations. The program includes three tests for every category on the vocabulary disk. Tests may be in one of six formats: multiple choice, question/response, true/false, fill in the blank, spell scramble, and mixed questions from the other five formats. As youngsters work their way through each test, they learn definitions, synonyms, antonyms, and proper use of words in context.

The true/false test format helps youngsters learn new words by seeing them used in a sentence. Students read a sentence and decide whether the target word makes the statement true or false. Kids choose



Learning effective study habits.

appropriate responses with simple keystrokes. Spell scramble challenges kids to spell words correctly by rearranging jumbled letters or filling in missing letters. Once they choose one method, however, they can't switch to the other without going back to the main menu. Because disk access is noticeably slow, it's regrettable

Preferred Products, Low Prices



Memory Expansion

Applied Engineering	
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 1 Meg (IIGS)	\$209
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 2 Meg (IIGS)	\$279
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 4 Meg (IIGS) ...	\$439
RamWorks III 256k (Ile)	\$133
RamWorks III 1 Meg (Ile)	\$199
RamFactor 256k (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$169
RamFactor 1 Meg (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$239
New! Ram Express II (Iic, Iic+)	\$ Call
Z-Ram Ultra Series (Iic)	\$ Call
DRAMs 256k or 1 meg	\$ Call

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING

Authorized Dealer

Accelerators/Co-Processors

TransWarp GS (7 mbz for IIGS)	\$259
TransWarp (Ile, II+)	\$99
FastMath (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$131
Sale! PC Transporter 768k(IIGS, Ile) ...	\$239
IIGS Installation kit	\$36
Ile/II+ Installation kit	\$29
MS-DOS v4.01 (5.25")	\$85

Why buy from us.

- ☞ 15 day money back guarantee on all hardware. If the hardware doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No hassles.
- ☞ We handle only the industry's best hardware and software.
- ☞ All memory cards come with factory installed and tested RAM chips.
- ☞ We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers & word of mouth.
- ☞ UPS and Federal Express Next day service available.

IBM Keyboard w/cable (PCT)	\$101
Combo TransDrive (5.25 & 3.5)	\$279
Single 5.25" or 3.5" TransDrive	\$189
3.5" - 720k Add-on drive (PCT)	\$95

Hard Drives & Floppy Drives

Applied Engineering	
Vulcan 20 Meg (specify machine)	\$519
Vulcan 40 Meg (specify machine)	\$659
Sale! 3.5" 800k drive (IIGS, Ile, Iic+) ...	\$189
3.5" Controller Card (Ile, II+)	\$59
5.25" Disk Drive (all Apple IIs)	\$119
5.25" Controller Card (Ile, II+)	\$50
AMR A5.D 5.25" drive (IIGS, Ile, Iic) ..	\$139
Apple High Speed SCSI (IIGS, Ile)	\$109

Accessories

Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O. (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$79
Serial Pro (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$98
Parallel Pro (IIGS, Ile, II+)	\$69
Sonic Blaster (IIGS)	\$91
Audio Animator (IIGS)	\$175
ViewMaster 80 (II+)	\$124
Converter (IIGS)	\$69
Heavy Duty Power Supply (Ile)	\$69
New! IIGS Power Supply (IIGS)	\$79

CH Products

MACH III joystick (specify machine)	\$39
MACH IV Plus (specify machine)	\$69

Digital Vision

Computer Eyes GS (color)	\$199
Computer Eyes (B&W)	\$108

Kensington System Saver (Ile) \$69

Street Electronics

Echo Iic

ThunderWare

Sale! ThunderScan (IIGS, Ile)

Vitesse

Quickie Scanner (IIGS, Ile)

Communications

Applied Engineering	
Sale! DataLink 1200 bps (int.)	\$105
DataLink 2400 bps (int.)	\$175
DL Express 2400 w/MNP-5 (ext.)	\$209
DL Express 2400 bps (ext.)	\$175
MNP-5 option (for DL Express)	\$65
ReadyLink Communications	\$65
Morgan Davis Group	
ModemWorks (BBS construction kit)	\$49
ProLine BBS (Best Apple II BBS)	\$175

Holiday Special

SEIKO DataGraph 2001 watch

A complete system that puts Apple II scheduling on your wrist! Includes watch, software & interface. Interface doubles as a ProDOS clock! (specify II, II+, Ile or Iic)
DataGraph 2001 (limited qty's.)

\$39

Apple II Software

Beagle Bros	
TimeOut Series	\$ Call
Bröderbund	
Print Shop (64k)	\$35
Print Shop GS (768k)	\$45
Carmen Sandiego Series	\$ Call
Central Point Copy II+ (128k)	\$29
Claris	
AppleWorks v3.0 (128k)	\$199
AppleWorks GS (IIGS)	\$219
Roger Wagner	
HyperStudio (IIGS)	\$89
StoneEdge	
DB Master Professional (128k)	\$192
TimeWorks	
Graph It! (128k)	\$53
Publish It! 3 (128k)	\$77

Questions and Customer Service Call 214-484-5464

We accept VISA, MasterCard and COD orders. School and Government Purchase orders are welcome. Order by phone or mail. Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please verify product compatibility before ordering. Texas residents add 7.25% tax.

800-327-7234

Orders Only, Call Toll-Free

Preferred Computing

P.O. Box 815828 Dallas, Tx 75381

Each screen has two parts. The top portion, taking up about three-quarters of the space, is a large graphics scene. Four smaller icons form a row at the bottom of the screen; they represent other scenes children can explore in detail. Youngsters call up a scene for viewing simply by pointing and clicking on it with the mouse.

Digitized human voices, animal noises, and other true-to-life sound effects (such as a car horn, a car door slamming shut, and water gurgling) vividly portray life on Katie's farm. The graphics images are beautifully drawn in great detail and bright colors — you can almost smell the hay stacked in the barn and taste the juicy red berries Katie picks in the cornfield.

Katie's Farm is lots of fun. McGee and his cousin Katie are just like regular kids. They sail a toy boat in the pond; they frolic in the hay; and McGee picks up a turtle hiding in the grass. He also gets to hold a baby chick and ride a horse. Katie feeds the chickens in the henhouse and prepares a saucer of milk for the kittens in the barn. McGee helps gather eggs and mischievously gobbles up all the berries Katie picks, instead of placing them in the bucket. You can't help but giggle out loud when Katie pretends to be a scarecrow; McGee is endearing when he gets sprayed in the face with cow's milk, and his laughter is infectious.

Variety is built in. Speech, sound effects, and animated graphics change when children select a picture icon more than once. For example, when McGee goes fishing his line sometimes comes up empty, while on other occasions he might catch a fish. If children click on the tree icon, a squirrel might scamper up the trunk, a bird might fly out of it, or fledglings in their nest might clamor restlessly for food. The random variations mean that youngsters can't be sure what they'll find when they select an icon, and that makes them eager to tour the farm more than once. Just as in real life, there's an air of unpredictability.

Lawrence Productions suggests that Katie's Farm is designed for children aged 2 to 6. Realistically, however, it's more appropriate for children aged 3 to 5. Older children may lose interest once they explore all the scenes, as there isn't enough to keep them challenged for any extended period of time, while children

younger than 3 might not appreciate fully what the program has to offer. That's not to say that the program is deficient — on the contrary, it's a great program for introducing young kids to the computer.

Katie's Farm is about family, friendship, and having fun. It's about using software to encourage exploration and reinforce curiosity. It encourages object and shape recognition, and it builds early-learning skills with a focus on spatial relations and event sequencing. Preschoolers will develop confidence in their ability to run Katie's Farm on their own. They'll enjoy returning to their favorite scenes; you'll hear them talking to McGee and Katie as if they were playing with real friends.

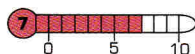
What's next for McGee? A trip to a foreign country? Outer space? An undersea voyage? Congratulations, Lawrence Productions — Katie's Farm is a real delight.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

STUDYMATE

COMPU-TEACH
78 OLIVE STREET, NEW HAVEN, CT 06511,
(800)-44-TEACH, (203) 777-7738

Interactive study tool;
128K Apple II; 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch disk
format; no copy protection; \$49.95



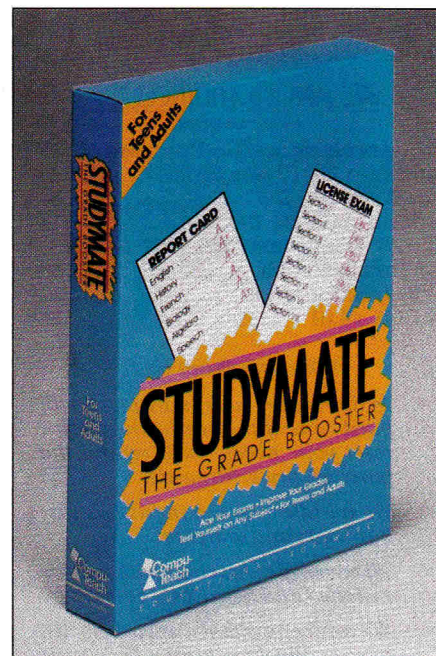
We always want our kids to do well in school, study hard, and get good grades, but we don't teach them how to study. Youngsters may spend many hours "cracking the books," only to discover they haven't mastered the material. They may be unable to use study time efficiently because they don't know how to focus on what's important. They need to learn how to concentrate, organize their time, and take effective notes.

Now Compu-Teach, creators of the Once Upon a Time series, has developed an interactive study guide to help kids build effective study habits. Studymate is a memorization tool: It lets youngsters enter specific study materials, such as vocabulary lists, geographic places, and important historic dates, then tests them. The package includes both program and sample vocabulary disks, a user's guide with operating instructions, and a text by David H.

Griswold called *How to Study*. The book is an invaluable primer on how to improve study habits.

The vocabulary disk contains words commonly used in high-school and college-level English courses, in 25 alphabetically arranged categories such as animals, careers, law, and nature. Each word list contains up to 20 items, many of which appear commonly on SAT examinations. The program includes three tests for every category on the vocabulary disk. Tests may be in one of six formats: multiple choice, question/response, true/false, fill in the blank, spell scramble, and mixed questions from the other five formats. As youngsters work their way through each test, they learn definitions, synonyms, antonyms, and proper use of words in context.

The true/false test format helps youngsters learn new words by seeing them used in a sentence. Students read a sentence and decide whether the target word makes the statement true or false. Kids choose



Learning effective study habits.

appropriate responses with simple keystrokes. Spell scramble challenges kids to spell words correctly by rearranging jumbled letters or filling in missing letters. Once they choose one method, however, they can't switch to the other without going back to the main menu. Because disk access is noticeably slow, it's regrettable

that the program makes no provision for switching midstream.

In multiple-choice format kids select one of four words or phrases that best represents the antonym or synonym of a target word. As for question/response format, only five of the 19 words on the list actually worked during our tests; the others prompted the program to display the message, "This question is incomplete or cannot be answered! Re-edit!"

As students answer questions (in whichever exam format), Studymate informs them whether a given answer is correct or incorrect. There's no audio reinforcement. After a preset number of incorrect answers, the program displays the correct response on screen. At the end of a round, the program totals the student's score and gives him or her a chance to retest incorrect responses, take the test again, print the results, or return to the main menu.

Studymate is all text and for the most part is easy to use. On-screen instructions also help kids through the program. After logging in, a student enters his or her name, and the main menu appears with eight options. Students may take a test; create, edit, review, print, or delete a test; or change directories to get at files stored on another disk.

The program isn't copy-protected, so you can make backups for archival purposes. Compu-Teach recommends storing all new files on a separate ProDOS disk. You'll have to quit the program to prepare a data disk (if you haven't already); there's no formatting option. Be sure to keep an initialized disk on hand before you create a test, or you'll lose the material in memory when you exit.

Three sample files familiarize teachers and parents with some of the test formats and other program features. They're invaluable because the manual's instructions for writing your own tests are terse. The program's test-creation mode lets you design personalized exams, complete with instructions (up to ten lines of screen text) and hints. Take notes as you work through the sample test files on the program disk, or you may have difficulty knowing what to enter as test descriptions, instructions, or tips when you sit down to compose your own.

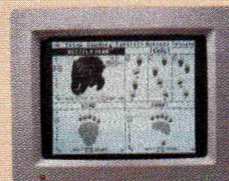
The idea behind Studymate is a good 
Continued on p. 30

TOO REAL?

NEW!

When we set out to create the best software package to teach students about North American animals, we didn't know just how real it would appear!

What we did create is a fun to use and easy to understand program. ANIMAL TRACKER is the very best method to learn and teach about animals. Students see what the animals look like, hear how they sound, see their tracks, learn fascinating facts about them and then answer quizzes on information covered. ANIMAL TRACKER gives you the proven quality and performance you've been looking for in educational software . . . Really!



Sample screens



. . . Watch for more data disks to come.

ALL SOFTWARE FEATURES :

- HIGH DEFINITION GRAPHICS
- COMPLETELY MENU/MOUSE DRIVEN
- SUPPORTS BOSE/EXTERNAL SPEAKERS
- WORKS GREAT WITH TRANSWARP GS
- SUPPORTS MIDI IDEAS SUPERSONIC STEREO & APPLIED ENGINEERING SONIC BLASTER CARD
- DIGITIZED HUMAN VOICE (choose M/F)
- COVERS OVER 40 NORTH AMERICAN ANIMALS/BIRDS, SOUNDS, DIET, HABITAT, ETC.
- AUTHENTIC DIGITIZED SOUNDS OF ANIMALS/BIRDS
- INTERACTIVE RANDOM QUIZZES
- SUPPORTS EPSON/IMAGEWRIER PRINTERS
- SPANS 4 3.5" DISKS, HARD DISK INSTALLABLE
- NOT COPY PROTECTED
- MADE IN USA



only **\$79.95**

Discover
quality & value
from

NBSI
NATURE BOY SOFTWARE

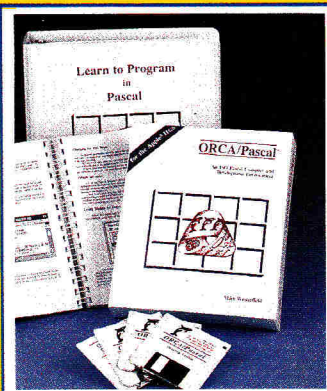
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-508-481-2911

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

1-800-NATURE BOY--TOLL FREE ORDER LINE--CALL TODAY

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card.

Prompt and courteous attention to all your Apple needs.



PROGRAM THE EASY WAY

ORCA/Pascal with Learn to Program Tutorial by Byteworks.

Now you can learn to program even if you've never programmed before! 16 easy to follow lessons will take you step by step into the exciting world of Pascal programming using ORCA/Pascal. Each lesson includes tutorial instruction, sample programs and solutions to the problems. Requires IIGS with 1.25M of memory.

Suggested Retail..... \$200.
Programs Plus Price..... \$119.

Broderbund

- McGee(GS) or Katie's Farm(GS).....29.
- Playroom (3.5" or 5.25").....27.
- Science Tool Kit Master Module..... 55.
- Science Tool Kit Module I or II..... 26.
- Type!..... 19.
- Where in Europe
is Carmen Sandiego?(AP or C+).. 28.
- Where in the USA
is Carmen Sandiego?..... 28.
- Where in the USA
is Carmen Sandiego?(GS)..... 31.
- Where in the World
is Carmen Sandiego?..... 25.
- Where in the World
is Carmen Sandiego?(GS).....32.
- Where in Time
is Carmen Sandiego?(AP or C+).. 28.

CompuTech

- Studemate-The Grade
Booster (AP or GS)..... 27.

Davidson & Associates

- Alge-Blaster Plus(AP or GS)..... 32.
- Math Blaster Plus(AP or GS)
or Grammar Gremlins.....32.
- Read 'N' Roll..... 34.
- Reading & Me..... 21.
- Spell-It Plus(AP or GS) or
Math Blaster Mystery(AP or C+).. 32.
- Talking Math & Me(GS)
or Talking Reading & Me(GS).....34.
- Word Attack or Word Attack Plus..... 32.
- Word Attack Plus Spanish or French.. 34.

Eclat Microproducts

- Geographic Jigsaw (AP or GS).....27.
- The Rhyming NoteBook.....29.

Fisher Price

- I Can Remember
or Firehouse Rescue.....9.
- Little People Bowling.....9.
- School Bus Driver or
Chutes & Ladders.....9.

Grade Busters Corporation

- Grade Busters 1,2,3..... 75.

Great Waves Software

- Kidstime II (GS).....24.

Learning Company

- Magic Spells(3.5 or 5.25)
or Gertrudes Secrets(3.5)..... 24.
- Reader Rabbit
or Math Rabbit(3.5 or 5.25)..... 24.
- Talking Reader Rabbit(3.5)..... 33.
- Think Quick(3.5 or 5.25)
or Writer Rabbit(3.5 or 5.25).....29.
- Writing and Publishing
Center(3.5 or 5.25)..... 32.

MECC

- Calendar Crafter School Ed.(GS).....59.
- Number Munchers
or Word Munchers..... 24.
- USA Geograph(GS)
or World Geograph(GS).....69.

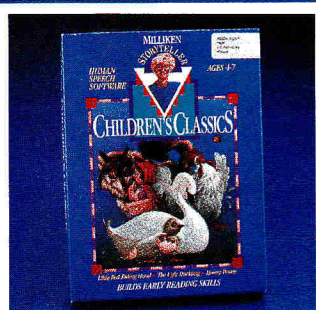
Milliken Publishing

- Milliken Story
Teller(GS only)..... SPECIAL 35.

Mindscape Crossword Magic..... 34.

Orange Cherry

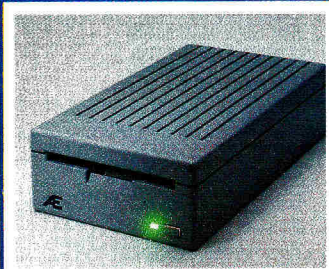
- Addition & Subtraction, ABC's, Speller,
Clock or Money..... 42.
- Animals, Dinosaurs, Numbers, First
Write, First Reader, School Bus, Alpha



STORYTELLING MAGIC HELPS YOUNG READERS

The Storyteller by Milliken

uses animation and speech capabilities of Apple GS to build early reading skills. Stories come to life with human voice reading as the words appear on screen. Interaction, including painting, involve child. Featuring Little Red Riding Hood, the Ugly Duckling, Henny Penny.
Suggested Retail.....\$49.95
Programs Plus Price..... \$35.



SUPERDRIVE PRICE BEATER

AE 3.5 Disk Drive by Applied Engineering offers you the same reliable Sony mechanism that Apple uses, but at almost half the cost. High impact plastic case stacks on same footprint as Apple drive. Read/write LEDs. Full daisy chain compatibility. 800K. Suggested Retail..... \$289.
Programs Plus Price..... \$209.

- Chimp, Colors & Shapes, Reading
Railroad..... 42.

PC Globe, Inc.

- PC Globe 3.0(GS) or PC USA(GS).... 40.

Pelican Software

- Dinosaur Days..... 24.
- Monsters & Make Believe Plus.....29.
- POW! ZAP! KER-PLUNK!.....35.

Roger Wagner HyperStudio(GS).... 88.

Sensible Software

- Report Card II(AP & GS)..... 37.
- Sensible Grammar(AP & GS)..... 63.

Simon & Schuster

- Typing Tutor IV (AP or GS)..... 26.

Software Toolworks

- Mavis Beacon Typing..... 28.
- Mavis Beacon Typing(GS)..... 33.

Spinnaker

- Atlas Explorer
or Kidwriter Gold(GS)..... 35.

Facemaker: Gold Edition

- or Kidwriter.....27.

Terrapin Terrapin Logo Plus.....79.

Weekly Reader

- New Talking Alphabet (3½)..... 30.
- New Talking Opposites (3½)
or Sentence Fun (3½)..... 30.

- New Talking Shapes (3½)
or Spelling Rules (3½)..... 30.

- StickyBear Series:
Full Line Available..... CALL

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Accolade

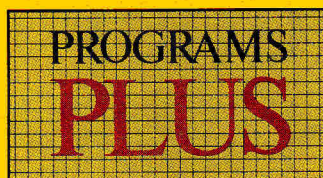
- 4th & Inches(GS) or FastBreak(GS).. 28.
- Grand Prix Circuit(GS)..... 28.
- Jack Nicklaus Course Disk
Vol. 1 or 2(GS)..... 15.
- Jack Nicklaus Golf(GS)..... 34.
- Mean 18(GS) or Hardball(GS).....28.
- Third Courier(GS)
or Test Drive II(GS)..... 31.

**All Packing
Materials
100% Safe
For The
Environment**

*One of
The Oldest
Most
Reliable
Mail Order
Suppliers,
Programs
Plus
Offers
You The
Best
Prices,
Service
& Support.*

Programs Plus

1-800-832-3201



Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

& Phenomenal Prices



QUICKEN 1.0 BY INTUIT

Forget financial hassles with **Quicken**, the worlds #1 selling finance software. It's the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business book-keeping. Quicken slashes the time you spend on your finances by automating all your routine financial tasks, from printing recurring checks without typing, to providing detailed tax deduction summaries instantaneously. Suggested Retail.....\$59.95 **Programs Plus Price..... \$39.**

Street Electronics

Echo II(AP & GS)..... 101.
Echo IIC (IIC & IIC+)..... 121.

APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Laser Computer Inc.

Laser 128 800K 3.5"
Drive w/Controller..... 215.
Laser 128 Cables
(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)..... 16.
Laser 128 Computer..... 349.
Laser 128 Disk Drive
or Laser Amber Monitor..... 99.
Laser 128 Mouse..... 45.
Laser 128 System w/Amber Monitor
& Word Processing Software..... 399.
Laser 128 System w/Color Monitor
& Word Processing Software..... 510.
Laser 128EX Computer..... 389.
Laser 128EX II Computer (3½)..... 449.
Laser 128EX II Computer (5¼)..... 409.
Laser 190A Printer
w/Serial Interface..... 235.
Laser RGB Monitor..... 279.

BACKUP UTILITIES

Alpha Logic

LockSmith v6.0..... 36.

Apple

GS/OS v5.0.2 (GS)..... 45.

Central Point Software

Copy II Plus v9.0..... 25.

Glen Bredon

Dos.Master or Pro.Cmd..... 25.

ProSel 16 (3.5)..... 54.

ProSel 8 (5.25)..... 37.

Vitesse, Inc.

Deliverance(GS)..... 31.
Exorcizer(GS)..... 29.
Guardian(GS) or Renaissance(GS)..... 31.
Wings(GS)..... 57.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Abracadata

Everybody's Planner..... 69.

Actsoft Alpha Check v3.1..... 29.

Addison-Wesley

Wordbench (AP & GS)..... 95.

Advanced Idea

Stars & Planets(GS)..... 28.

Beagle Brothers

AW v3.0 Companion

or Timeout MacroEase..... 23.

Beagle Bros. Clip Art 1(GS)..... 29.

Beagle Bros. Desk Accessories(GS)..... 34.

Beagle Write Desk Accessories

or Font Pack 1 or 2..... 23.

Beagle Write Picture Manager..... 23.

Beagle Write(GS)..... 59.

GS Font Editor or Program Writer.... 29.

Timeout Decision Pak(Graph,

SpreadTools & SideSpread)..... 85.

Timeout Graph..... 50.

Timeout Performance Pak

(DeskTools I, II & PowerPak)..... 75.

Timeout ReportWriter

or Beagle Write..... 45.

Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster,

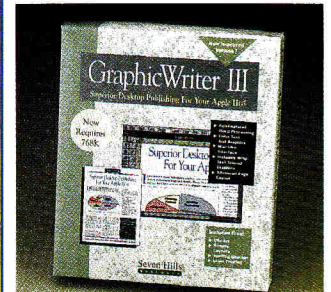
or DeskTools..... 29.

Timeout Style Pak(SuperFonts,

Thesaurus & FileMaster)..... 75.

Timeout SuperFonts or QuickSpell... 39.

Timeout TextTools..... 29.



HIGHLY RATED DESKTOP PUBLISHER!

GraphicWriter III by Seven Hills

provides superior desktop publishing for the IIGS, including page layout, word processing and graphics all in one complete package. Includes a full set of fonts and clip art plus a built-in spell checker. Prints in color or B&W on a variety of printers. Requires only 768K.

Suggested Retail..... \$149.95

Programs Plus Price..... \$75.



Win!

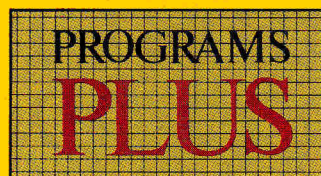
WIN A COMPLETE LASER SYSTEM!

Everytime you order from Programs Plus, you're automatically entered into a fantastic drawing for **LASER 128EX/2** with 5¼" floppy disk drive, 14" full-color RGB monitor and **LASER 190A Printer**. A \$1,369 retail value!

Rules:

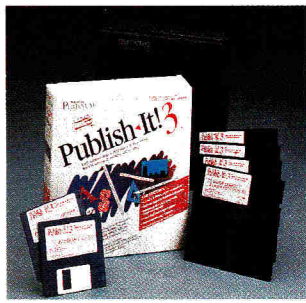
1) No purchase necessary. 2) Automatic entry by purchasing from PP. Alternate entry: send name and address to Monitor Drawing, Programs Plus, 75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497. 3) Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 4) Drawing date on or about 12/15/90. 5) Winner notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, alternate winner will be selected by random drawing. 6) Eligibility: Contest open to U.S. and foreign residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of PP and suppliers are not eligible. Not responsible for misdirected entries. Any tax liability sole responsibility of winner. 7) PP reserves the right to substitute prize of equal or greater value. 8) Winner's list available by written request after 1/15/91.

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201



Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

for all your Apple & GS needs!



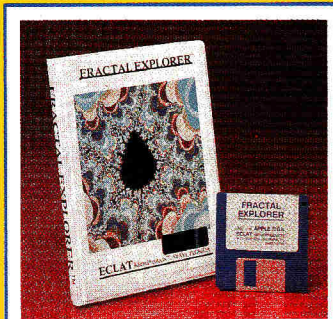
FULL FEATURED DESKTOP PUBLISHING
PUBLISH IT! 3 by **Timeworks** is the fastest way to start producing newsletters, ads, reports, catalogs, forms, brochures. Two hundred graphic images included. Prepare text on screen or import from AppleWorks 3.0, or any ASCII file. Import graphics from popular paint packages. Supports many dot matrix, laser printers. Requires 128K.
 Suggested Retail..... \$129.95
Programs Plus Price..... \$74.

- Design Your Own Home:
 Architecture(AP), Interiors(AP) or Landscape(AP)..... *SPECIAL* 47.
 Design Your Own Train..... 34.
 Electronic Drawing..... 32.
 Interiors Library 1, 2(AP or GS) or Landscape Library 1..... 21.
Baudville
 816/Paint..... 49.
 Award Maker Plus(AP & GS)..... 30.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Draw(GS) 50.
Berkeley Geoworks
 GEO Publish..... 65.
 GEOS V2.1, GEOCalc or GEOFile..... 43.
Big Red Software
 PS Lover's Utility Set(AP or GS)..... 27.
Broderbund
 Bannermania..... 22.
 Dazzle Draw or Print Shop(GS)..... 37.
 New Print Shop(AP or C+)..... 29.
 New PrintShop Bundle w/Graphic Library (3.5 or 5.25)..... 31.
 Print Shop Companion..... 25.
 Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Edition..... 16.
 Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition(GS)..... 24.
 Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition(GS)..... 24.
 PrintShop Bundle w/Graphic Library(GS Specific).... 37.
ECLAT
 Fractal Explorer(AP or GS)..*SPECIAL* 27.
El Kassir Software
 COLOR+ (GS)..... 49.
 Supergraphix II w/music(GS)..... 59.
Electronic Arts
 DeluxePaint II(GS)..... 18.

- DeluxeWrite w/Deluxe Paint II(GS)..... 27.
Epyx Print Magic..... 29.
Roger Wagner
 Graphic Exchange(GS)..... 30.
So What Software Iconix(GS)..... 29.
Spinnaker
 Certificate Maker..... 24
 Certificate Maker Library #1..... 19.
 Newsroom..... 22.
 Newsroom Clip Art Collection vol. 1, 2 or 3..... 14.
Thunderware
 LightningScan(GS)..... *SPECIAL* 199.
 Thunderscan(AP & GS)..... 159.
Triad Venture
 GDL Graphic Disk Labeler-GS v2.0.. 25.
VersaCAD Corp.
 CADapple (3.5)..... 199.
Vitesse, Inc.
 Quickie(AP or GS)..... *SPECIAL* 195.

MODEMS & MONITORS

- Anchor Automation**
 2400E..... 155.
Apple Computer
 Apple Color Composite Monitor..... 339.
 Apple GS Color Monitor..... 465.
Applied Engineering
 DataLink Express (ext. 2400)..... 159.
 DataLinkModem2400B(IntAP&GS)175.
Hayes MicroComputing
 Hayes 2400 SmartModem..... 349.
Prometheus Products
 Practical Modem 2400 SA..... 179.
 Pro Modem 2400A (Single Card).... 125.



ZOOMING CREATES VISUAL FEAST

Fractal Explorer (AP or GS) by **Eclat** creates entertaining series of visuals by zooming billions of times. Includes a flexible slideshow with dazzling color effects. Easy to run. Uses Mandelbrot and Julia fractal sets. Includes informative and educational instruction manual. Images compatible with popular paint programs.
 Suggested Retail..... \$39.95.
Programs Plus Price..... \$27.

What's Right For You?



Call Chris!

Need help choosing from our big selection of 2,500 products?
 As one of the oldest and largest software/hardware

suppliers, we've learned from tens of thousands of loyal customers what works best. We want you to be a satisfied customer, too. Call our tech service for advice so you get the right product for your special needs.

- Supra Corporation**
 SupraModem 2400 (Hayes Compatible)..... 119.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600.. 669.

- ORCA/Disassembler(GS)..... 32.
 ORCA/M Assembler(GS)..... 39.
 ORCA/Pascal(GS)..... 80.
 ORCA/Pascal w/Learn to Program Pascal..... *SPECIAL* 119.

DHL Overnight

PRINTER INTERFACES

- Apple Computer**
 Apple Super Serial Card..... 119.
Applied Engineering
 Parallel Pro..... 73.
 Serial Pro..... 106.
Orange Micro
 Grappler 9 pin..... 78.
 Grappler Plus(AP & GS)..... 75.
SMT
 Envoy..... 54.
 No Slot Clock..... 30.
 Print Tech II..... 33.
Thirdware
 Finger Print GSi verIII (Includes Desktop Accessories-GS)..... 89.
 Finger Print Plus (Parallel, Serial, or ImageWriter II)..... 89.
 Upgrade Kit (FingerPrint I & II)..... 30.
Vitesse, Inc. Harmonie(GS)..... 32.
Xetec Inc.
 Superwriter 924 (GS, C+, C)..... 44.

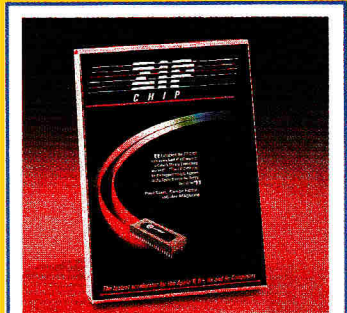
- Micol Systems**
 Micol Advanced Basic IIE..... 59.
 Micol Advanced Basic(GS) v3.0..... 89.
Morgan Davis Group
 MD-Basic..... 39.
Roger Wagner
 Merlin 8/16(AP & GS)..... 75.
 SoftSwitch(GS)..... 36.
Seven Hills Software
 Disk Access (GS only)..... 32.
So What Software
 Call-Box(GS)..... 69.
 Hyper Launch(GS) v3.0..... 35.
TML Systems
 TML Basic(GS) or TML Pascal II(GS)..... 82.
 TML Source Code Library II(GS)..... 35.
Zedcor ZBasic v4.21..... 39.

PRINTERS

- Apple Computer** ImageWriter II... 459.
Laser Computer Inc.
 Laser 190A w/ Serial Interface..... 235.
Seikosha
 M-1109AP (ImageWriter Compatible)..... 225.

UTILITIES AND LANGUAGES

- Absoft** AC/BASIC(GS)..... 79.
ByteWorks
 ORCA/DeskTop(GS)..... 34.
 ORCA/C(GS)..... 80.
 ORCA/Design Master(GS)..... 59.

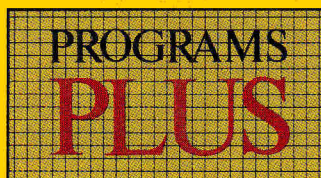


TURN YOUR APPLE II INTO A SPEED DEMON!

ZIP CHIP™ by **ZIP Technology** speeds processing by 800%. Games run faster! Graphics come alive! Number crunch spreadsheets in 1st the time! From the leader in acceleration technology. Simple plug-in chip. 100% compatible with Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, Laser 128, and all major Apple II software and hardware.
 Suggested Retail..... \$199.
Programs Plus Price..... 159.

Programs Plus

1-800-832-3201



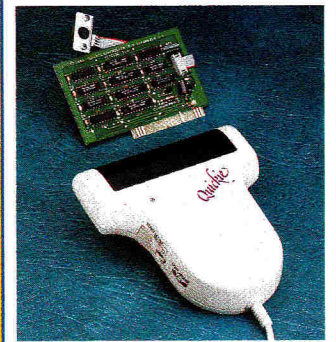
Fax: 203-381-9043
 Inquires: 203-378-3662
 Canada: 1-800-344-7753
 75 RESEARCH DRIVE
 STRATFORD, CT 06497

Programs Plus is the best value



**DIGITIZE CLIP ART,
DRAWINGS, PHOTOS!**

Lightning Scan® by Thunderware® turns any image into an Apple IIGS graphic... instantly! Complete low-cost package includes handheld scanner, card and connector, SnapGuide™ and rule, and image-enhancement software. Selectable resolution settings up to 400 dpi, 16 gray levels, supports both 320/640 modes. Requires IIGS with 512K or more memory. Suggested Retail..... \$295. **Programs Plus Price..... \$199.**



**LOW COST
QUALITY SCANNER**

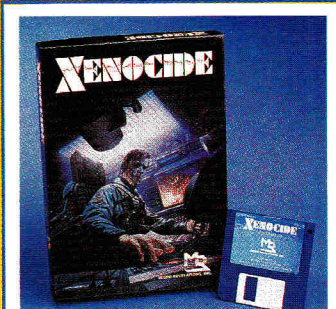
Quickie—FIRST Hand Scanner for your Apple II Computer by Vitesse, Inc. Allows you to scan in true grey or B&W, 320/640 mode. Features include Landscape/Portrait Scan, cut/paste, open multiple windows, fat bits edit, resize, rotate, flip, direct print, save to six formats, NDA and MORE! **ONLY** scanner that's Inwords OCR Software compatible. Suggested Retail..... \$299. **Programs Plus Price..... \$195.**

King of Chicago(GS).....	17.	Hostage(GS) or Captain Blood(GS)....	29.
Star Saga 1(AP or GS) or Star Saga 2(GS).....	35.	New World Computing	
Compu-Teach		Might & Magic.....	19.
Once Upon A Time(GS) or Once Upon A Time II(GS).....	35.	Might & Magic II.....	36.
See the U.S.A.....	30.	Origin Systems	
Data East		Space Rogue, Knights of Legend or Omega(AP or GS).....	30.
Batman, Heavy Barrel, or Robo Cop..	22.	Times of Lore(AP & GS) or WindWalker.....	26.
Datasoft		Ultima Trilogy(I, II & III), Ultima IV or Ultima V.....	39.
Hunt for Red October (AP or GS).....	22.	PBI Software	
Electronic Arts		Strategic Conquest(GS).....	35.
Bards Tale II.....	18.	The Tower of Myraglen(GS) or Alien Mind(GS).....	39.
Bards Tale III or John Madden Football.....	32.	Publishing International	
Block Out(GS) or Zany Golf(GS).....	26.	Pharaoh's Revenge.....	17.
Cartooners(GS), Bards Tale II(GS) or Pipe Dream.....	22.	Sierra On-Line	
Instant Synthesizer(GS).....	35.	Gold Rush(AP or GS) or Black Cauldron(GS).....	25.
King's Bounty or Earl Weaver Baseball.....	26.	Kings Quest I, II, III or IV(AP or GS)..	30.
Marble Madness(GS).....	15.	Leisure Suit Larry(AP or GS).....	25.
Music Construction Set(GS) or Skate or Die(GS).....	15.	ManHunter New York(AP or GS) or Police Quest(AP or GS).....	30.
The Immortal(GS).....	<i>SPECIAL</i> 34.	Mother Goose(AP or GS).....	19.
FTL Dungeon Master(GS).....	27.	Thexder(AP or GS) or Silpheed(GS)..	22.
Gametek		Sir-Tech Software	
Double Dare or Press Your Luck.....	9.	Wizardry Trilogy (includes I, II, III)....	30.
		Wizardry V: Heart of the Maelstrom.	30.
		So What Software Sonix(GS).....	34.
		Software Toolworks	
		Chessmaster 2100 or Life & Death(GS).....	34.
		Chessmaster 2100(GS).....	33.
		Cribbage/Gin King(GS).....	29.
		Keef the Thief(GS).....	16.
		Spectrum Holobyte	
		Solitaire Royale(GS).....	22.



Activision	
Blackjack Academy(GS).....	17.
KaleidoKubes(GS).....	14.
Sky Travel(AP & GS).....	34.
Artworx	
Bridge 6.0(AP or GS) or Strip Poker II(GS).....	27.
BlueLion	
Ticket to Hollywood or London.....	27.
Ticket to Paris or Spain.....	27.
Ticket to Washington D.C.....	32.
Britannica	
Gnarly Golf(GS).....	<i>SPECIAL</i> 17.
Great Western Shoot-Out(GS).....	17.
JigSaw(GS) or Task Force(GS).....	24.
Laser Force(GS).....	17.
Broderbund	
Ancient Art of War.....	30.
Centauri Alliance or Jam Sessions(GS).....	32.
Down Hill Challenge(GS).....	22.
Geometry(GS).....	55.
The Dark Heart of Ukruk or VCR Companion.....	30.
Wings of Fury(AP & GS) or Prince of Persia.....	23.
ByteWorks Ugly Duckling(GS).....	32.
California Dreams	
Tunnels of Armageddon(GS).....	27.
Vegas Gambler or Mancala.....	27.
Casady & Greene, Inc.	
Crystal Quest(GS).....	30.
Cinemaware	
Defender of the Crown(GS) or Sinbad(GS).....	17.

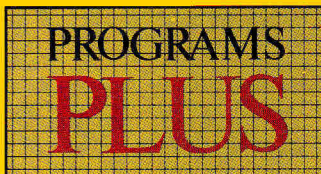
Infocom	
Battle Tech.....	34.
ShoGun or Zork Zero.....	12.
Interplay	
Battle Chess.....	27.
Battle Chess(GS) or DragonWars(AP & GS).....	30.
Neuromancer(GS).....	14.
Leisure Genius	
Clue, Risk, or Scrabble.....	27.
Melbourne House	
Barbarian(GS).....	25.
Quarterback(AP or GS).....	19.
War in Middle Earth(GS).....	30.
Micro League Sports	
Micro League Baseball w/ General Manager & Stat.....	24.
Micro Revelations	
Xenocide(GS).....	<i>SPECIAL</i> 29.
Microillusions Firepower(GS).....	21.
Microprose	
F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service(AP or GS).....	14.
Mindscape	
Balance of Power 1990(GS).....	32.



**IIGS ALERT! ALIENS
MUST BE DESTROYED!**
Xenocide™ by Micro Revelations comes alive with superb IIGS graphics and sound that rivals top arcade games. Your challenge: defeat the spread of aliens on 3 moons orbiting Talos IV. Be brave, before it's too late. Takes special advantage of optional stereo cards. Requires IIGS with 512K RAM, 3.5" drive, mouse. Suggested Retail.....\$49.95 **Programs Plus Price..... \$29.**

Tetris(AP & GS).....	23.
Strategic Simulations	
AD&D Pool of Radiance.....	32.
Battle of Napoleon or Curse of the Azure Bonds(GS).....	33.
Champions Krynn.....	33.
War of Lance.....	29.
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II.....	30.
Taito	
Bubble Bobble(AP & GS) or Renegade(AP & GS).....	10.
Qix(GS).....	10.
Rastan(GS) or Puznic(GS).....	22.
Three Sixty	
Warlock(GS) or Dark Castle(GS).....	29.
Victory Software	
2088: The Cryllan Mission: The Second Scenario.....	36.
2088 The Cryllan Mission(GS).....	36.
Secrets of Bharas.....	36.
Virginia Real Software	
Anchorman.....	29.
Walt Disney	
Mickey's Crossword Puzzle Maker... 25	
GRAPHICS PACKAGES	
Abacadata	
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4(AP or GS).....	21.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture(GS), Interiors(GS), or Landscape(GS).....	<i>SPECIAL</i> 59.

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201



Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Over 2500 Items in Stock



PAINT AND ANIMATION
Color+ by **EL KASSIR Software** lets you create animation, presentations, stories on IIGS. Change any standard 16 colors SHR to 256 colors. Transform 320 HR to 640 and vice versa.
SupergraphixII enhances Apple-soft enabling colors, music, animation. **Superpuzzle** is two games: scramble SHR and 256 color pictures, switch or slide 'em.
Color+..... \$49.
Supergraphix II..... \$59.
Superpuzzle..... \$29.

Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II
 or PowerPack..... 29.
 Timeout UltraMacros
 or SpreadTools..... 34.

Big Red Computer
 Labels, Labels, Labels..... 22.

Broderbund
 Bank Street Writer Plus (AP or C+), 50.
 On Balance..... 39.

Claris
 Apple Works v3.0..... 169.
 Apple Works(GS) v1.1..... 205.

Intuit Quicken v1.0..... *SPECIAL* 39.

Manzanita
 BusinessWorks Bundle AP & GS
 (Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R,
 Inventory)..... *SPECIAL* 259.
 BusinessWorks Payroll (AP & GS).. 102.

7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

1. VISA, MASTERCARD, or DISCOVER accepted. No surcharge. Your card is not charged until we ship.
2. If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.
3. All shipments insured at no extra charge.
4. No sales tax charged for out of state shipments.
5. COD maximum \$1,000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
6. 120-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
7. Corporate purchases accepted, based on credit approval. To submit

Meca Software
 Managing Your Money
 v4.0 (AP & GS)..... 90.

Micca Soft
 Invoicer w/A/R & Sales
 Tracking/Inventory..... 139.

Milliken Medley(GS)..... 75.

Monogram Dollars and Sense..... 75.

Nolo Press Will Maker v3.0..... 35.

Sensible Software
 Sensible Grammar
 ProDos (AP & GS)..... 63.

Seven Hills Software
 Disk Access(GS)..... 32.

Font Factory(GS)..... 23.

GraphicWriter III(GS)..... *SPECIAL* 75.

SoftSpoken Cross-Works v2.0..... 67.

Stone Edge
 DB Master Professional
 (AP & GS)..... *SPECIAL* 195.

Timeworks, Inc.
 Art Portfolio 4 in 1..... 74.

Graph It!..... 45.

People, Places and Things,
 Design Ideas..... 27.

Publish-It v3.0 (AP & GS).. *SPECIAL* 74.

Symbols and Slogans, Education
 Graphics, Font Pack 1 or 2
 (AP & GS)..... 27.

WordPerfect Corp.
 WordPerfect (AP or GS)..... 105.

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Applied Engineering
 ReadyLink..... 59.

24 Hour
203-381-9043
Fax

purchase orders, call our business office at 203-378-1926, 9am-5:30pm EST. Shipping on corporate orders billed at cost.

- SHIPPING**
- **Continental U.S.** Add \$7.00 minimum per order to cover DHL Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day. (UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.) Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request.
 - **Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday** and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring system failure, etc.
 - **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO:** call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
 - Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.



ACTION ADVENTURE MASTERPIECE!

The Immortal™ by **Electronic Arts** brings your worst nightmares to life right on your GS! Action-packed game of sorcery and betrayal. Bravely you venture into caverns far below to save your lost master, Mordimir. 20 fully animated monsters, eight levels, 50 different locations, and 15 animated gruesome deaths! Amazing effects.
 Suggested Retail..... \$49.95
Programs Plus Price..... \$34.

Beagle Bros.
 Point-to-Point..... 55.

TimeOut TeleComm..... 45.

Compuserve
 Compuserve Membership Kit..... 24.

InSync Proterm..... 79.

L & L Productions GBBS..... 79.

Morgan Davis Group
 ModemWorks..... 49.

ProLine..... 164.

DISK DRIVES & HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

American Micro Research
 (Micro Sci)

A.5 Half Height (II+ & IIe)
 or A.5C Half Height (IIc)..... 135.

A5D Half Height 5¼" Drive
 (IIGS Daisychain)..... 144.

AMR 800K Drive Bundle..... 235.

AS800K 3.5 Ext. Drive..... 189.

GS Partner: Quick 20MB..... 539.

GS Partner: Quick 40MB..... 659.

GS Partner: Quick 60MB..... 719.

Apple Computer
 Apple 3½ Drive
 (GS & C+)..... 335.

Apple 5¼ Drive (IIE, GS, C+)..... 269.

SCSI Card..... 109.

Applied Engineering
 AE 3.5" Drive..... *SPECIAL* 209.

Controller Card for 3.5" Drive
 (IIc or II+)..... 64.

Disk II Style Controller Card..... 59.

TransDrive 360K Dual Drive..... 299.

TransDrive 360K Single Drive..... 199.

TransDrive Additional Drive
 (for TD single)..... 119.

Vulcan 100 Meg (AP or GS)..... 1285.
 Vulcan 20 Meg (AP or GS)..... 519.
 Vulcan 40 Meg (AP or GS)..... 649.

CMS Enhancements

20 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 519.

30 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 569.

60 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 729.

45 Removable Cartridge..... 119.

CMS 45RM A/2S..... 839.

SCSI Rom Upgrade..... 25.

CV Technologies

RamFast SCSI card..... 199.

Ingenity, Inc.
 GS Juice Plus 1MG..... 199.

Inner Drive 20 IIE..... 486.

Inner Drive 40 IIE..... 612.

Laser Computer Inc.

Laser 800KB Drive..... 189.

Laser 800KB Drive Bundle..... 215.

Laser DiskDrive(GS)..... 99.

Universal Disk Controller..... 45.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

A.E.C.
 Spanish Vocabulary
 or Spanish Grammer..... 16.

Activision
 Music Studio v2.0(GS)..... 43.

Advanced Idea, Inc.

Audubon Wildlife Adventures:
 Grizzly Bears or Whales..... 32.

Audubon Wildlife Adventures:
 Grizzly Bears or Whales(GS)..... 38.

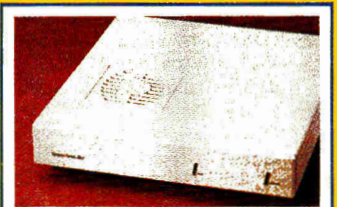
Wizard of Words..... 25.

Barron's
 Computer SAT Revised Version..... 34.

Britannica
 Algebra 1: 1st & 2nd Semester..... 48.

Algebra 1: 1st or 2nd Semester..... 29.

Designasaurus(GS)
 or Revolution '76(GS)..... 27.



COOL, CLEAN PROTECTION

System Saver IIGS by

Kensington protects your entire system from heat and surge damage. Fits between IIGS and monitor. Quiet fan keeps IIGS power supply cool. Surge suppression and noise filtering circuitry protects against surges and spikes to prevent equipment damage and data loss. Outlets for 2 peripherals.
 Suggested Retail..... \$99.95
Programs Plus Price..... \$69.

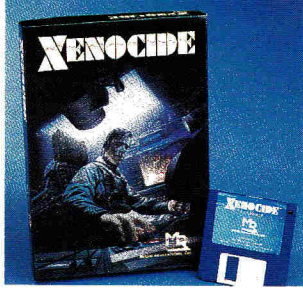
Programs Plus

1-800-832-3201



Fax: 203-381-9043
 Inquires: 203-378-3662
 Canada: 1-800-344-7753
 75 RESEARCH DRIVE
 STRATFORD, CT 06497

for all your Apple & GS needs!



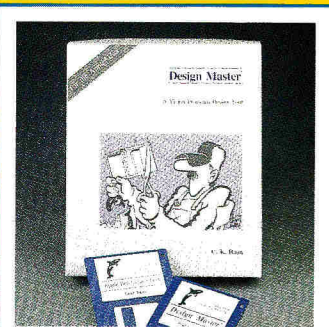
HGS ALERT! ALIENS MUST BE DESTROYED!
Xenocide™ by Micro Revelations comes alive with superb IIgs graphics and sound that rivals top arcade games. Your challenge: defeat the spread of aliens on 3 moons orbiting Talos IV. Be brave, before it's too late. Takes special advantage of optional stereo cards. Requires IIgs with 512K RAM, 3.5" drive, mouse.
 Suggested Retail\$49.95
Programs Plus Price\$29

- Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition (GS)24.
- Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition (GS)24.
- PrintShop Bundle w/Graphic Library (3.5)37.
- Creative Pursuits**
- Combo Pack (AP)53.
- Holiday Disk (AP)21.
- Nature Disk (AP)21.
- People, Places Disk (AP)21.
- ECLAT**
- Fractal Explorer (AP or GS)27.
- EI Kassir Software**
- COLOR + (GS) w/Free SuperpuzzleSPECIAL 49.
- Supergraphix II w/music & Free Superpuzzle (GS) ..SPECIAL 59.
- Electronic Arts**
- DeluxePaint II (GS)18.
- DeluxeWrite w/Deluxe Paint II (GS) ..27.
- Orange Cherry**
- Super GS Award Maker50.
- Roger Wagner**
- Graphic Exchange (GS)32.
- Hyper Studio (GS)88.
- Seven Hills Software**
- SuperConvert (GS)22.
- So What Software** Iconix (GS)29.
- Spinnaker**
- Certificate Maker24.
- Certificate Maker Library #119.
- Newsroom22.
- Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1, 2 or 314.
- Thunderware**
- LightningScan (GS)199.
- Thunderscan (AP & GS)159.

- Triad Venture**
 GDL Graphic Disk Labeler (GS v2.0)25.
- VersaCAD Corp.**
 CADApple (3.5)199.
- Vitesse, Inc.**
 Quickie (AP or GS)SPECIAL 195.
 Quickie UpdateSPECIAL 80.

MODEMS & MONITORS

- Anchor Automation**
 2400E155.
- Apple Computer**
 Apple Color Composite Monitor339.
 Apple GS Color Monitor465.
- Applied Engineering**
 DataLink 1200103.
 DataLink Express (ext. 2400)169.
 DataLink Express 220 volt169.
 DataLink Modem 2400B (Int AP & GS)170.
- Hayes MicroComputing**
 Hayes 2400 SmartModem349.
- Practical Peripherals**
 Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini85.
 Practical Modem 2400 MNP209.
 Practical Modem 2400 SA179.
- Prometheus**
 Pro Modem 2400A Internal w/Software129.
- Supra Corporation**
 SupraModem 2400 Plus149.



PROGRAMMERS, DRESS UP YOUR WINDOWS!
Design Master™ by The Byte Works structures dialog box, window or menu. Sizes, adds controls, tests and colors. Creates source file or resource fork. Window treatments: add zoom box, scroll bars, grow boxes to frame, more. Outputs ORCA/APW, Merlin, C, Pascal and resource compiler code. Interfaces to Resource Manager, Apple REZ.
 Suggested Retail\$95
Programs Plus Price\$59

What's Right For You?



Call Chris!

Need help choosing from our big selection of 2,500 products?

As one of the oldest and largest software/hardware

suppliers, we've learned from tens of thousands of loyal customers what works best. We want you to be a satisfied customer, too. Call our tech service for advice so you get the right product for your special needs.

- SupraModem 2400 (Hayes Compatible)119.
- U.S. Robotics** Courier HST 9600 ..669.

- ORCA/Pascal (GS)80.
- ORCA/Pascal w/Learn to Program Pascal119.

PRINTER INTERFACES

- Apple Computer**
 Apple Super Serial Card109.
- Applied Engineering**
 Parallel Pro79.
 Serial Pro109.
- Orange Micro**
 Grappler 9 pin79.
 Grappler Plus (AP & GS)75.
- SMT**
 Envoy54.
 No Slot Clock30.
 Print Tech II39.

- Thirdware**
 Finger Print GSi verIII (Includes Desktop Accessories-GS)89.
 Finger Print Plus (Parallel, Serial, or ImageWriter II)89.
 Upgrade Kit (FingerPrint I & II)30.
Vitesse, Inc. Harmonie (GS)32.
- Xetec Inc.**
 Superwriter 924 (GS, C+, C)44.

PRINTERS

- Apple Computer** ImageWriter II459.
- Brother** M1109-AP Printer225.
- Laser Computer Inc.**
 Laser 190A w/Serial Interface235.

UTILITIES AND LANGUAGES

- Absoft AC/BASIC (GS)79.**
- ByteWorks**
 Orca C w/Learn to Program Pascal 119.
 ORCA/DeskTop (GS)34.
 ORCA/C (GS)80.
 ORCA/Design Master (GS) ..SPECIAL 59.
 ORCA/Disassembler (GS)32.
 ORCA/M Assembler (GS)39.

- Micol Systems**
 Micol Advanced Basic IIE59.
 Micol Advanced Basic (GS) v3.089.
- Morgan Davis Group**
 MD-Basic39.
- Roger Wagner**
 Macro Mate (GS)35.
 Merlin 8/16 (AP & GS)75.
 SoftSwitch (GS)36.
- Seven Hills Software**
 Disk Access (GS only)32.
- So What Software**
 Call-Box (GS)69.
 Disc Commander (GS)29.
 Hyper Launch (GS) v3.035.
 Sonix (GS)34.
- Zedcor** ZBasic v4.2139.

IIgs Products From

Seven Hills Software

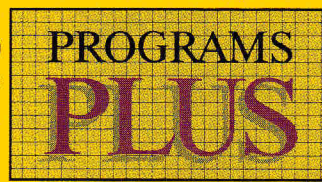
GraphicWriter III™
 Superior desktop publishing, 1990 inCider/A+ Editors' Choice! 786K.
Programs Plus Price\$75

Disk Access™
 With features like Apple's Finder™ but it's available all the time as a new desk accessory! 128K.
Programs Plus Price\$32

Font Factory GS™
 Resizes fonts, creates special symbols, improves print quality from your programs, "...clearly the Cadillac of the field." — inCider/A+. 768K.
Programs Plus Price\$23

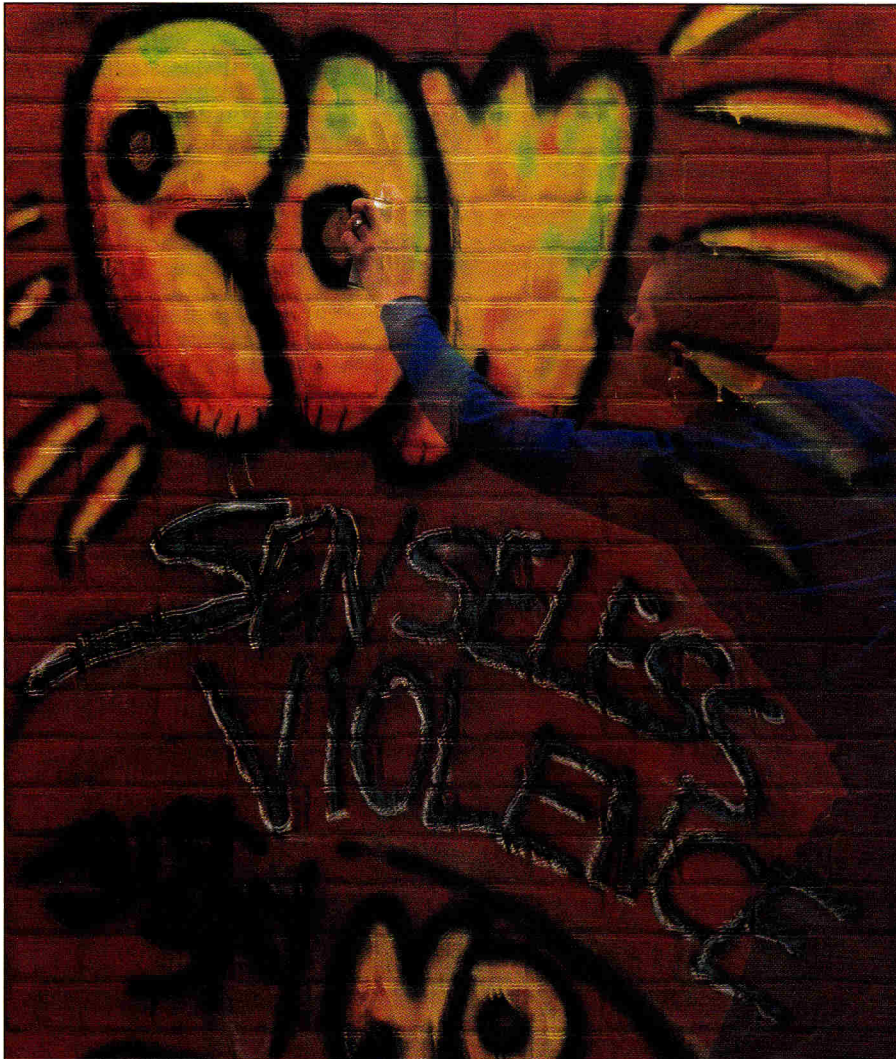
Programs Plus

1-800-832-3201



Fax: 203-381-9043
 Inquires: 203-378-3662
 Canada: 1-800-344-7753
 75 RESEARCH DRIVE
 STRATFORD, CT 06497

GAME ROOM



smoking (one of the authors' pet peeves).

Three meters at the bottom of the screen show you how many times you've crashed into any of the "evil" icons. Hit one of the racism signs, for instance, and that meter drops a notch. The game ends when any one of the meters bottoms out.

After each game, an "editorial screen" presents the authors' convictions. You can't disagree that drug abuse, racism, and smoking are bad karma, so why not have fun while you show how you feel about them.

Senseless Violence II is a blast (no pun intended). Just trying to make it through the tunnels intact — never mind trying to aim at evil icons — is enough of a test of your reflexes. If you own a TransWarp GS, you may want to turn down its speed. Unless you're an Olympic-caliber arcade player, the game will play way too quickly. If you spend a lot of time blasting through games like this, however, TransWarp



Blast away at drug abuse and racism.

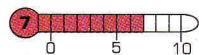
SENSELESS VIOLENCE II: YOU USE, YOU DIE

PANGEA SOFTWARE

709 WEST 21ST STREET, #203, AUSTIN, TX 78705, (512) 474-6616

Arcade-action game;

768K Apple IIgs, joystick, GS/OS 5.02 or later (with Expressload); no copy protection; \$5 shareware (plus blank disk and self-addressed, stamped envelope)



Here's a game with a message, and a timely one at that. The violence in this sequel isn't as senseless as it is in the first game. That one is really more

humorous than distasteful, but in Senseless Violence II, you're traveling through a cosmic tunnel as you blast away at icons representing drug abuse, racism, and

speed is just another challenge.

Senseless Violence II features superb graphics. You could easily imagine that you're standing in a video arcade. Brian Greenstone and Dave Triplett — the guys responsible for the original Senseless Violence game and its sequel, as well as Orbzone (reviewed in January 1990, p. 46) and the commercially available game Xenocide (reviewed in May 1990, p. 32) — really know what they're doing. Watch for these designers' future efforts. □

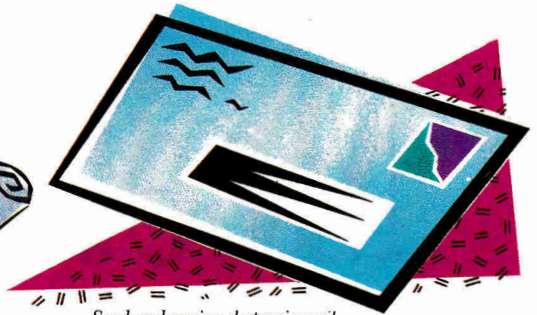
Lafe Low
inCider staff

Now \$4.95 Stops The Clock On Over 100 GENie Services.



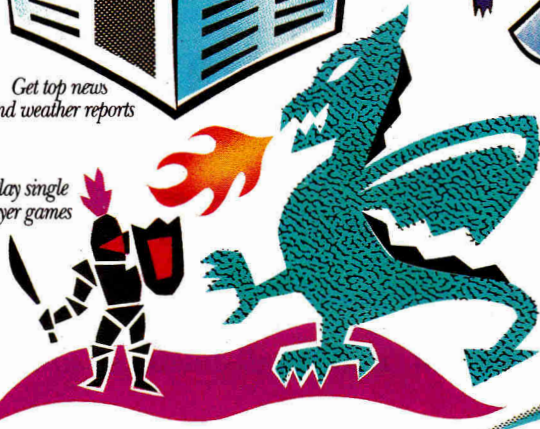
Get top news and weather reports

Learn from our online encyclopedia



Send and receive electronic mail

Play single player games



Check current stock closings

Dozens of informative bulletin boards.



Book flights with EASy Sabre



Shop over 25 popular stores



Now enjoy unlimited non-prime time usage of over 100 popular GENie Service features. For just \$4.95 a month.* You get everything from electronic mail to exciting games and bulletin boards. Nobody else gives you so much for so little.

Plus enjoy access to software libraries, computer bulletin boards, multi-player games and more for just \$6 per non-prime hour for all baud rates up to 2400. And with GENie there's no sign-up fee.

JUST \$4.95

Moneyback guarantee
Sign up now. If you're not satisfied after using GENie for one month, we'll refund your \$4.95.

Sign-up today.

Just follow these simple steps.

1. Set your communication software for half duplex (local echo), up to 2400 baud.
 2. Dial toll free 1-800-638-8369.
- Upon connection, enter HHH

3. At the U#= prompt, enter XTX99496,GENIE then press RETURN.
4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.



GE Information Services

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime time hourly rate \$18 up to 2400 baud. Some features subject to surcharge and may not be available outside U.S. Prices and products listed as of Oct. 1, 1990 subject to change. Telecommunication surcharges may apply. Guarantee limited to one per customer and applies only to first month of use.

Meet the Mac LC

What the Apple IIGS Should Have Been?

With stunning color, a reasonable price, and an optional II emulation card, Apple's new machine closes the gap between the company's two lines and advances into the home, school, and small-business markets.

WHEN APPLE INTRODUCED THE APPLE III in 1980, it promised that the computer would be "compatible with the Apple II." The Apple IIe, released in 1983, also ran existing Apple II software, as did the Apple IIc in 1984. And when Apple unveiled the Apple IIGS in 1986, it, too, protected the investment Apple II owners had made in software. A new Apple II has never made old software obsolete.

But when Apple introduced the Macintosh in 1984, it tried to forget the Apple II. No Mac has been able to run Apple II software. Sure, the Apple IIGS looks like a Mac. But, in truth, the Apple IIGS was a new computer — neither a Mac nor an Apple II. While the machine's II emulation was impeccable, its 16-bit character remained underdeveloped until System Disk 5.02 entered the picture, almost three years after the GS' release.

Hindsight, as they say, is 20/20. But knowing the success of the Mac, imagine if the 1986 IIGS had been a Macintosh, able to run both Mac and Apple II software.

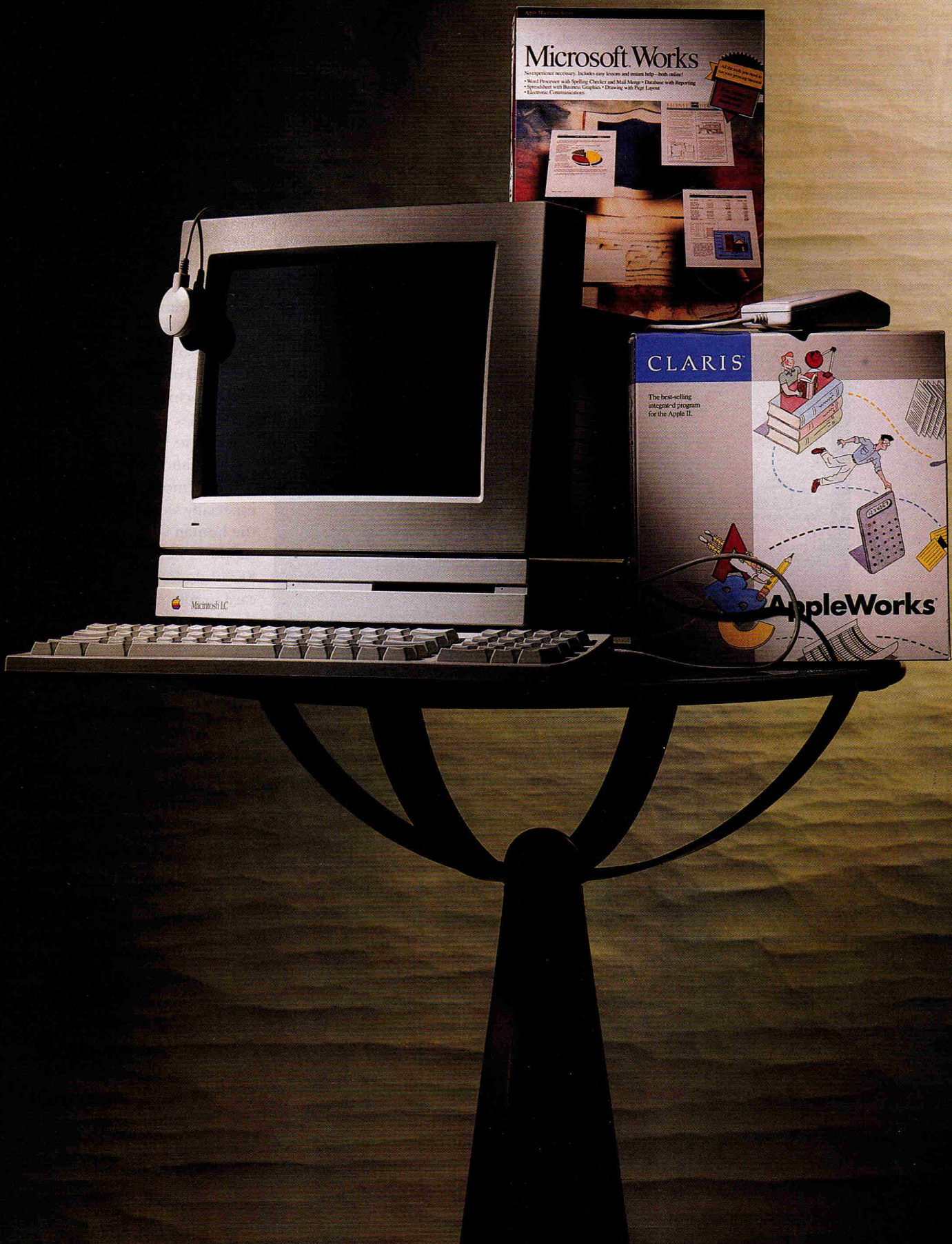
What if the answer to "What do you get when you cross an Apple II with a Mac?" was "an Apple IIGS"? But in many ways the IIGS was more a riddle than the answer to one. Still, a million IIGS users today are happy with their computers. But if the IIGS is the graphics and sound computer for home and school, where does the just-announced Apple II-compatible Mac LC fit in?

THE BRIDGE MACHINE

Even among Macintoshes, the Mac LC is a curious hybrid. It uses the Mac II's 68020 microprocessor and creates color graphics like the Mac II, but it runs at the speed of a Mac SE/30 and uses the same disk drives and offers the same expansion opportunities as an SE/30. With a target audience of home, school, and small business, it also can't help but remind you of the IIGS.

The Mac LC has been referred to as "the bridge machine" that closes the gap between Apple's II and Macintosh lines. But it's also a bridge, especially price-wise, between Apple's black-and-white one-piece Mac-

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR



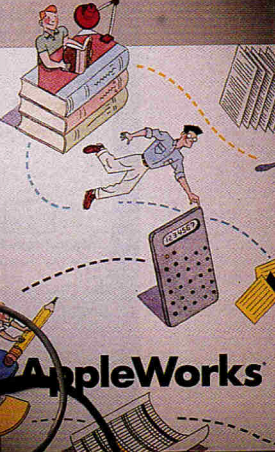
Microsoft Works

No experience necessary. Includes easy lessons and instant help—both online!

- Word Processor with Spelling Checker and Mail Merge
- Database with Reporting
- Spreadsheet with Business Graphics
- Drawing with Page Layout
- Electronic Communication

CLARIS

The best-selling integrated program for the Apple II.



AppleWorks

Meet the Mac LC

intoshes — the Classic (see the accompanying sidebar, “New Wine in an Old Bottle”), the Plus, and the SE — and the color, modular Macintosh IIs. The Mac LC’s place in the Macintosh line is clearly seen in its pricing: Its \$3000 retail cost is centered between the \$999 Mac Classic and the “low-priced” Macintosh IIsi at \$4900.

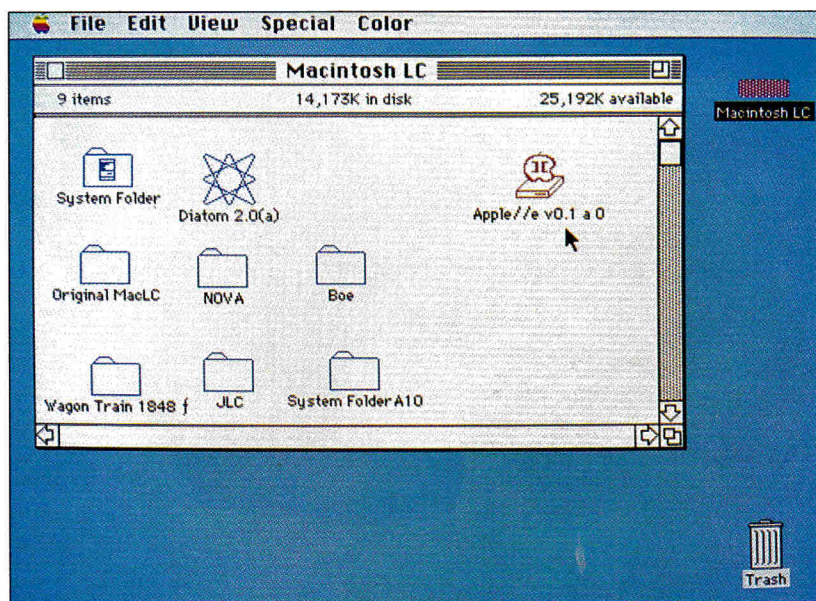
IN THIS CORNER . . .

The IIGs and the LC are enough alike to beg comparison. One of the many similarities between the two systems is covered in one word: *modular*. A modular computer system, like a modular hi-fi, is one you put together yourself from components. In the case of a computer system, the necessary components are a

and another for the Apple II Video Overlay Card, which allows the GS (and the IIE) to synchronize the video signals coming from your computer with signals coming from a videotape or other video source. The result is a single computer screen that combines computer graphics and video. Apple sells no such “genlock” card for the Mac. Genlock cards for the Mac are available from other manufacturers; however, they won’t work on the Mac LC, because they’re designed for the NuBus slots on Mac IIs. Manufacturers could develop a genlock card for the PDS, but for now at least, the Apple IIGs is a simpler and cheaper video solution than the Mac LC.

The ability to generate musical sounds ought to be an advantage of the Apple IIGs, which has a built-in synthesizer. The Ensoniq synthesizer chip has yet to be fully utilized by software developers, however. If you’re interested in writing your own music software, note that Apple just this year introduced a set of software tools, called MIDI Synth, that exploit the Ensoniq chip in the IIGs.

The Mac LC has no synthesizer. But with its built-in software, sound digitizer, and audio input and output devices (more on this below), it’s especially well suited to simulating the human voice. Neither machine supports stereo output, as the Mac SE/30 does. You can add a stereo card to your GS; you can also expect third-party developers to offer a stereo solution for the Mac LC. While the GS may be a match technically for the LC, music-minded



Apple II emulation program on Mac LC Finder screen.

computer, some type of storage device, and a video display; optional components are things such as a printer and a modem. The advantage of a modular computer is that you can buy only what you need or can afford and add on later. The advantage of an all-in-one system, such as the Mac Classic, is that everything you need is probably included.

Both the Mac LC and the Apple IIGs are expandable. They both have memory-expansion slots; that’s where the similarities end, however. The IIGs has six other expansion slots. The Mac LC has a single *020 processor-direct slot* (PDS), which lets you attach exactly one expansion card directly to the LC’s microprocessor.

The LC’s one-slot approach poses some obvious problems. Because the Apple II emulator that Apple plans to make available this March is designed to use the PDS, if you want to run Apple II software you forfeit the potential to add other cards. Third-party companies may produce a solution that lets you use more than one expansion card in the PDS, however.

In the multislotted IIGs, you may, for example, choose to use one slot for an accelerator, such as TransWarp GS,

consumers should be aware that there’s much more music software available for Macintoshes, which makes the LC a better choice for synthesizing and sequencing.

The Mac LC isn’t the first computer to offer the ability to digitize sounds. Many personal computers, such as the IBM PC, the Apple II, and the Commodore Amiga, can record sounds in computer memory or on disk. But the Mac LC is the first computer to come supplied with a microphone, a “sound input” device that Apple hopes will become as commonplace as a keyboard or mouse.

Of course, routine storage of spoken speech will have to wait until hard-disk drives becomes much less expensive. Using Apple’s new Macintosh Audio Compression Expansion system software, which squeezes sounds into memory the way a stenographer squeezes written words onto paper, the Mac LC can store one half hour of sound on its 40-megabyte internal hard drive; you’d need an external drive just to record a single college professor’s lecture. But recording speeches isn’t a job for the Mac LC; it’s more likely that developers will create software that lets you add short sentences and sounds to existing documents. Also, it should be easy to record your own

Meet the Mac LC

sounds. You could, for example, create your own error messages to replace the dull “beeps” of a standard Mac.

THE APPLE CONNECTION

If you're an educator or small-business professional who wants to connect IIs, Macs, and maybe even MS-DOS computers, you can rest easy. Like the Apple IIGs, the Mac LC offers built-in support for AppleTalk, Apple's proprietary scheme for connecting a number of computers together to share files or peripherals.

The Apple IIGs accepts cards that let you use a number of other kinds of networks, such as Corvus and Ethernet. The Mac LC is limited to AppleTalk or Ethernet, the original computer local-area network, now popular in schools and businesses. Most networks are designed to allow a variety of computers from different companies to work together. Using AppleTalk cabling (also referred to *LocalTalk*), it's easy to hook up Apple IIs and Macs to share laser printers. If you want to exchange information

among IIs, Macs, and PCs, however, you need to run Apple's file-serving software, called AppleShare. AppleShare, like some other network-management systems, requires that you use one computer exclusively for running the network. You can use the Mac LC as a file server; you can't use the GS that way. (For more information on networking, see “Connecting in the '90s,” p. 66.)

APPLE II EMULATION

Perhaps the greatest advantage the Apple IIGs has over the Mac LC is its seamless ability to run Apple II software: The GS will probably run more Apple II software more easily and faster than the LC. And remember that to run II software on the LC, you'll need to invest \$249 for an emulation card.

You run Apple II software on a GS just as you would on a IIe or IIc — put your disk in and go. If you're using a hard-disk drive, however, you can also boot ProDOS software from the GS Finder — AppleWorks, Publish It!, ⇨

New Wine in an Old Bottle

It's well named, anyway — the Classic is a Mac Steve Jobs would recognize. It's small — some 13 inches high by 10 inches wide by 11 inches deep — and built into it is that notorious 9-inch bit-mapped black-and-white video display. It comes with a mouse and a keyboard with numeric keypad.

The Mac Classic uses the Motorola 68000 microprocessor, the same chip that was in the original 1984 Macintosh — but it runs now at 7.8 megahertz, some 25 percent faster than the first Mac's.

Apple promises that the Mac Classic's read-only memory (ROM) operates more efficiently than the Mac Plus', as well, for additional speed enhancement.

And just as Steve Jobs would have wanted it, the Mac Classic has no expansion slots — “everything the user could want” is built in.

In 1984, that meant two serial ports — one for a modem and one for a printer — plus a mouse port and a port for an external floppy-disk drive. In 1990, the user wants all that,

and gets it in one form or another, but a little more as well.

The Classic has a small-computer-systems interface (SCSI) port, for one thing — perfect for attaching a hard drive, a LaserWriter printer, a CD-ROM drive, or all three, because you can daisychain SCSI

devices. The Apple Desktop Bus port handles the keyboard and the mouse, but can also connect to other input devices, such as a touch screen, and other output peripherals — a modem, for instance. The Classic even sports a plug for earphones or a monaural speaker, but, unlike the Mac LC or the IIsi, no microphone input.



The Mac Classic

Your choice of video displays is as varied as Henry Ford's choice of colors in a Model T: You can have any kind of output you want, as long as it's 9-inch monochrome. Lacking any expansion slots or external video output, the Mac Classic uses only its built-in monitor.

You have more of a selection when it comes to storage media. First, every Mac Classic includes one Apple SuperDrive, a 1.4-megabyte floppy-disk drive. With three times the capacity of the floppy that came with the original Mac, the SuperDrive can hold about 250,000 words of text, for example. Apple offers an optional 40-megabyte internal hard-disk drive for the Classic, as well, and, of course, there's always the potential to connect an external SCSI drive. For the education market, Apple has also suggested it may sell a Mac Classic model with two SuperDrives, instead of a SuperDrive and a hard disk; at press time the company hadn't announced its decision.

But, keeping in mind that the latest Mac software — including Apple's upcoming Macintosh system software, System 7.0 — requires more than a megabyte of random-access memory (RAM), the greatest improvement over the original Mac is the Classic's standard 2 megabytes, which

you can expand to as much as 4. It's an interesting development that the Classic's ROM, which contains some system software, is twice as big as the RAM in the original Mac. The case may look the same, but under the surface it's a whole new machine.

— P.S.

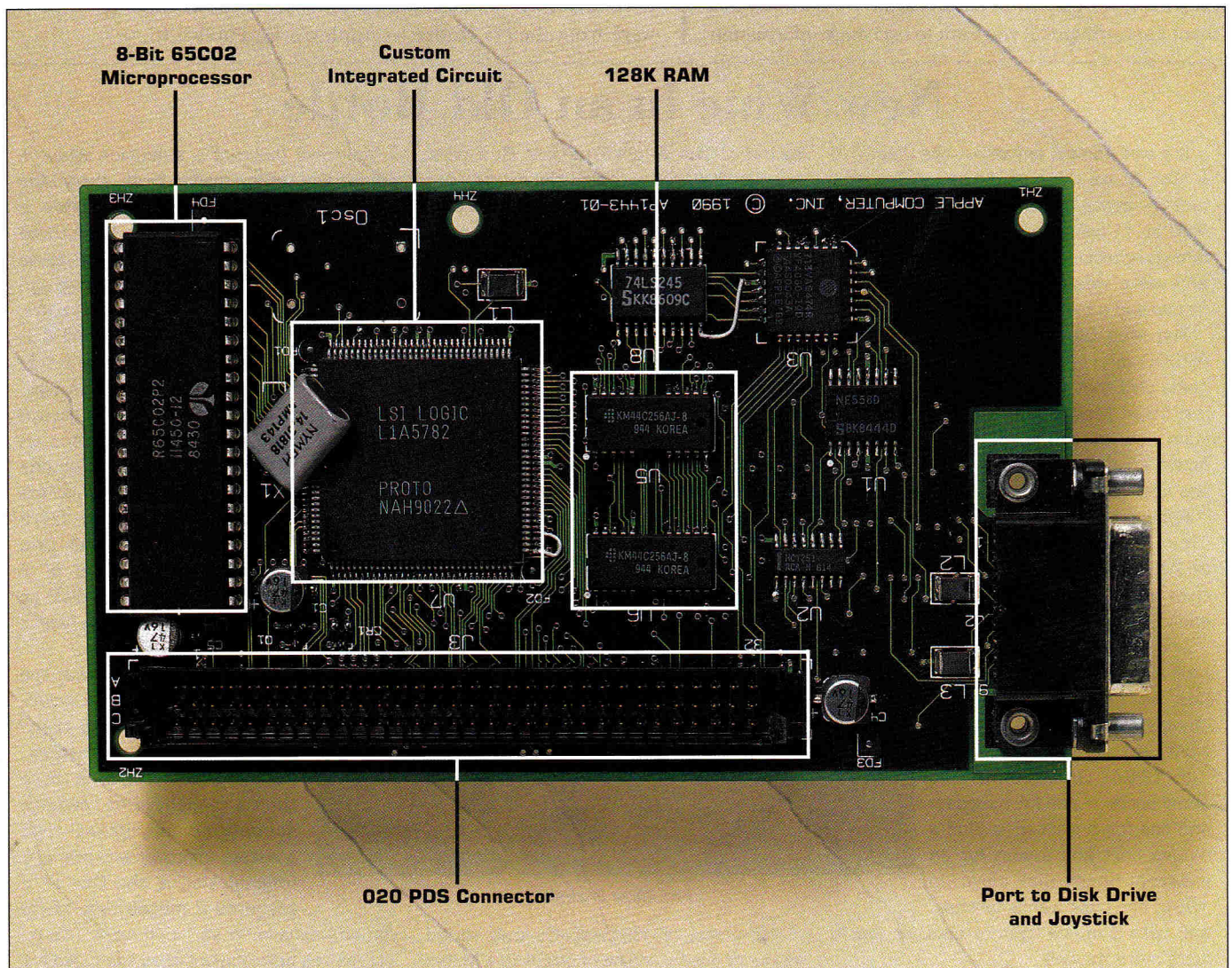
Meet the Mac LC

whatever appears as an icon on the desktop — just “double-click.” To run an Apple II program on the Mac LC, you must install the Apple II Emulation Card in the 020 PDS. You can attach a 5.25-inch Apple II disk drive to this card through the 020 PDS port on the Mac LC (see the accompanying illustration) and put your Apple II program into this drive. You can also run your 3.5-inch disk from the Mac’s built-in drive.

Next, you have to run the Apple II emulation program from the Mac Finder. (At the time we saw it, it was a Mac application called “Apple II.”) The Macintosh then looks at whatever disk drive or device you’ve designated as the boot drive — set to *slot 6*, which is the name given to the 5.25-inch drive. Using the Apple II Control Panel on the Mac LC, however, you can set the Apple II emulator to boot from the 3.5-inch SuperDrive, the SCSI hard drive built into the Mac LC, or an external hard-disk

drive, provided that the disk has a ProDOS partition.

Although it may be easier to run Apple II software on an Apple IIGs than on the Mac LC, the Apple IIe emulation card will be the reason many people buy the Macintosh LC. The version we saw in September wasn’t final, but basically, the card contains a 6502 microprocessor, 128K of RAM, and some ROM. While 128K of RAM is all that’s needed to run any Apple II program, some Apple II programs, most notably AppleWorks 3.0, benefit from having more. When we saw a prototype of the card in August, Apple was aware that the RAM limitation might present a problem. According to product manager Bill Goins, Apple is “looking at ways that we might increase the RAM available to the Apple II emulator — it would require a control-panel setting to steal some RAM from the Mac LC,” which has a minimum of 2 megabytes and plenty to spare.



The Apple II Emulator

Bridging the gap: Apple’s 8-bit II emulation card fits into the LC’s processor-direct slot and functions as a miniature IIe, including 128K of its own RAM. The Mac handles I/O

functions (keyboard, printer, and so on), except for operation of the joystick and 5.25-inch disk-drive. Video signal generated by the 65C02 microprocessor is translated

by on-board ROM into the Mac’s QuickDraw graphics language; the Mac’s 68020 microprocessor then draws the image on the computer’s screen.

Meet the Mac LC

The Apple II emulator works as a small Apple IIe running on a card, with all input and output handled by the Macintosh LC, except for the joystick and the 5.25-inch drive. In other words, you can use the Mac's built-in and external disk drives, the printer and modem ports, the mouse, the keyboard, and presumably other Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) devices, plus the Mac's video and audio output, but not the microphone for sound recording. The joystick and the 5.25-inch drive share the port on the emulation card (see the accompanying photo) thanks to a "Y" connector. The Apple II black-and-white video display we saw was clear and crisp — it didn't look as though the Apple II program were running in a "window" on the screen of the Macintosh.

The Apple II video signal that comes from the 65C02 microprocessor is translated in the card's on-board ROM into QuickDraw, the Macintosh graphics language. The 68020 microprocessor in the Macintosh LC then draws a QuickDraw image on the video display. In theory, this should be slow, but it wasn't in the demonstration we saw, which

is a credit to the engineers who developed the translation. The Apple II has a notoriously strange system for creating a video image, owing in part to its legacy of displaying 40 columns of text on a television screen, a real achievement in its day. It complicated the GS' Apple II emulation, and you'd think it would slow down the Mac LC's Apple II emulation. Yet Apple's Bill Goins claims that the Apple II emulation is "as fast as the Apple IIe."

Indeed, the Apple IIe is faithfully duplicated down to the Applesoft BASIC commands in ROM. Aside from ensuring compatibility with programs written in BASIC, this feature means that you can run ProDOS BASIC and write new programs in that language. If a teacher, for instance, has a Mac LC with a IIe emulator at home, he or she can write and test programs in BASIC for students to use on Apple II's in the computer lab at school.

Phantom slots in the Mac LC correspond to the real slots in an Apple IIe. PR#1, for example, outputs to the printer port; IN#2 accepts input from the modem port; PR#3 turns on the 80-column screen; and PR#6 boots the 5.25-inch disk — just as though there were real slots in the Mac LC.

Slot assignments will be among the tasks handled by a Control Panel, similar to the IIcs' and separate from

Table 1. Price-comparison chart.

Feature	Mac LC	Cost	IIcs	Cost
Microprocessor	68020	\$2399	65816	\$1149
Speed	16 MHz	—	2.8 MHz	—
Accelerator	no	—	Applied 7.0 MHz	\$349
RAM	2MB	n/c	1MB	n/c
	—	—	Apple 1MB	\$229
Color monitor	Apple RGB	\$599	Apple 12" RGB	\$599
Internal hard drive	40MB	n/c	Applied Vulcan 40	\$899
SuperDrive 3.5"	SuperDrive	n/c	Applied	\$279
Floppy-disk drive 5.25"	Apple 5.25	\$329	Apple	\$329
SCSI interface	Apple SCSI	n/c	Apple	\$209
Video Overlay	no	—	Apple VOC	\$429
Stereo out/mono in	no/yes	—/n/c	Applied Audio	\$239
Mono output	yes	n/c	yes	n/c
Runs Apple II software	II board	\$249	yes	n/c
Runs GS software	no	—	yes	n/c
Runs Mac software	yes	n/c	no (Cirtech?)	—
Fan	yes	n/c	Apple	\$49
ADB	yes	n/c	yes	n/c
Keyboard	yes	n/c	yes	n/c
Mouse	yes	n/c	yes	n/c
Printer (serial) port	yes	n/c	yes	n/c
Modem (serial) port	yes	n/c	yes	n/c
RGB video	yes	n/c	yes	n/c
Composite video	n/a	—	yes	n/c
Sound in	yes	n/c	yes	n/c
Sound out	yes	n/c	yes	n/c
Total	—	\$3576	—	\$4091*

* Total cost does not include optional Audio Animator and Video Overlay for GS.

the Macintosh's desk-accessory Control Panel. It will also determine which "slot" the Apple II emulator boots after you run the Apple II emulation program. We didn't see the final edition, but the intermediate version we did see assigns the slots this way:

slot 1: printer port

slot 2: modem port

slot 3: 80-column card

slot 4: mouse card

slot 5: SuperDrive (3.5-inch disk drive)

slot 6: external drive (5.25-inch drive)

slot 7: AppleTalk

You'll need to change these slot assignments to ensure compatibility with Apple II software or to use SCSI devices; *inCider* will discuss the best ways to do just that in an upcoming issue, as soon as the final emulator is available, scheduled for March 1991. At press time, the "quit" software that lets you leave an Apple II program and return to the Mac Finder was also incomplete.

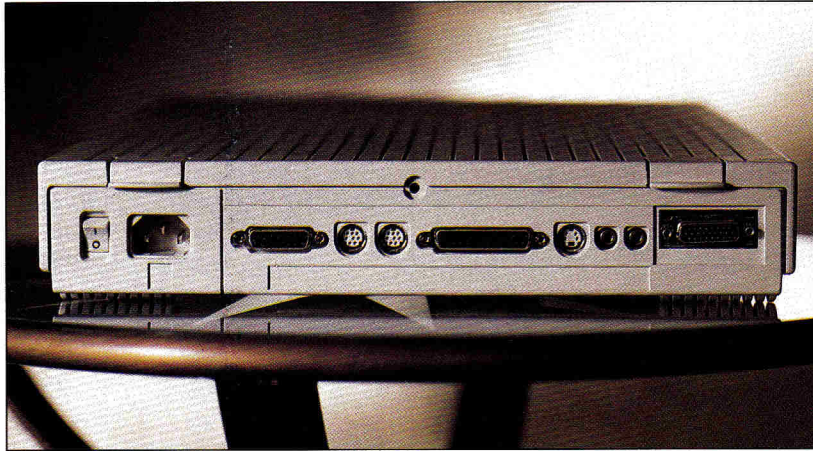
SCSI FOR EVERYONE

The 40-megabyte drive inside the case of the Mac LC is only a half inch tall — it's the same hard drive Apple uses in its Mac Portable computer — but it can hold ↻

Meet the Mac LC

more than a million words of text. Luckily for Mac LC users who want to add the Apple IIe Emulation Card, it's possible to use part or all of those megabytes for Apple II (ProDOS) files, and part for Macintosh files. In mass-

as from Apple. Because the Mac LC has a built-in internal hard drive, though, you're more likely to use the SCSI port for a CD-ROM (compact-disc read-only memory) drive that has the capacity to store billions of words, a scanner that turns photographs into computer graphics, or perhaps one of Apple's Personal LaserWriters. One of the advantages of a SCSI device is that you can attach many different types of peripherals to it. In fact, by "daisy chaining" devices you can attach up to seven peripherals to the SCSI port.



Mac LC connections, left to right: power switch, power cord, video, printer, modem, SCSI, ADB, sound out, sound in, O20 PDS with II emulator installed.

DOWN TO DOLLARS

Price is one advantage the Mac LC has over the Apple IIgs. Based on prerelease suggested retail prices, we computed the cost of two comparably equipped color systems — one based on the Mac LC, the other on

storage talk, you can *partition* the drive.

You can add a second, external SCSI hard drive if you like. You can also divide this one into partitions for Mac and ProDOS operating systems. Many relatively inexpensive drives are available from other manufacturers as well

the Apple IIgs. The Mac LC costs \$515 less than the GS: \$3576, compared with \$4091. (See **Table 1**.)

But it's important to note that what makes the Mac LC a less-expensive system — because it's certainly not a less-expensive computer — are its built-in disk drives and its

Technical Notes

What do you get when you cross a low-cost, boxy, monochrome Mac with a high-priced, modular, color Mac? An Apple called the LC, a true Mac hybrid. Although it sports a Motorola 68020 microprocessor — the same CPU the Mac II series uses — the big difference is that every Mac II (except the IIsi) also has a mathematical coprocessor that the Macintosh LC doesn't.

You're not wrong if you think that a mathematical coprocessor helps a computer add long columns of figures faster, but in the Mac II line its more important job is to get graphics on screen faster. In the world of the Macintosh, where everything on the video display is a graphics image controlled by strict mathematics, a math coprocessor is the only way to get the kind of response an Apple IIe running AppleWorks in text mode has. No math coprocessor means that the LC will be slower than a Mac II.

Speaking of pedigrees, the LC shows signs of more extensive crossbreeding, as well, thanks to architecture that will accommodate an optional Apple II emulator board. But don't think of the machine's

processor-direct slot (PDS) strictly as the "Apple IIe slot." Because it connects directly to the LC's microprocessor, it's also the obvious place for an MS-DOS coprocessor or an accelerator; such products exist for the Mac SE/30, which has an O30 PDS (with a 68030 CPU).

Unfortunately, O30 PDS cards won't work in the LC's O20 PDS; an adapter is a possibility, though. Bill Goins, product manager for the Mac LC, says, "They have a different power budget, form factor, control bus It is, however, fairly easy for a developer to take the circuit for an SE/30 card and modify it and lay out a new board, as long as it works within the 4-watt O20 PDS power budget."

It's also possible that some third-party company will build a 68882 math coprocessor, which would give the LC much of the power of a Mac II, or an Apple IIgs emulation card, which would let the machine run GS/OS software — but not Apple II software at the same time. Goins tells us that "Apple IIgs emulation would be too expensive. Somebody else could try it, but not before talking with us." (Apple jealously protects its system ROM,

which you'd need to build a GS clone.)

As for video features, the Macintosh LC supports three Apple monitors: the 12-inch RGB, the 12-inch Monochrome, and the AppleColor High Resolution. Other compatible monitors will probably be available from third-party developers, as well. The Apple IIgs RGB monitor won't work with the Mac LC; the standard displays will be the 12-inch color and black-and-white models, slightly larger (offering better resolution) than the standard color monitors for the Mac II line. That may result in compatibility difficulties when you run Mac II programs, especially color games, on the LC. If the programmer followed Apple's color guidelines carefully, you won't have a problem, but don't assume anything. Try before you buy.

The Macintosh LC carries 256K of video memory (VRAM) on its motherboard, enough to support the two 12-inch monitors. Apple will also offer a special memory-expansion board, the LC 512K video random-access memory single in-line memory module, or VRAM SIMM. It increases the number of colors that any monitor can display. As **Table 2** in the accompanying

Meet the Mac LC

greater unaccelerated speed. The Mac LC won't be cheaper in every configuration for every user.

Microprocessor speed is an overused, although sometimes useful, measure of how fast a computer works. The 68020 microprocessor in the Mac LC runs at approximately 16 megahertz (millions of cycles per second), considerably faster than the 65816 in the Apple IIGs, which runs at about 2.7 megahertz. But there's more to speed than that. AppleWorks 3.0 on an Apple IIGs may well be faster than Microsoft Works, a comparable integrated program, running on the Mac LC. The Macintosh "look" (that is, its desktop) slows software down. On the other hand, AppleWorks GS, attempting to imitate the Macintosh look on the Apple IIGs, may be the slowest of the three. Also remember that the IIe emulation card for the LC functions at 1 megahertz; on a GS, you have a built-in accelerator when it comes to running Apple II software. AppleWorks 3.0 and Publish It! walk fine on the Mac LC, but they fly on the IIGs.

Forgetting about the Apple II for a moment, you may wonder if the LC is as fast as other Macs. The answer is yes and no. The chip in the Mac LC is faster than the Mac Plus, the Classic, or the SE, and as fast as the Mac II line, except for the speedy IIfx, which runs at 40 megahertz. But don't expect the Mac LC to perform as quickly as a Mac SE/30 or a Mac II. The LC lacks a critical

coprocessor chip that greatly increases the SE/30's and the Mac II's overall speed. (For details, see "Technical Notes" below.) Remember that other aspects of hardware design can affect the performance of a computer more than the speed of its microprocessor.

The moral of the story? Beware of comparisons based on chip speed. It's impossible to compare the speeds of two different computers accurately and fairly. If you insist on such a comparison, however, yes, the Mac LC is faster.

WHAT'S IN STORE?

You don't have to make too many trips to a software store or read too many computer magazines to know there's another advantage to the Mac LC: There's more software for it than there is for the Apple IIGs. Apple's six years of evangelism for the Mac have resulted in a wealth of programs for that machine in business and even in education, where the Apple II has been traditionally strong. The *Redgate Buyer's Guide*, a service for computer dealers, lists 4116 Macintosh products and 798 Apple IIGs products.

In addition to commercial software, the development of HyperCard, a simple programming language for the Mac, has made it easy for even beginners to "script stacks" — that is, to write programs for the Mac. A version of HyperCard that lets you read stacks comes free ↪

text shows, this card powering Apple's highest-priced monitor can display an extraordinary 32,000 colors; the examples of computer graphics we saw were indistinguishable from photographs. You install the VRAM SIMM in a special memory-expansion slot in the Mac LC, but you don't have to give up any further memory expansion — there are two more slots for that. VRAM SIMM memory is used only for graphics.

What else can you do to boost the LC's power? Because it comes with 2 megabytes of RAM standard, you may not have to add much there. If you do feel the need, though, you can plug in up to 8 megabytes, for a total of 10, with a memory-expansion card. This kind of LC memory, as in all Macs, also comes in SIMMs, available in many different configurations.

The Macintosh LC has 512K of read-only memory (ROM) on its motherboard, evidently the standard amount for all Macs in the future. Putting more system software into ROM takes some of the pressure off the system-software disk. The ROM in the Mac LC is socketed (plugged in) on the motherboard, not soldered, allowing for

easy ROM upgrades — something that was difficult with earlier Macs.

As for mass storage, the built-in disk drive on the Mac LC is a 1.4-megabyte 3.5-inch SuperDrive, which reads Macintosh files as well as MS-DOS or ProDOS files with the proper driver. Goins informs us that Apple has written "an INIT [startup file] for the Mac so that a II disk is always recognized and can be opened, and files transferred on the Mac desktop." A similar utility for MS-DOS is already available from Dayna Software.

The LC's built-in hard disk is an Apple SCSI drive. Thanks to the machine's slim appearance, the LC can't accommodate any internal drive higher than one inch. Both the hard drive and the SuperDrive are probably the same models that were developed originally for the Mac Portable.

The back of a Mac LC has seven built-in ports, and space for another. First, the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) is where the keyboard and mouse are attached. Traditionally, ADB has been used to connect up to seven input devices to a computer; you can also have an input/output device such as a modem on an ADB daisychain.

Two identical ports connect serial devices — usually a printer and a modem. The small-computer-systems interface (SCSI) port is the usual place to attach a hard-disk or CD-ROM drive, using a DB-25 connector.

The video port supports the three Apple monitors mentioned above. The sound-in port is where you hook up the hands-free, nondirectional microphone that comes with the Mac LC. You can also record from any player that uses a mini-DIN plug. The sound-out port is a monaural mini-DIN socket.

There's one "knock-out" panel for any port associated with a card installed in the Mac LC's processor-direct slot. It's the place where the 5.25-inch disk-drive and joystick port from the Apple II emulator would go, for instance.

Can a new machine find a place in schools, homes, and small businesses? Apple's betting on it. Bridging some gaps in the Mac family tree and serving as a link to the world of the Apple II, the LC's a powerful package — a hardy hybrid adapted to today's competitive environment.

— P.S.

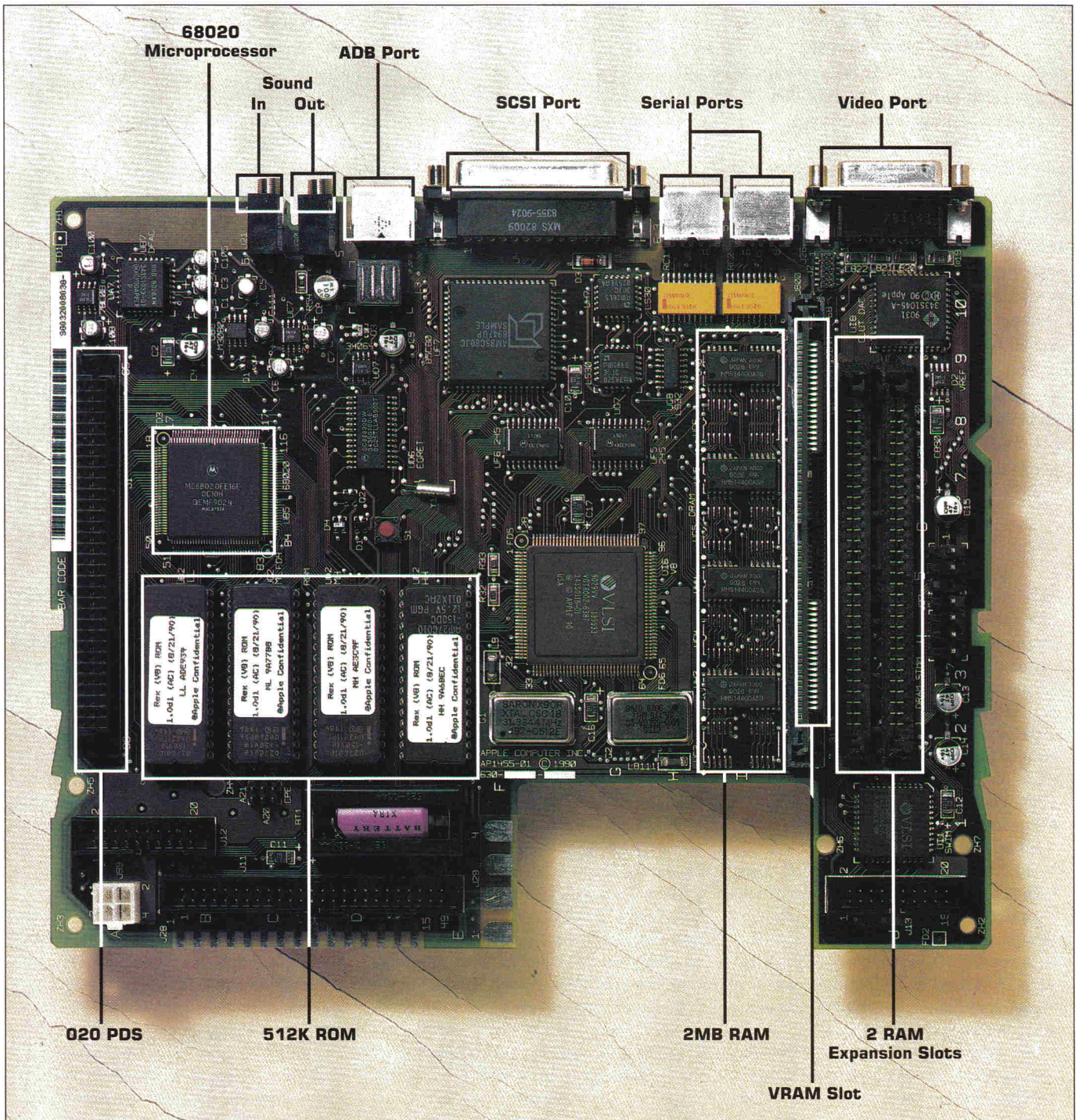
Meet the Mac LC

with every Macintosh purchased, including the LC; to create stacks, you'll need a separate version of the program, available from Claris Corporation.

Another advantage is the sophistication of the Macintosh operating system. System software in computers such as the Mac and the Apple IIGx is what gives the

screen its distinctive look — it creates the desktop. System software also includes routines for adding printers, modems, scanners, hard drives, and all kinds of other devices to your computer.

The Macintosh world has been patiently awaiting the arrival of System 7.0, a major upgrade to the system soft- ➤



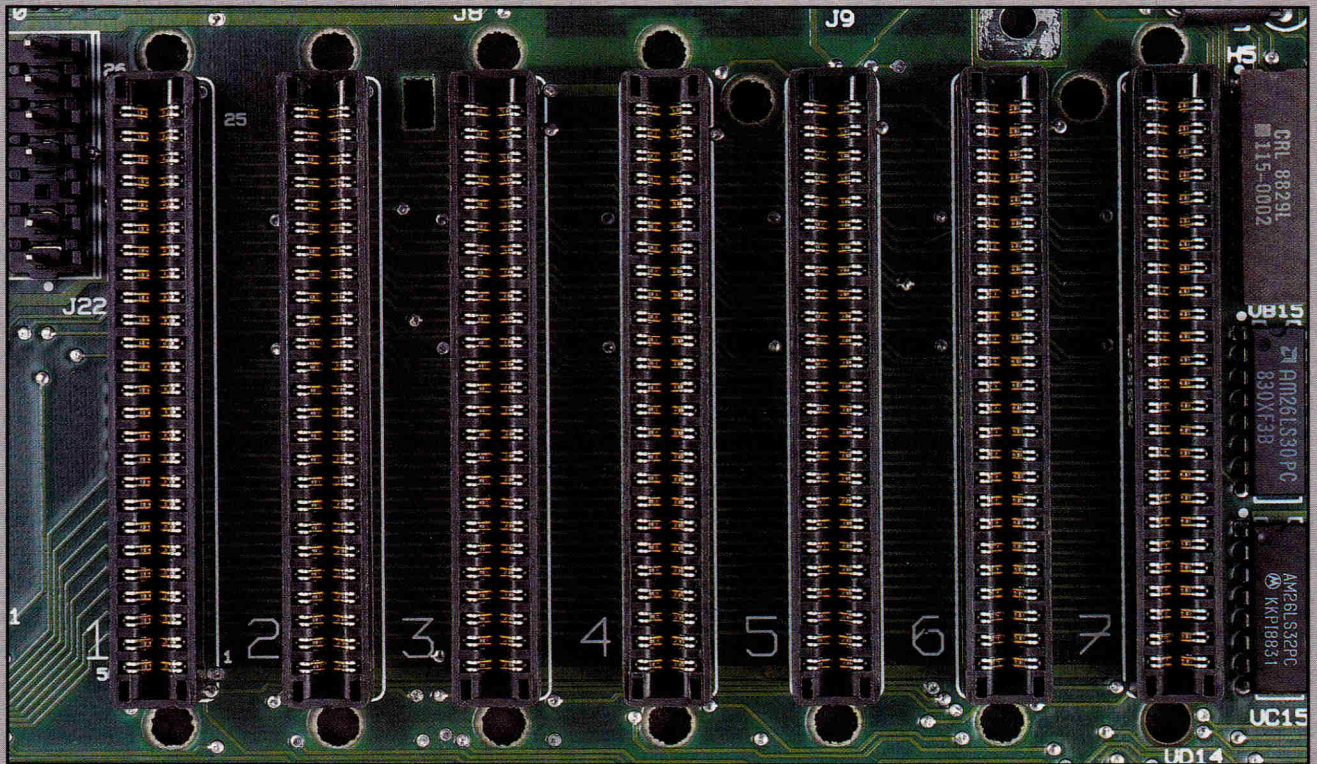
The Mac LC Logic Board

Two computers in one box: The LC's 020 processor-direct slot accommodates Apple's II emulation card and connects directly to the Mac's 68020 microprocessor.

LC motherboard features include up to 10 megabytes of RAM; 512K of socketed (not soldered) ROM, for easy upgrades to system firmware; and 256K of video RAM,

plus 512K potential video RAM expansion for 32,000 hues with AppleColor monitor. Seven built-in ports (in addition to any PDS-associated port) round out the picture.

This is the most important feature of any computer.



They are called expansion slots and they should be at the top of anyone's checklist of important features when considering the purchase of any new computer. With six to eight expansion slots and a socketed micro-processor, there's almost no limit to how your computer can grow, expand and increase in performance as future technology continues to develop.

At Applied Engineering we have a long history of upgrading and enhancing the capabilities of the Apple II using the expansion slots provided. We have developed memory cards that use technology achieving 1000 times greater memory density than was available at the time the computer was originally designed. We have designed and built co-processor cards, accelerator cards,

data acquisition cards, RAM disks, speech synthesizers, stereo sound effects cards, MIDI interfaces and much more.

Without exception, the technology that we have incorporated into these peripherals did not exist at the time the customer purchased their computer.

So if you want to avoid being "locked out" of the improvements that are taking place every day in computer technology, think very, very carefully before you buy any computer that has less than three or four expansion slots (portable laptops excluded).

We at Applied Engineering understand that just because you have expansion slots doesn't necessarily mean that you will choose Applied Engineering when you want to upgrade your

computer. Yet we still promote the expansion slot philosophy. Because what we *would* like is for you to have choices as new technologies become available. So you don't have to buy a whole new computer every two or three years. There's an old saying in Silicon Valley, "I don't care how many capabilities you build into your computer, it won't do the one thing I want it to do six months from now."



Applied Engineering®

The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75001



© 1990, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Meet the Mac LC

ware the Mac currently uses; it should be available sometime in early 1991. It includes, among dozens of other features, routines to make sound a standard data format,

example, the Apple IIGs system software includes no ability to read Mac files into GS programs, but Mac system software's Apple File Exchange can read and write Mac, ProDOS, and MS-DOS files. There's no reason GS/OS can't do many of the same things; it's simply a matter of where Apple's priorities lie.

Table 2. Video comparison.

Monitor	Price	Mac LC	512K VRAM SIMM
Apple 12" Monochrome	\$399 640x480 76 dpi	16 grays	256 grays
Apple 12" Color	\$599 512x384 64 dpi	256 colors	32,000 colors
AppleColor High Resolution (designed for Mac II)	\$999 512x344	16 colors	256 colors

like text or graphics — tools that will simplify the job of writing programs that record and use sound. For instance, new word processors may offer users the ability to annotate documents orally — comments noted by an icon on the page: Click on the sound icon and hear the comment.

A computer like the Mac — a machine that prides itself on ease of use and a consistent look and feel among programs — is defined by its system software. System 7.0 is more mature than its Apple IIGs counterpart, 5.02 — not only older, but also less clumsy doing more tasks. For

people who never owned a computer before. We expect to see unit sales [of Macs] grow even faster than revenue." He added that Apple had "built a lot features into" the new Macs, and noted that color, sound, and SCSI were what Macintosh customers were asking for.

Keast neglected to mention something that five million Apple customers have been asking for for a long time — since the introduction of the first Mac. Fortunately, Apple didn't neglect to add it. Apple IIe compatibility should make the Mac LC attractive not only to those "new people," but also to the Apple II faithful. □

APPLE II FOREVER

At the press introduction of the Macintosh Classic, LC, and IIsi, Apple's marketing manager, Brodie Keast, stressed that the company wants "to reach more people with these computers —

Be True to Your II: Education and the Mac LC

Apple is unique among computer manufacturers in that it has had, without a doubt, a universal impact on the education market. Dropping II compatibility as it develops new machines — rendering whole libraries of excellent software obsolete — would damage Apple. Yet it can't afford to remain wedded to technology as outdated as the 6502 microprocessor, no matter how inventive II programmers are.

Enter the Mac LC, a high-powered gem of a computer with an optional Apple II emulation card — a coprocessor that lets the machine run 8-bit II programs, thus preserving educators' significant investment in software. The memory limitation results from the card's use of its own on-board RAM, bypassing the Mac's memory management. By adding the emulator to the LC, Apple has provided a smooth transition path for educators who have remained loyal to the II while secretly lusting after a color Mac.

The ability of the LC to run Apple II software highlights the fundamental difference between the Mac and II platforms. The Mac's user interface and operating system

are tailor-made for document creation and presentation — whether the document is paper, sound, video, or a still image. Remember that the original Mac was shipped with MacWrite and MacPaint, and that today's Macs come with Hypercard, whose multimedia stacks represent the latest advance in the technology of document production.

The Apple II's user interface, on the other hand, was lean and mean because in the early days of personal computing, very little commercial software existed and many educators used Apple IIs to teach programming. Just as the Mac was shipped with document-creation software, the Apple II was (and still is) shipped with programming software — Applesoft BASIC.

Although you probably use your II to create documents, the bulk of the educational software for the machine consists of closed programs designed to illustrate a particular concept or to provide activities to reinforce skills. The machine's other main application is program creation: You're never more than a few keystrokes away from BASIC and from the machine-language

monitor. A diehard Apple II fanatic would rather type PR#6 than double-click a mouse button.

The beauty of the new Mac LC with its II emulation card is that it provides both computational worlds in one box. You can be tinkering with an Applesoft program one minute and creating a page layout for a newsletter the next. By making the transfer of text and images across the II/Mac boundary as easy as possible, Apple has created a "synergy" in which the whole is far greater than the sum of its parts.

Whither the IIGs in the wake of this new development? Attempting to replicate the intuitive Mac interface on a II proved tricky. The machine does a lot right — it runs 8-bit software and supports color and sound well. Still, it's had its problems — a whole new operating system to design for, resulting in some fairly crude attempts to convince you you're really using a Mac. Now that you can purchase a real color Mac for about the same price — and run all your 8-bit II programs on it — will the GS suffer a loss of software support and go the way of the Apple III? — **David D. Thornburg**



IIGS High Density arrives.

AE's new 3.5 High Density Drive™ for the IIGS sets a new standard for Apple IIGS storage. 1.6 MEG capacity means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Simply store your large 2-disk application programs on one, high density disk and forget about fumbling for clumsy "sets" of disks. And storing files just became twice as easy too, because you'll only need half the number of disks.

Compatible with all versions of GS/OS, our design incorporates the same, top-quality SONY mechanism that Apple uses. Aesthetically, the AE Drive is every bit as handsome as the Apple Drive. We designed a thick, high-impact plastic case to stack with and exactly match the footprint of Apple's drive. But AE's drive gives you twice the capacity at a far lower price.

Our exclusive 2-way LED indicator shows green for reading, red for writing. Now you can monitor the drive's progress and know that a disk is actually being copied, instead of being confronted with an ambiguous "on" light.

The 800K version of the AE drive works with the Iie, Iic, Iic Plus, IIGS, Macs and our PC Transporter. For Iie owners, we've even designed a low-cost optional controller card that allows the Iie to accept data from the 3.5 format. The AE Drive is also Macintosh compatible as an 800K drive. And owners of AE's 800K drive wanting 1.6 MEG high density capacity for their IIGS can affordably upgrade.

High density is quickly becoming the standard for other personal computer platforms. Now you can bring the power and convenience of high density to your IIGS!

Features

- 800K, upgradeable to 1.6 MEG on IIGS
- 2-way LED indicator, red for read, green for write
- Auto eject
- Daisy chain port - works both ways, connect a drive to it, or connect it to another drive
- 1 year warranty
- Apple compatible, works as 800K drive with Iie, Iic, Iic Plus, IIGS, Mac and PC Transporter

- Stack and footprint compatible with Apple Drive
- Conserver compatible

AE 3.5 Drive (800K) \$279
 AE 3.5 IIGS High Density Drive
 (1.6 MEG-GS only) \$339
 High Density upgrade
 (from 800K to 1.6 MEG) \$79

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.


Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.

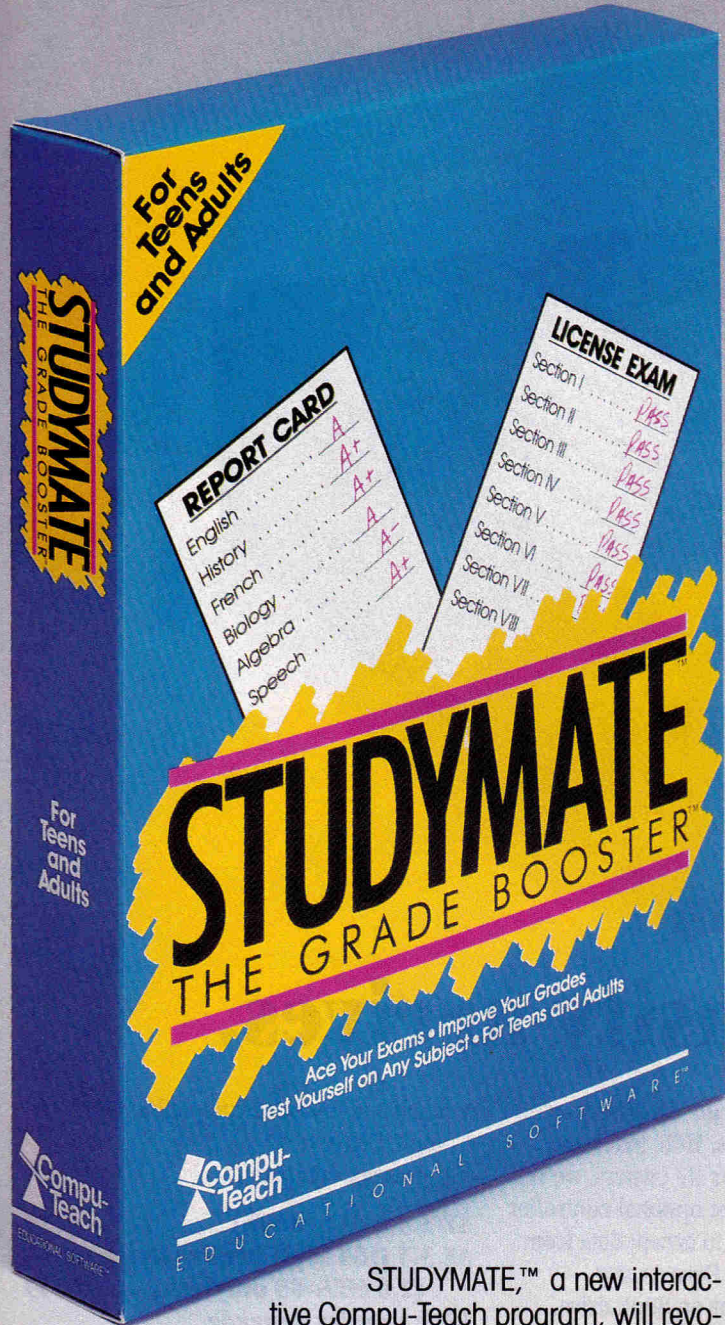
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100
 Carrollton, TX 75011

Made
 IN THE
 USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders



STUDYMATE™ ...from Compu-Teach!

The Innovative New Study Tool for Teens and Adults.

With easy-to-use menus and quick entry screens, STUDYMATE:

- Tests you on the exact facts you need to know
- Retests incorrect responses immediately
- Automatically corrects and scores your tests
- Saves study lists, tests and scores for future use
- Prints study lists, tests and scores
- Allows you to edit material at any time
- Personalizes and keeps separate records for more than one person
- Enables you to practice and take tests on screen or on printout
- Helps you memorize facts faster and easier
- Reduces your study time
- Makes reviewing material simple

STUDYMATE'S flexibility meets every studying need by allowing you to create questions in a variety of formats:

- Multiple Choice
- Question/Response
- True/False
- Fill in the Blanks
- Spell Scramble/Vocabulary

Available at leading software dealers coast-to-coast.

STUDYMATE,™ a new interactive Compu-Teach program, will revolutionize the way you study and prepare for exams. You can significantly reduce study time by creating personalized tests from your own course material on virtually any subject. STUDYMATE is perfect for high school and college students and adults preparing for any type of exam.

Let STUDYMATE take you places!

Available for: • IBM & Compatibles • Apple • Apple IIGs • Macintosh • Tandy®

\$49.95 Regular Edition **\$99.95** Classroom Edition

Includes 148-page book "How To Study"
Plus: Vocabulary POWER DISKS.™



E D U C A T I O N A L S O F T W A R E™

For information about Compu-Teach software, ask your dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-44-TEACH


Circle 154 on Reader Service Card.

inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide

With more than 10,000 software packages alone to choose from, pinpointing "the best of the best" in Apple II products for a holiday shopping guide is no easy task. Nevertheless, we've come up with what we consider to be top-echelon products in five categories: productivity software, peripherals and hardware, educational programs, creativity software, and accessories. These choices, featuring products that are at least outstanding if not unique in their respective fields, reflect the state of the art of Apple II computing.

If you're in the mood for fun, check out

our list of Top 20 entertainment products on p. 62. The roster includes today's hits as well as some classics that only perennial Apple II gamers will remember.

Note that the product information we provide includes suggested retail prices. If you're a smart Santa, you already know that you can often save substantially by shopping with reputable mail-order firms. Mail-order shopping can make an already good value an even better one. Just be sure to order early so that no one on your gift list is disappointed Christmas morning. Happy Holidays — and let the shopping begin! 

inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

1 **HyperStudio**
Roger Wagner
Publishing, Inc.
1050 Pioneer Way
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522
\$149.95

Face it — you could use a shot in the arm if you've been spending all your time word processing, number crunching, or desktop publishing. Like no other product for the Apple IIGs, HyperStudio will soon reawaken your waning enthusiasm. Roger Wagner Publishing's hypermedia authoring system excels even in comparison to HyperCard for the Macintosh. Text, cards, buttons, line art, paintings, digitized images, even video frames and sequences explode in super-hi-res color. The program comes with an easily installed sound-digitizing circuit board and a microphone. Record the spoken word or "live" music and incorporate those sounds into your HyperStudio stacks. (If you're looking for hypermedia for your 8-bit Apple, we recommend the **Tutor-Tech Hypermedia Toolkit**, \$195, from Techware Corp., P.O. Box 151085, Altamonte Springs, FL 32715, 800-34-REACH, 407-695-9000.)

2 **DB Master Professional.....\$295**
DB Master Version Five.....\$45
Stone Edge
Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 3200
Maple Glen, PA 19002
(215) 641-1825

Arguably the most powerful program ever written for the Apple II, DB Master Professional pits the Apple head to head against so-called serious business machines. The program's enormous database capabilities mean that among other things you can set up "relational rules" linking one file automatically with one or more others, to gather or update pertinent information. DB Master Professional's free-form record design lets you create virtually any kind of layout you want, complete with mathematical formula fields. A nonrelational adap-

tation — DB Master Version Five — is available as shareware through public-domain software libraries and user groups.

3 **AppleWorks 3.0**
Claris Corporation
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
P.O. Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 987-7000
\$249

Claris' three-in-one workhorse is affectionately dubbed a "Classic" for a



AppleWorks — Classic and GS versions

good reason: AppleWorks is one of the most popular Apple II programs ever sold. The latest version heaps even more features and functions, including a built-in spelling checker, onto an already prodigious foundation. Nowhere else will you find such an easily integrated combination of word processor (with mail merge), database manager, and spreadsheet module. And AppleWorks 3.0 documentation is not only thorough, it's thoroughly well written. Getting familiar with AppleWorks is easy, too: Thousands of ready-to-customize templates are available from commercial sources and in the public domain.

4 **AppleWorks GS 1.1**
Claris Corporation
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
P.O. Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 987-7000
\$299

If you've got a GUI (graphical user interface) hankering that just won't quit, you'll love AppleWorks GS. You can work to your eyes' content with any of six built-

in modules: word processing (with spelling checker and mail merge), database manager, spreadsheet, page layout, graphics, and communications. Best of all, the program displays everything in super-hi-res color. Thanks to AppleWorks GS' windows environment, you can copy and paste information easily from one document to another. Together with GS/OS System 5.02 (included in the package), AppleWorks GS could be the only program you ever need.

5 **GraphicWriter III**
Seven Hills Software Corp.
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304
(904) 576-9415
(800) 627-3836
\$149.95

Tops in desktop publishing for the Apple IIGs, GraphicWriter III is more than just a page-layout program. The latest Seven Hills Software release includes a built-in word processor with spelling checker as well as object-oriented (drawing) and painting graphics capabilities. Color-coded column and arbitrary guides, intelligent linking tags, and the ability to wrap text around irregularly shaped objects set GraphicWriter III apart. A few glitches persisted in the version available at press time, but a free (and bug-free) update is in the works for registered users, according to the company.

6 **SoftDisk**
\$19.95
per 3-month subscription
SoftDisk GS
requires 768K Apple IIGs
\$29.95
per 3-month subscription
SoftDisk Publishing
P.O. Box 30008
Shreveport, LA
71130-0008
(318) 221-8718
(800) 831-2694

If print publications such as *inCider* aren't enough to satisfy your insatiable appetite for computer-related information, programs, templates, and tutorials, try the

inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide

disk-based magazines *SoftDisk* and *SoftDisk GS*. Pop an issue into your drive and spend a couple of relaxing hours listening to jukebox selections, perusing clip art and desk accessories, playing arcade games, testing a new productivity program, or just reading letters to the editor. It's not exactly like curling up in an easy chair, but then again, *inCider* doesn't play Beethoven sonatas.

7 SuperConvert 3.00
Seven Hills Software Corp.
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304
(800) 627-3836
(904) 576-9415
\$39.95
update, \$40
minus original cost

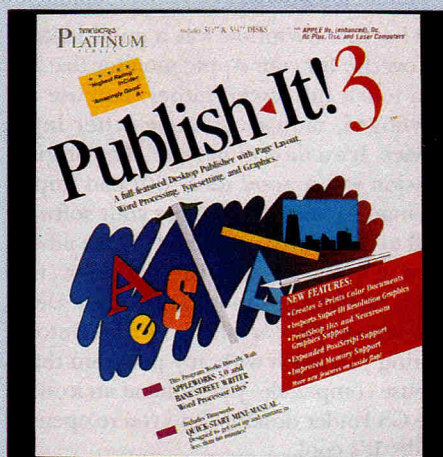
Any GS owner hoping to expand his or her clip-art resources should investigate SuperConvert, née SHR Convert, by Jason Harper. If there ever was a "Gumby" product for the GS, this is it. SuperConvert is so incredibly flexible (and easy to use) that it can convert virtually any type of graphics file to super hi-res. We're not just talking Apple hi-res, double hi-res, or Print Shop GS graphics, either. With SuperConvert you can transform Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, and even Macintosh graphics into super-hi-res format.

8 Graph It!
Timeworks Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(708) 948-9200
\$69.95

Whether you're creating graphs for a school science fair or charts for a strategic business meeting, Graph It! is equal to the task. Enter data directly, extract it from an

AppleWorks Classic spreadsheet, or import it in ASCII text format from other Apple II programs such as DB Master. Educators and entrepreneurs alike will appreciate the sheer variety of chart styles, including scatter, column, bar, stacked column line/column, and three-dimensional. Switching from one style to another takes only seconds. Printouts are available in a choice of sizes, or you can save charts as double-hi-res graphics, a format that's compatible with desktop-publishing programs such as Publish It! 3.

9 Publish It! 3
Timeworks Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(708) 948-9200
\$129.95



Publish It! 3

The *inCider* writers and editors have been unabashed fans of Publish It! for as long as we can remember, so it's no surprise that again this holiday season we recommend the program enthusiastically. The

latest version brings even more power to the Apple II desktop publisher. Among the program's notable enhancements are color-printing capabilities, direct support for super-hi-res graphics and so-called GS fonts, more versatile object-manipulation options (including locking and don't-print selections), and a Postscript print-to-disk feature that facilitates laser printing by service bureaus.

10 EuroWorks 3.0
requires AppleWorks 3.0
EuroWorks 2.0
requires AppleWorks
2.0 or 2.1
French, German, Italian,
Portuguese, Spanish
\$39 five languages
\$24 French only
or Spanish only
S.A. AuTeur Company
P.O. Box 7459
Beverton, OR 97007
(503) 645-2306

If you *parlez-vous* AppleWorks and need to print documents in one or more foreign languages, you need EuroWorks, a program that installs within AppleWorks (a process that's easier than it may sound) and utilizes the Beagle Bros UltraMacros programming language. But the good news is you don't have to program a thing. Whenever you need an accented character, just press the appropriate combination of keys. When you're done, print your document on a Seikosha SP-1000 AP, Mannesmann-Tally 85/86, or any of a variety of Apple-brand dot-matrix printers. Recalling gobbledegook keystrokes and fiddling with DIP (dual in-line package) switches are things of the past thanks to EuroWorks.

PERIPHERALS AND HARDWARE

1 Apple II High Speed SCSI Card
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 974-1010
\$129

If you want to take advantage of SCSI (small-computer-systems interface) devices,

notably hard-disk drives, the Apple II High Speed SCSI Card offers a dramatic increase in the speed with which your GS or enhanced IIe moves information. How fast is faster? Thanks to DMA (direct memory access), a scheme in which the card bypasses your computer's central processing unit and talks directly to RAM, Apple claims that you can expect hard-disk per-

formance to increase up to ten times over that of its earlier card — and the heavier the workload, the greater the performance. Maximum throughput on the GS is 1 megabyte per second; on the IIe, 511K per second. The package includes a 3.5-inch disk with utilities and device drivers for the GS and the IIe, a 5.25-inch disk with other IIe utilities, and an owner's guide.

inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide

2 **FingerPrint GSi III**
Thirdware
Computer Products
4747 Northwest
72nd Avenue
Miami, FL 33166
(305) 592-7522
\$149

Here's a real find for teachers, desktop publishers, and computer hobbyists — anyone who needs to capture a screen. Just press the fingerprint symbol on the activator button at the end of this card's ribbon cable to create printed or disk-file versions of any single-, double-, or super-hi-res screen. FingerPrint GSi software lets you



FingerPrint GSi

print screens in full color as well as crop, rotate, and invert graphics. This invaluable enhancement for the GS even lets you print posters and theatre backdrops, as well as choreograph manual or self-running slide shows for classroom presentations, business meetings, store displays, and animated greeting cards.

3 **Apple II Video Overlay Card**
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 974-1010
\$549

The Apple II Video Overlay Card turns your mild-mannered GS or IIe into a super video system. (In fact, just try to find a similar product for the new Mac Classic or

LC.) In short, this *genlock* card lets you merge video from a tape or camera with computer graphics and text. For example, you can videotape your child's Little League game and then insert Billy's or Bobbie's name, batting average, and other vital statistics over the video. Or you can take the John Madden approach and analyze your young slugger's swing in chalkboard style. Hundreds of uses exist — if you've got the imagination, Apple's got the card for you.

4 **TouchWindow**
Edmark
14350 Northeast
21st Street
P.O. Box 3903
Bellevue, WA 98009
(800) 426-0856
\$249.95

The TouchWindow was a good idea — an overlay for your Apple monitor that lets you touch the screen rather than use the keyboard, mouse, or some other input device. It's a direct interface. The original version was a good idea with bad implementation, though, because your software had to be specially modified to take advantage of it. But the new TouchWindow, now from EdMark, plugs into the Apple Desktop Bus on your Apple IIgs or Macintosh, letting you use it with any program that's mouse compatible. Just point at an icon on the GS Finder desktop, and you're opening a file. It's cool.

5 **RamFactor**
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060
\$259 512K
\$319 1 megabyte
\$399 2 megabytes

A number of memory-expansion cards are available for Apple IIs, and most them are pretty good. We recommend the Applied Engineering RamFactor board — and not only because of its high quality, reasonable price, and great accompanying software. What sets RamFactor apart from the crowd is its flexibility: You can use it with any Apple II model except the IIc, and you can use its memory chips to populate other memory cards. If you can buy only one RAM card, RamFactor's the way to go.

6 **TransWarp/TransWarp GS**
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060
\$119/\$349

If there's one piece of hardware every II user should consider, it's TransWarp. If you use AppleWorks GS, GraphicWriter III, or any heavy-duty 16-bit software, TransWarp GS is almost a necessity. If you use an Apple IIe, life is certainly bearable without an accelerator, but it's a luxury you should at least consider.

7 **CrossWorks 2.0**
SoftSpoken Inc.
P.O. Box 18343
Raleigh, NC 27619
(919) 870-5694
\$99.95

If you're a portable-PC user or a telecommuter who needs to bridge the gap between your Apple II and an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible, CrossWorks provides the link. In addition to AppleWorks look-alike utility software for both computer types, the CrossWorks pack-



CrossWorks

age includes a cable with terminals fitting an assortment of communications ports on both machines. If the two computers aren't located in the same room, you can use 1200-baud Hayes-compatible modems for file transfer. With CrossWorks, the letter you wrote and formatted with WordPerfect on your laptop PC can be converted quickly (at 19,200 baud) and sent to the AppleWorks word processor; the file you built with dBase III (or a later version) can be transferred to the AppleWorks database manager; and your latest Lotus 1-2-3

inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide

worksheet can be imported into the AppleWorks spreadsheet module. Converting and sending files in the other direction — from AppleWorks to IBM-compatible software products — is also possible, as is two-way transfer of ASCII text files.

8 CT-20c.....call Chinook for price and availability

CT-40c.....call Chinook for price and availability

CT-20\$449

CT-40\$529

CT-80\$769

CT-100\$799

**Chinook Technology, Inc.
615 Main Street
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 678-5544**

If you have an Apple IIc and can't put a hard drive inside, we recommend the Chinook external hard disk — the CT-20c or CT-40c. These 20- and 40-megabyte drives, respectively, are the only ones currently available for your IIc. Chinook is

a name to remember if you're looking for a hard drive for your IIe or GS, as well. The CT-20, CT-40, CT-80, and CT-100 are SCSI models: fast and Mac compatible to boot. Five megabytes' worth of demonstration software is included with each drive.

**9 LightningScan
Thunderware
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581
\$295**

**Quickie
Vitesse
P.O. Box 929
La Puente, CA 91747-0929
(818) 813-1270
(800) 777-7344
\$299**

Choosing between a Quickie and a LightningScan is like choosing between a Pontiac Grand Am and an Oldsmobile Calais. They're not the same thing, but they sure look a lot alike. On the hardware side, Quickie and LightningScan are identical; the products' interface cards and soft-

ware are quite different. (Look for our head-to-head comparison in an upcoming issue.) If you own anything but a GS, though, your decision is easy — get Quickie; LightningScan doesn't work with the II Plus or the IIe. Quickie is also a little more adept at reproducing line art; LightningScan handles photos better.

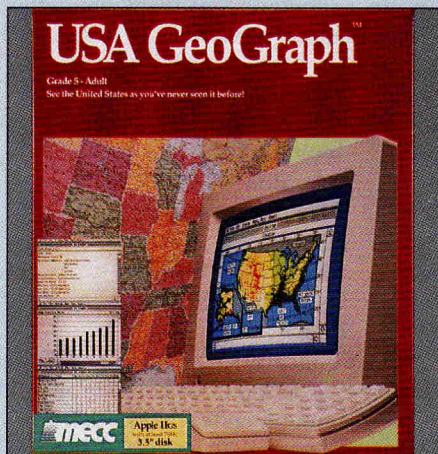
**10 Vulcan
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060
\$699, 20 megabytes
\$899, 40 megabytes
\$1795, 100 megabytes**

An internal hard-disk drive costs more than an external one, runs more slowly, turns up the heat in your Apple IIcs or IIe, and probably won't work with the next computer you buy. So why buy one? Internal hard drives are neat — they're the latest thing in peripheral equipment and they keep the top of your desk tidy. The best internal hard-disk drive is the Vulcan from Applied Engineering — you can use it with DOS 3.3, ProDOS, or GS/OS, and it comes with its own fan and power supply. It's as fast as an internal hard drive can be.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

**1 USA GeoGraph
MECC
3490 Lexington
Avenue North
St. Paul, MN 55126
(612) 481-3500
(800) 228-3504
\$139**

The visual impact of USA GeoGraph's "living" maps is astonishing. But this exquisitely attractive program — like World GeoGraph, its global companion — has a beauty that's a lot more than skin deep. Simply clicking on a map can begin a custom search of 105 database categories and help you learn about the USA in ways that until now would have required a stack of atlases and reference books. Whether you have an ongoing curiosity about the 50 states (and six selected U.S. territories) or you're preparing a school report on topics



USA GeoGraph

as wide-ranging as precipitation, pollution, or politics, you'll find USA GeoGraph an extraordinarily useful — and enticing — research tool.

**2 Mavis Beacon
Teaches Typing
The Software Toolworks
60 Leveroni Court
Novato, CA 94949
(415) 883-3000
\$49.95**

Seeing the terms *artificial intelligence* and *typing skills* in the same sentence may jolt you — unless you've tried Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, the best Apple II keyboard trainer available. A host of features make this program a standout: It's suitable for everyone, regardless of age; it displays "guide hands" on screen to help you achieve correct finger placement; its lessons are automatically customized to your specific needs. (That's where the artificial intelligence comes in.) Moreover, there's a car-race typing game for diversion and a résumé writer for more serious ◊

inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide

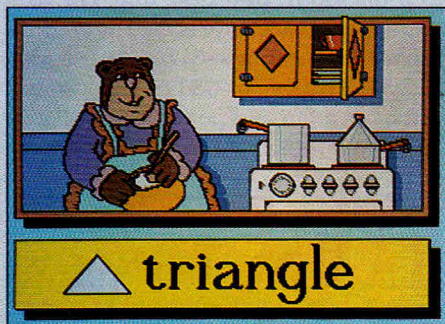
pursuits. The frosting on the cake? A beautifully illustrated interface, particularly in the GS version.

3 The New Talking Stickybear ABCs

The New Talking Stickybear Opposites

The New Talking Stickybear Shapes
Weekly Reader Software
Optimum Resource
10 Station Place
Norfolk, CT 06058
(203) 542-5553
(800) 327-1473
\$49.95 each

For nearly a decade Stickybear and his clan have helped young children develop skills as diverse as learning the alphabet, mastering the computer keyboard,



Stickybear Shapes

composing original music, and even building make-believe towns. The New Talking Stickybear ABCs, The New Talking Stickybear Opposites, and The New Talking Stickybear Shapes add yet another dimension — digitized speech — to an already appealing mix of super-hi-res animated graphics and engrossing learning games. A poster, stickers, and a supplementary-activities book reinforce the learning that takes place at the GS.

4 Talking Reader Rabbit The Learning Company 6493 Kaiser Drive Fremont, CA 94555 (415) 792-2101 **\$59.95**

If you'd like to give your child a head start in acquiring vital reading skills, check

out Talking Reader Rabbit for the Apple IIs. Rabbit speaks each word in his vocabulary, some 200 monosyllabic terms in all, including familiar words such as *bus*, *jet*, *net*, and *lid*. Reader Rabbit's four learning activities, featuring some excellent color graphics, can help your child achieve reading readiness, acquire spelling skills, and build vocabulary. A nontalking version is also available for the 8-bit Apple II family.

5 The Children's Writing and Publishing Center The Learning Company 6493 Kaiser Drive Fremont, CA 94555 (415) 792-2101 **\$59.95 home version** **\$99.95 school version**

Kids who want to be desktop publishers just like mom and dad will find a helping hand in The Children's Writing and Publishing Center. This unique program from The Learning Company can assist kids in preparing book reviews, compositions, and science reports while it encourages development of both analytical and creative skills. Ready-to-use layouts remove the drudgery without reducing the fun: Kids get to select the graphics and fonts they want to use in their desktop-published communications. Who knows? Putting the Children's Writing and Publishing Center under your Christmas tree might even inspire a spontaneous thank-you-letter writing campaign this holiday season.

6 Tutor-Tech Hypermedia Toolkit Techware Corp. P.O. Box 151085 Altamonte Springs, FL 32715 (800) 34-REACH (407) 695-9000 **\$195**

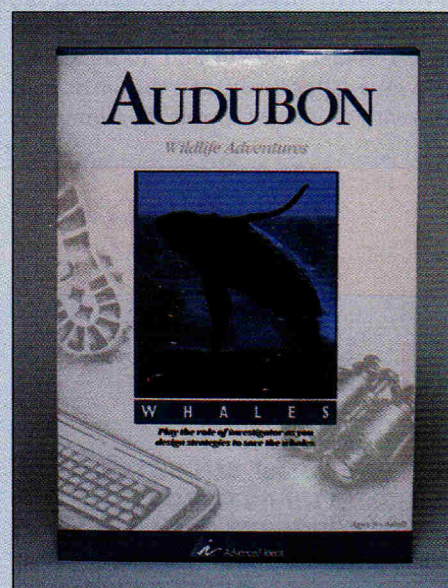
At last educators can write enticing, interactive lessons without knowing an iota of programming code, thanks to Tutor-Tech, the "hypermedia toolkit" that raises computer-assisted instruction to new heights. Tutor-Tech's Mac-like interface — together with its support for computer peripherals, including videodisc and videocassette players, TouchWindow, Echo speech synthesizers, Muppet Learning

Keys, and the Tutor-Talk Tape Cassette Controller — means you can design courseware, interactive stories, and tests for mainstream and special students largely by clicking the mouse and making selections from pull-down menus. An optional grade-book-manager program helps you measure your students' progress.

7 Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears

Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Whales
Advanced Ideas
2902 San Pablo Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 526-9100
\$49.95 each
\$59.95 GS version

Sparking in your child an enduring interest in the earth's creatures is a little easier thanks to the Audubon Society and Advanced Ideas. Their initial collaboration



Audubon Whales

produced Grizzly Bears, an entertaining program with varied simulations that help impart insights into bear biology, human behavior, and business economics. Whales, a recent release, maintains the same high standards of quality programming, superb graphics, and appealing sound effects. These nonsexist, nonracist Wildlife Adventures are certain to appeal to all budding naturalists aged 9 and up.

inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide

**8 McGee
Katie's Farm**
Lawrence Productions
1800 South 35th Street
Galesburg, MI 49053
(616) 665-7075
(800) 421-4157
\$39.95 each

McGee and its sequel, Katie's Farm, are probably the most comfortable programs a young child could approach. No text or typing is involved, an obvious necessity for software that's designed to appeal to children too young to read and write. Kids simply point the mouse to whatever scene they want to explore, click, and away they go. They'll follow along as the cherubic little character McGee plays all around the house. Animation and digitized sound effects make McGee a engaging exploration. Katie's Farm takes the logical step of getting the mischievous McGee out of the house on an adventurous visit to his cousin in the country.

9 The Playroom
Broderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(800) 521-6263
(415) 492-3500
\$39.95

The Playroom, Broderbund's discovery learning program for preschoolers and early elementary students, piques kids' natural curiosity and willingness to explore new environments. The program's half-dozen activities can help develop important skills such as telling time, counting, and recognizing letters of the alphabet. The child explores the main-menu screen, which looks like a playroom littered with toys, games, and other appealing objects, such as a radio, a computer, and a fishbowl. Click on the teddy bear, and he'll wave to you. Click on the cuckoo clock and play a telling-time game. The Playroom is a safe and charming place to let children fool around — and learn at the same time.

**10 Where in Time Is
Carmen Sandiego?**
Broderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-3500
(800) 521-6263
\$44.95

In the latest in the ever-popular Carmen Sandiego series, the elusive thief and her henchmen are now traveling throughout time as well as all over the world, with more locations and extra clues to boot. Thanks to a time machine that sends Carmen on her way, kids can pick up all sorts of historical tidbits, besides the wealth of geographic information we've all come to expect from this series. Check out the other programs while you're at it: Where in the World, Where in the USA, and Where in Europe. Where in Time is an ambitious and successful sequel; the only question remaining is "What's next for Carmen?"

CREATIVITY SOFTWARE

1 Award Maker Plus
Baudville, Inc.
5380 52nd Street
Southeast
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
(616) 698-0888
(800) 728-0888
\$49.95 64K version
\$59.95 128K version

Whimsical or serious, the awards and certificates you design with Award Maker Plus always look impressive. Get creative — the program offers hundreds of ready-to-customize templates, four title and text fonts, and ten plain or filigree borders, which you can print in any one of more than a dozen stunning colors. Make it easy on yourself: You can use Print Shop graphics as borders and incorporate hires clip art into some of the award styles. A built-in database lets you batch print certificates for a whole group at a time. Whether they're members of your school's poetry club or the senior-citizens computing class, recipients appreciate the recognition that only a quality ready-to-frame certificate can bring.

2 The New Print Shop
Broderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(800) 521-6263
(415) 492-3500
\$49.95

Referring to the long-standing popularity of The Print Shop, Broderbund Software boasts that "over a million people can't be wrong." After all, The Print Shop was helping Apple II users "desktop publish" before the term was coined. If you've never used The Print Shop, isn't it about time you joined in the fun of creating custom greeting cards, invitations, announcements, stationery, certificates, calendars, signs, and banners? If you're already a Print Shop fan, now's the time to upgrade. (If you own The Print Shop GS, though, you won't need to — that version contains these enhancements already.) The program's latest version, The New Print Shop, touts a significant number of creativity-boosting features. Among them are graphics-manipulation techniques such as flipping, reversing, stretching, and 3D;

a project-preview option; enhanced printing resolution; color-printing capability; and a multiple-page printing feature for creating garage-door-sized posters.

3 Slide Shop
Scholastic, Inc.
P.O. Box 7502
2931 East McCarty Street
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(800) 541-5513
(800) 392-2179 (MO)
\$69.95 home version
\$99.95 school version

What do greeting cards, business meetings, product demonstrations, videotape title screens, and classroom lessons have in common? Slide Shop — the desktop-presentation program for the Apple II family. It's easy to create self-running slide shows and "slidemail." Start with one of the program's canned backgrounds or frame templates. Add borders and clip art, including Print Shop graphics or original illustrations you create with Slide Shop's drawing and painting tools. Incorporate sound effects, music, or speech, then type ↗

inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide

your message. Write a script that ties the show together. You can even add special effects, such as flicker animation, and transitions such as wipes and dissolves.

4 **Pyware MusicWriter**
Pygraphics Corp.
P.O. Box 639
Grapevine, TX 76051
(800) 222-7536
(817) 481-7536
\$119 Limited Edition
\$295 Special Edition
\$595 Professional Edition

A sophisticated authoring toolkit, Pyware MusicWriter sports an authentic Apple IIGS interface with pull-down menus and mouse



MusicWriter

support. The program features standard (and copious) musical notation. Adding articulations or ornaments is as easy as choosing them from a musical-symbol palette. Facilitating real-time composition, Pyware MusicWriter works with MIDI-compatible synthesizers. You can print scores with or without lyrics. Whether you're a Wagner wannabe, a music teacher, or a professional conductor, MusicWriter in its appropriate configuration may be the only music software you need.

5 **Sound Smith**
available through
commercial on-line services
and public-domain libraries
\$20 shareware

Sound Smith is a 14-track sequencer for creation and playback of synthesized music. Written by Huibert Aalbers, author of the games Laser Force and Jigsaw, Sound Smith takes full advantage of the GS' Ensoniq chip; the tonal quality is unlike

that of any other music program available for the GS. Sound Smith uses synthesized instruments in standard ASIF format, making it easy to create additional instruments with a digitizer such as Applied Visions' FutureSound. Load an instrument and the software displays a piano keyboard; click on it to play. Load a song and a graphics-based playback area appears, complete with animated VU meters. You can designate any four tracks for playback and use a variety of instruments in any song selection. Aalbers has also compiled five song disks for use with Sound Smith.

6 **Bannermania**
Broderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(800) 521-6263
(415) 492-3500
\$34.95

Imagine being able to show school spirit, promote your business, or liven up parties with banner messages printed in one of 19 fonts and oriented in any of nearly two dozen shapes, from arch to pennant to wave. Bannermania creations don't include clip art; instead they sport a multitude of graphics special effects, including shadows and perspective. The program's "transmoglify" feature automatically generates a series of variations based on your initial design. Sit back, watch, and choose the one you like. A WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) preview feature displays your banner in full detail — right down to the paper's tractor-feed strips.

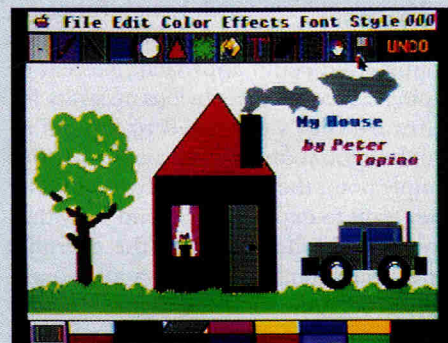
Color 'n' Canvas
\$99

Lab Pack
10 program disks
\$297

Wings for Learning, Inc.
1600 Green Hills Road
P.O. Box 660002
Scotts Valley, CA
95067-0002
(800) 321-7511
(USA and Canada)
(408) 438-5502 (collect)

Designed for use in elementary-school classrooms, this authentic GS paint program offers a number of unique features. The Color 'n' Canvas screen is crisp, clear, and uncluttered. Its 16-color paint palette

has generously sized paint chips stretched along the bottom of the screen; the program's tool palette is similarly arranged at the top. Traditional mouse movements are simplified: Instead of holding down the button while you draw a line, for example, all you have to do is select the line tool and click once to turn it "on." Roll the mouse to



Color 'n' Canvas

draw the line and turn the tool "off" by clicking when you're done. In addition to traditional RGB (red, green, blue) sliders for editing a color palette, Color 'n' Canvas provides RYB (red, yellow, blue) sliders for working with primary colors. Because Wings for Learning is a subsidiary of Sunburst Communications, it's no surprise that the Color 'n' Canvas manual is chock-full of classroom ideas, lessons, and worksheets.

8 **Diversi-Tune**
Diversified
Software Research
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI
48018-2787
(313) 553-9460
\$75

Diversi-Tune isn't the slickest-looking music program for the Apple IIGS, but it's the slickest sounding. And isn't the sound what you're looking for in music (unless you were raised on MTV)? Diversi-Tune uses your GS' Ensoniq synthesizer chip to create the music — you can hear it in stereo if you have a GS stereo card. You can play notes yourself on the keyboard, but Diversi-Tune can also work like a player piano when you buy disks of prerecorded songs, from show tunes to jazz to rock, from Diversified Software or in the public domain. When you play them, watch simulated piano keys on screen, or "follow the bouncing ball" for singalongs. Diversi-Tune is a long-running musical hit.

inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide

9 **GS 131**
GS 132
Public Domain Exchange
2078-C Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 331-8125
(408) 496-0624 (CA)
\$9 each

These two disks from the Public Domain Exchange include 84 of the hundreds of so-called GS fonts available at little cost through public-domain libraries and Apple II user groups. For pennies apiece, you can experiment with both fancy and unorna-

mented fonts for desktop presentations and publications of all descriptions. GS fonts work with GS-specific programs such as AppleWorks GS and with some 8-bit Apple II programs such as Publish It! 3 — or even the 8-bit version of AppleWorks if you use TimeOut SuperFonts.

10 **Cheap Paint 1.4**
Earl Gehr
1824A Manning Circle
Charleston, SC 29404
\$10

Both would-be and accomplished computer artists may wonder how a pro-

gram named Cheap Paint can supply such a rich assortment of graphics tools. It's a rare gem — this shareware program sports not only a 16-color paint and pattern palette, but just about all the tools you need to create any-style super-hi-res rendering. What could you possibly get for just \$10? A lot more than you'd guess: Among those tools are spray paint, filled and hollow shapes, lasso, text, and even a magnifying glass to zoom in for pixel-sized detailing. With color-cycling animation and on-line help rounding out its list of features, you might say that Cheap Paint is cheap in name only.

ACCESSORIES

1 **IIGs Antiglare Filter**
Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(800) 535-4242
(212) 475-5200
\$49.95

It goes without saying: Your eyesight is a precious — if not irreplaceable — commodity. One way to reduce eyestrain is to invest in an antiglare filter. Kensington's model attaches to the front of your monitor via adhesive-backed Velcro strips. According to the manufacturer, the filter not only decreases glare by some 96 percent, but also reduces certain types of radiation and dissipates static. Say goodbye to distracting, dingy, dusty screens, and say hello to better vision.

2 **Curtis Clip**
Curtis
Manufacturing Company
30 Fitzgerald Drive
Jaffrey, NH 03452
(603) 532-4123
\$6.95

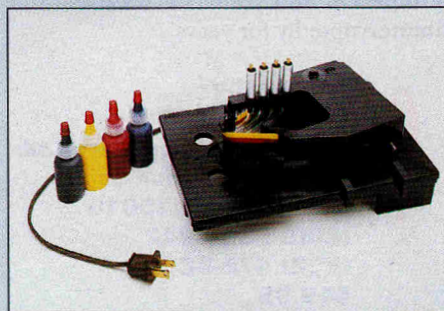
What's the best way to combine economics with ergonomics? An inexpensive copy holder such as the Curtis Clip. This adjustable device attaches to either the left- or right-hand side of your monitor. Whether you're typing a chapter in your Great American Novel, adding new entries to a customer mailing list, or transcribing a thumbnail sketch of your newsletter, a

copy holder can relieve neck strain and improve productivity at the same time. For seven bucks, how can you go wrong?

3 **MacInker**
\$45 dedicated ImageWriter
and Epson models
\$66 universal
\$9 adapter kit

Multicolor Adapter
\$40
Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 Northwest
Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 626-2291

Depending on the number of ribbons you go through in a year, a reinking unit can pay for itself on its maiden voyage.



MacInker

Reinking ribbons doesn't require an engineering degree, either: Just fill the inkwell (or inkwells in the case of multicolor

ribbons), insert the ribbon onto the platform, and turn a switch. The job can be a little messy, so you may want to wear vinyl gloves, but a spritz of WD-40 is usually all that's required to clean up any inkspots.

4 **User Group Connection**
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
mail stop 36AA
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 538-9696 x500

Ever get lost trying to clear your way through the computer jungle? If you've ever needed help figuring out what to do or what to buy, call Apple's User Group Connection first. This service, provided free by Apple Computer, can steer you to user groups in your area. Joining a group usually costs nothing, but brings benefits galore, among them public-domain software, new-product demonstrations, free advice, and sometimes club discounts on commercial software and hardware.

5 **System Saver IIGs**
Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(800) 535-4242
(212) 475-5200
\$99.95

If you're looking for protection and convenience at an affordable price, consider the System Saver. It fits unobtrusively

inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide

on top of your GS, where the unit's quiet fan cools your computer's innards. Plug as many as three peripherals into the rear of the Kensington unit and control them via front-mounted master and auxiliary push-buttons. One vital feature that can neither be seen nor heard is the built-in surge suppressor, a device that smooths the flow of electricity coursing through your computer system. Applied Engineering's **Conservor** is another excellent choice in this category of product. In fact, our advice is to shop around and buy whatever you find at the lowest price.

6 National AppleWorks Users Group (NAUG)
P.O. Box 87453
Canton, MI 48187
(313) 454-1115
\$29 per year

Is there a "user group's user group" for AppleWorks fans? You bet. In return for a modest yearly membership fee, NAUG offers incredible benefits, among them *AppleWorks Forum*, a 36-page monthly publication suited equally to novices and experienced AppleWorks users alike. NAUG also maintains a low-cost public-domain template library and the Electronic Forum bulletin-board service, which provides, among other things, free advice. Don't have a modem? Don't despair: Volunteer consultants give free technical support by telephone.

7 Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange
P.O. Box 6229
Lincoln, NE 68506
(402) 483-6987
\$39.95 per year

Teachers from all 50 states and Canada have already discovered the Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange (TI&IE), a rich resource for educators who are also AppleWorks aficionados, and those who would like to be. TI&IE's motto should be "share and share alike," because members themselves contribute most of the templates and lessons that TI&IE compiles and distributes. A yearly membership brings you six double-sided disks stuffed with AppleWorks files, but you can extend your subscription for free by contributing files of your own.

8 Slide-On
Nite Owl Productions
5734 Lamar Avenue
Mission, KS 66202
(913) 362-9898
\$14.95

When the day arrives — and it will — that your GS forgets how to tell time, you'll be wishing you had a Slide-On handy. This replacement battery is surprisingly easy to install. In fact, all you need are fingernail clippers and the clearly illustrated instruc-



Slide-On replacement battery

tions that accompany the product. Install a Slide-On and your GS clock will tick uninterruptedly for years.

9 Security System IIgs
Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(800) 535-4242
(212) 475-5200
\$49.95

Forewarned is forearmed, and one way to protect your computer investment is to physically restrain your GS and its peripherals on your desktop. Kensington's security system comes with custom clips

designed to fit the security-lock openings built into your GS and RGB monitor. Weave the tamper-resistant cable through these clips, then through the brackets built into peripherals, such as the GS 3.5-inch disk drive. Finish securing your system with the keyed padlock included in the Security System package.

10 PaperKit
PaperDirect
57 Romanelli Avenue
South Hackensack,
NJ 07606
(800) 272-7377
\$14.95
plus \$2.50 shipping

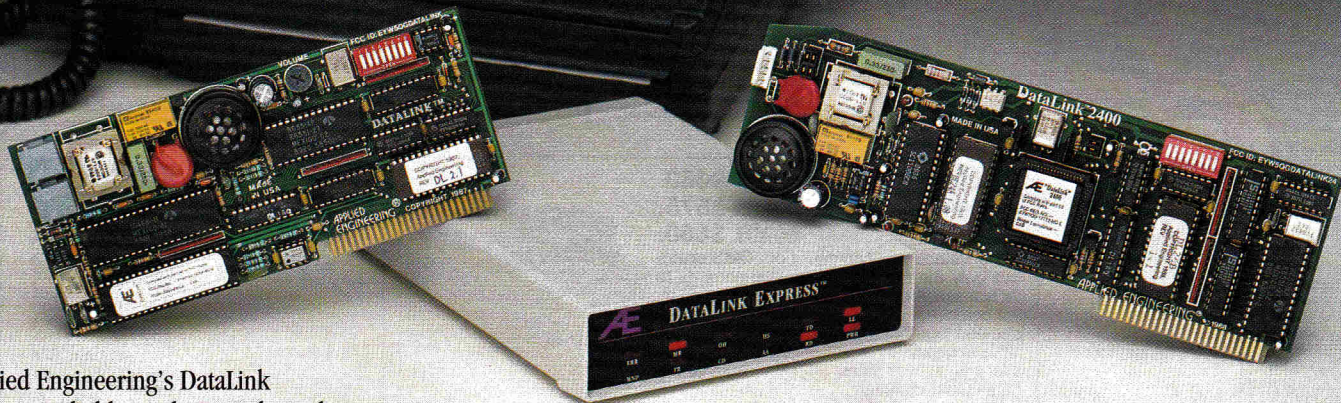
No desktop-publishing system's complete without paper. And what better way to envision your publication's possibilities than with PaperDirect's PaperKit — samples and swatches of 150 different papers and matching envelopes? Whether you're thinking gold parchment, pink neon, blue marble, or hazel-green granite, there's a paper to match any publication's mood. Best of all, the PaperKit is nearly free — its cost is refundable with your first order.

INCIDER'S HOLIDAY SHOPPING GUIDE WAS COMPILED AND WRITTEN BY CONTRIBUTING EDITOR CYNTHIA E. FIELD, WITH ASSISTANCE FROM EDITOR IN CHIEF DAN MUSE, SENIOR EDITOR PAUL STATT, REVIEW EDITOR LAFE LOW, AND TECHNICAL EDITOR CAMERON CROTTY.

inCider's Top 20 Entertainment Hits

- Arkanoid** (Taito)
- Arkanoid II: Revenge of Doh** (Taito)
- Xenocide** (Micro Revelations)
- Task Force** (Britannica)
- Prince of Persia** (Broderbund)
- Tunnels of Armageddon** (California Dreams)
- Silent Service GS** (Microprose)
- Pirates GS** (Microprose)
- The Bard's Tale I** (Electronic Arts)
- Dungeon Master** (FTL)
- Manhunter: New York** (Sierra)
- Space Quest I: Saurien Encounter** (Sierra)
- Ultima V: Warriors of Destiny** (Origin)
- ChessMaster 2100** (Software Toolworks)
- Solitaire Royale** (Spectrum Holobyte)
- Tetris** (Spectrum Holobyte)
- Julius Erving and Larry Bird Go One-on-One** (Electronic Arts)
- Hardball!/Hardball! GS** (Accolade)
- Mean 18** (Accolade)
- GBA Championship Basketball** (Gamestar)

When you choose a modem, choose a DataLink



Applied Engineering's DataLink modems. Reliable Apple II modems that are easy to use and have just the right combination of simplicity and complexity - with enough features to let you custom tailor the modem's setup to suit your own needs.

Whether you're looking for an internal, external, 1200 or 2400, MNP-5 or AE Send-Fax™, Applied Engineering has the right modem for you. Choose from our upgradeable DataLink Express™ external (center), DataLink 2400™ internal (right) or the economical DataLink 1200™ (left).

All three DataLink modems feature AE's communications software - on disk and in ROM - everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIGS and Iie supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even handles hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on.

With the new AE Send-Fax™ option, DataLink 2400 and DataLink Express owners can fax text and graphics directly from their computer screen, without even printing a "hard copy" of the information. And an upgrade path is being made available for AE customers with earlier versions of the DataLink 2400.

DataLink Express offers a twelve-lamp status light array including our exclusive "Line Engaged" indicator to show when a shared modem line is in use. DataLink Express can also be

upgraded to include MNP-5 error correction and data compression for 4800 baud throughput.

All DataLinks carry a full five year warranty and come complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

Packed with important features. DataLink 2400 and DataLink Express include:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Compatibility with Bell 103, 212 and European CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike some competitors)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified designs

DataLink 1200 reduced. Loaded with all the features of the 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM

configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative.

Freebies. We also throw in a nice collection of goodies - free subscriptions, special offers and even free online time on a variety of online services and bulletin boards. Folks like GENie, CompuServe, NewsNet, the Official Airline Guide, the Electronic Forum and Delphi giving you a sample of the wonderful services in store for DataLink owners.

DataLink 1200	\$119
DataLink 2400	\$219
DataLink 2400 w/SendFax	\$269
DataLink Express	\$249
DataLink Express w/MNP-5 & Send-Fax	\$349
AE Send-Fax option	\$79

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE
Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100
 Carrollton, TX 75011



©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

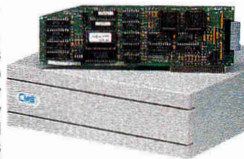
PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

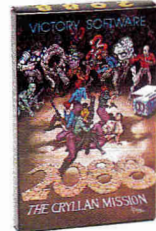
HOLIDAY SHOPPING BASKET

MACSTACK 20MB \$460.
w/ Apple SCSI 40MB \$575.
CMS 60MB \$680.

Performance you can count on. CMS drives use only the highest quality components to deliver levels of dependability unequaled by the competition. All CMS drives can be daisy chained together to provide almost unlimited storage capability. Features auto park, 32ms average access time, Apple's High speed SCSI Card included.



**2088:
THE CRYLIAN
MISSION**



1st Scenario \$34.00
2nd Scenario \$34.00
VICTORY SOFTWARE

The crew of the U.S.S. Houston is missing on the planet Crylia. The player must lead a team of six and find the missing crew. Their travels lead to numerous towns and three-dimensional caverns and dungeons. They can converse with townspeople.

TELINK

\$149.

GOLEM

Telink is a reliable, easy-to-use, low-cost 2400 baud Hayes-compatible modem. Compare the Telink to any other modem on the market. You won't find a better value at any price. We've taken the best technology, and rolled it all into a neat package, with every AT Command, every Hayes Dial Command and S-Register support. Also includes on board non-volatile memory.



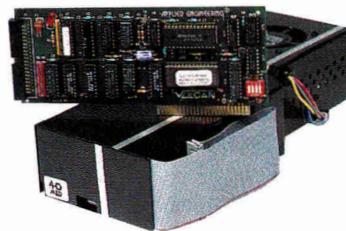
VULCAN

20MB \$499.

40MB \$649.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Vulcan high-speed internal hard disks for the IIGS, IIe, II+ and II, combine a wide range of upgradeable sizes with the speed and power lacking in other systems. The result? A quantum leap forward into the Apple II future. A reliable and affordable way to store massive files while speeding up booting time.



**SOLITAIRE II
\$35.
SOLITAIRE/
CRIBBAGE
\$35.**



COMPUTREK

Eight new and exciting games of solitaire. Super fast loading, pull down menus, help screens, instant replay button, re-deal with same hand, and much more.

TASK FORCE

\$27.00

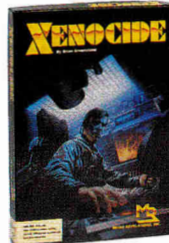


FANFARE

"Freeze!!!!" Yeah, sure. No one listens to the law any more...Not since terrorism has come to America's city streets. That's why you, Jon Baxter, and your partner, Michael Dvorak, have been chosen by the FBI to spearhead a specially organized **TASK FORCE!** You're puffitted with flame throwers, missile launchers, grenades—all the latest stuff.

XENOCIDE

\$30.00



**MICRO
REVELATIONS**

In Xenocide, an alien race has taken over research outposts on three moons orbiting the planet Talos IV. There have been no recent communications from any of these three outposts and thus we must assume the worst—there are no humans left alive. In order to halt the spreading of the alien race, you must destroy the three moons.



LIGHTNINGSCAN GS \$199.
THUNDERWARE

LightningScan GS can open the door to a whole new dimension of creativity with your Apple IIGS. LightningScan turns any printed image into a high-resolution graphic. It's as easy to use as a mouse. Can scan flat surface instantly.

**CALL FOR DAILY SPECIALS
1-800-248-0363**

**GOLEM
COMPUTERS**
P.O. BOX 6698
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

**Special
of the Month!**
**QUICKIE
Vitesse
\$191.00**

MEMORY & INTERFACE

- APPLIED ENGINEERING Transwarp GS 257.
- Audio Animator 178.
- Ram Works III 512K (Ile) 140.
- Ram Works III 1MB (Ile) 172.
- GS-Ram PLUS 1MB 180.
- GS-Ram PLUS 2MB 229.
- Z Ram Ultra 2 - 512K (Ile) 185.
- Ram Express II 512KB (Ile+) 148.
- Ram Express II 1MB (Ile+) 160.
- PC Transporter 768K 257.
- Installation Kit (IIGS) 37.
- Installation Kit (Ile) 31.
- Sonic Blaster 95.
- CHINOOK Ram 4000GS 1MB 149.
- Ram 4000GS 2MB 198.
- Ram 4000GS 4MB 320.
- DIGITAL VISION Computer Eyes (IIGS) 195.
- MEMORY Dram Call
- XETEC Superwater 924 44.
- VITESSE Quickie (IIGS, Ile) 198.

HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- AMERICAN MICRO
- 3 1/2 Drive (Daisychain IIGS, Ile, Ic+) 169.
- APPLIED ENGINEERING
- Vulcan Hard Drive 20MB 499.
- Vulcan Hard Drive 40MB 649.
- 5 1/4 Drive (Ile/Ile, IIGS) 111.
- 3 1/2 Daisychainable Drive (Ile/IIGS/Ile+) 199.
- Trans Drive Dual 286.
- LASER COMPUTER
- External Disk Drive (5 1/4" Laser) 90.
- External Drive (5 1/4" Ile/Ile) ea. 59.
- External Disk Drive (3 1/2" Laser) 185.
- Universal Disk Controller 45.

MODEMS

- APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 2400 170.
- Datalink Express Ext. w/soft 162.
- GOLEM Telink 2400 Ext. 99.

COMPUTERS

- LASER COMPUTER Laser 128E 325.
- Laser 128EX 370.
- Laser 128EX/2 (5 1/4" Drive) 400.
- Laser 128EX/2 (3 1/2" Drive) 430.
- Laser 128 Color System 500.
- Laser 128 Amber System 390.

MONITORS

- LASER COMPUTER Color RGB 223.
- Amber, Green Monitor ea. 99.
- MAGNOVOX Color Monitor (Analog, TTL) 294.

ACCESSORIES

- APPLIED ENGINEERING Conservor 73.
- GS Power Supply 75.
- CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick 47.
- Mach III w/fire Button (Ile/Ile, IIGS) ea. 31.
- KENSINGTON System Saver (IIGS) 69.
- Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS) 110.
- Anti-Glare Filter (IIGS) 34.
- LASER COMPUTER Mouse 45.
- Expansion Box 55.
- ORANGE COUNTY SPEAKERS
- Stereo Computer Amp/JBL Cont.1 speaker 299.
- PASSPORT DESIGN MIDI Interface IIGS 92.
- RIBBONS Imagewriter II, (4 Colors) 8.
- Imagewriter (Black, Red, Brown, etc.) ea. 4.

PRINTERS

- LASER COMPUTER
- 190A (ImageWriter I Compatible, Serial) 235.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

- BEAGLE BROS. Timeout Graph 52.
- GS Font Editor, Textools ea. 31.
- Performance Pack 73.
- Style Pack 86.
- Decision Pack 99.
- Maccease 25.
- Superforms 45.
- Superforms w/ Activity Guide 66.
- BYTE WORKS ORCA/C, Pascal (IIGS) ea. 80.
- ORCA/Desktop (IIGS), ORCAM 1.1 ea. 39.
- CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 25.
- GLEN BREDDON ProSel 16 54.
- INSYNC Proterm V2.2 78.
- Q LABS Easy Drive 37.
- Repair Works, SuperPatch, Ramup ea. 30.
- TIC 27.
- ROGER WAGNER Hyper Studio (IIGS) 83.
- SEVEN HILLS Font Factory GS 27.
- VITESSE Exerciser (IIGS) ea. 29.
- Renaissance (IIGS), Guardian (IIGS) 49.
- Wings (IIGS) ea. 29.
- Harmonie (IIGS), Deliverance (IIGS) 79.
- WESTCODE Inwords

HOME/PERSONAL

- ABRACADATA Landscape (IIGS) 59.
- Architecture (IIGS), Interior (IIGS) 59.
- BEAGLE BROS. Platinum Paint (IIGS) 66.
- BRODERBUND The New Print Shop 30.
- The Print Shop (IIGS) ea. 23.
- The Print Shop Libraries ea. 17.
- Bannermania 23.
- ELECTRONIC ARTS Bannermania 23.
- Delux Paint II/Delux Write II (IIGS Combo) 47.

**MECA Managing Your Money
MECC Calendar Crafter**

BUSINESS

- BEAGLE BROS. BeagleWrite GS 59.
- AppleWorks 3.0 Companion 27.
- Outliner (Appleworks 3.0) 45.
- BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus 47.
- CLARIS Appleworks GS V1.1 195.
- Appleworks V3.0 170.
- SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Speller 68.
- Sensible Grammar Checker 52.
- SEVEN HILLS Graphics Writer III GS 75.
- SOFTSPOKEN Crosswork 68.
- TIMWORKS Publish It 3 74.
- Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
- 4 in 1 Portfolio 80.
- Design Ideas, Education ea. 27.
- WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS) 110.

EDUCATION

- BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit 49.
- Where in USA (IIGS), VCR Companion ea. 30.
- Where in Europe, Where in USA ea. 27.
- Where in World (IIGS), Where in Time Geometry (IIGS) 53.
- The Play Room (Ile, 3 1/2") 27.
- McGee (IIGS), Kates Farm (IIGS) ea. 27.
- DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
- Word Attack Plus, Math Blaster Mystery ea. 32.
- Math Blaster Plus, Alge Blaster Plus ea. 32.
- ECLAT Geographic Jigsaw 27.
- ELECTRONIC ARTS
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS) 32.
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (Ile/Ile) 25.
- MECC World, U.S.-Geograph (IIGS) ea. 56.

- Oregon Trail 27.
- PYWARE Music Writer Level 1 (IIGS) 79.
- Music Writer Level 2 (IIGS) 199.
- Music Writer Level 3 (IIGS) 399.
- STUDYWARE Computer Prep. SAT 33.
- THE LEARNING COMPANY
- Reader Rabbit (IIGS) 36.
- Children's Writing Publishing Center ea. 36.

ENTERTAINMENT

- ACCOLADE Grand Prix Circuit (IIGS) 27.
- The Third Courier (IIGS), Fast Break (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIGS) 32.
- Test Drive II (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS) ea. 28.
- BRODERBUND Dark Hart of Ukrukl 32.
- Prince of Persia 24.
- Ancient Land of YS (IIGS) 30.
- Centauri Alliance 32.
- CALIFORNIA DREAMS Breakout (IIGS) 27.
- Tunnels of Armageddon (IIGS) 27.
- ECLAT Fractal Explorer 27.
- ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale Call
- Immortal (IIGS) 33.
- Empire, Questmaster ea. 27.
- Pipe Dream 20.
- Hunt for Red October (IIGS, Ile, Ile) ea. 22.
- Chessmaster 2100 (Ile/Ile, IIGS) ea. 32.
- MEDIAENGINE Battlechess (IIGS) 30.
- MINDSCAPE Balance of Power (IIGS) 32.
- Captain Blood (IIGS), Hostage (IIGS) ea. 30.
- SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III, IV ea. 34.
- SPECTRUM Tetris (Ile, IIGS) ea. 20.
- TAITO Arkanoïd II (IIGS), Qix (IIGS) ea. 12.
- Rastan (IIGS) 22.
- VIRGIN MASTERTRONICS Clue, Risk ea. 27.
- War in Middle Earth (IIGS) 32.
- Spirit of Excalibur (IIGS) 32.

n e x u s

NEXUS ("noun, a linked list") is revolutionary new software from the folks at dataSmith. It lets you quickly link your standard text and graphics files **WITHOUT CHANGING** those files! Click on a word, then click on the file you want it linked to. Now when you click on the word again, NEXUS displays the linked file automatically! Linking graphic files is just as simple.

Use NEXUS to link text and graphics created with your word processor and paint program. You never need to re-enter data, add fields, define buttons, or learn complex programming languages; just click and go! Since NEXUS **NEVER** changes your original files, you can edit them to your heart's content! | **"...incredible power"**

"Better than Apple's Hypercard..."

THE NEXT GENERATION OF HYPERMEDIA

Link, Text, Graphics & Sound

**Editor's
Choice
Aug. 1990**

—A+//Incider

\$80.

You can use NEXUS as a free-form database: create new games; link business documents; create outlines; add definitions to complex terms; zoom in on details of a map or schematic.

The uses in home, education, business, and recreation are limited only by your imagination!

NEXUS set can handle over 6000 words and 1000 files, and you can have multiple sets. NEXUS remembers links even if you have moved or renamed your files!

NEXUS was written by the same people who brought you ThunderScanGS and Look Up, so you can be sure of quality. Requires GSOS 5.0.2 and 1.25 megabytes of memory.



* To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC, American Express and C.O.D. welcome. • California residents add 6.25% sales tax. • Defective items will be replaced; call for Return Authorization number. • Restocking fee of 15% will apply on return items. • Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.-Software: \$5.00. Hardware: 5% (\$6.00 min.). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada: • Software: \$8.00 min. Hardware: 10% (\$10.00 min.). • Foreign - Call or FAX. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES/STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**CALL FOR FRIENDLY
AND KNOWLEDGABLE
SERVICE AND ADVICE**

800-248-0363

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
AND SCHOOL PO'S
WELCOME**

Mon.-Fri. 7am-6pm / Sat. 9am-4pm Pacific Time

FAX: (805) 498-7689

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd., #407 • Newbury Park, CA 91320

Connecting in *The* *'90s*

When it comes to networking and file sharing, the Apple II and the Macintosh were made for each other.

By GREGG KEIZER

Donald and Ivana Trump, Mike Tyson and Robin Givens, Apple IIs and Macs. Some personalities were just never meant to mix, right?

Maybe that's true for gossip-column celebrities, but not for computers. If you still think that the Apple II and the Macintosh have to live in separate-but-equal worlds, you're stuck in the past. Apple's two systems can co-exist — peacefully — in the same classroom, the same office, even the same house, and combine to bring even more power to your desktop.

Why bother? Jane Lee, Apple Computer's Apple II product marketing manager, has a quick answer: "Networking is very important to the future of the Apple II line. The Apple II is a strong stand-alone machine, but it can do a lot more when it's networked" — such as sharing expensive peripherals like laser printers, scanners, and CD-ROM players, or sharing AppleWorks information with a Macintosh running software like MacWrite II or Microsoft Works. The Macintosh, as Apple points out, is the future of the II. Connecting to Macs makes IIs more efficient, more effective tools — and will well into the 1990s.

An associate of Lee's, Tim Golden, product manager for

classroom networking, pitches in: "Look at the number of Apple IIs. We want to be able to provide the most we can with the existing equipment. We want to provide additional benefits. After all, nothing in education is ever obsolete." In other words, you can keep getting a big bang out of the bucks you've already spent.

When you talk about computer connections, most people picture a *network* — a spaghetti-like tangle of wires and cables running from one computer to another. **AppleTalk**, Apple's own set of network specifications, can link Apples and Macs, as well as other computers and peripherals, in a way that boosts the productivity of the machines at the lower end of the power scale. In effect, an AppleTalk network — complete with cabling, a file server (a computer/software combination that lets users share files and programs on a hard disk), and multiple workstations — can turn an Apple II into an extension of a Macintosh.

But although a network is a major option, it's not the only one. Jane Lee suggests you first decide what you're trying to accomplish by connecting Apples and Macs. "That defines your needs," she explains, and lets you come up with the right connectivity answer. Let's take that approach here as we explore three ways you can partner ☞



Apple IIs and Macs. Not everyone needs a massive network — some people get by with simple solutions.

SHARE AND SHARE ALIKE

Setting up a full-fledged Apple II/Macintosh network isn't for the technologically faint at heart. But if you start small — easy to do with Apple's modular approach to network building — you'll be on safe ground.

An AppleTalk network makes sense if you want to share files on a large scale, or run multi-user software. Consider this setting: A school's writing lab, equipped with six Apple IIs, has outgrown its small room. Another classroom is set up down the hall with two Mac Plus and three GS computers. Each room has an ImageWriter II printer. How can students in both rooms work on the school newspaper simultaneously?

Here, an AppleTalk network will make file transfer between machines simple, and will even let students working within different applications contribute to the same project:

1. Plan the network. Before you lay a foot of cable or spend a dime on hardware, decide how you want to organize the network. Map its layout, or *topology*; specify components such as location of the file server, place-

ment of computers, and where cabling will run. Because we're creating a simple AppleTalk network here, we'll use a *bus* (also called *daisychain*) configuration (**Figure 1**): all nodes connected in a line. (Other configurations include *ring* formation, in which workstations connect to each other in a circle, and *star* topology, in which each workstation connects to the central file server via its own cable.) Although AppleTalk has limitations, notably number of nodes and length of cabling, neither factor will come into play in this short-range network.

2. Set up the file server and install AppleShare. That's the Macintosh software, running on a dedicated file server, that establishes, runs, and manages the network. AppleShare makes it easy to create both private and public folders for file storage and allows multiple launching of network-compatible programs, such as **AppleWorks Multi-User** (Claris Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168, 408-727-8227). Our network needs a Mac SE with a 20 megabyte hard disk as a dedicated file server — the big-ticket item on the network shopping list. If the network had more than 20 nodes, we'd probably move up to a faster Mac SE/30. One copy of AppleShare is also on the list. For maximum data-handling speed, you might

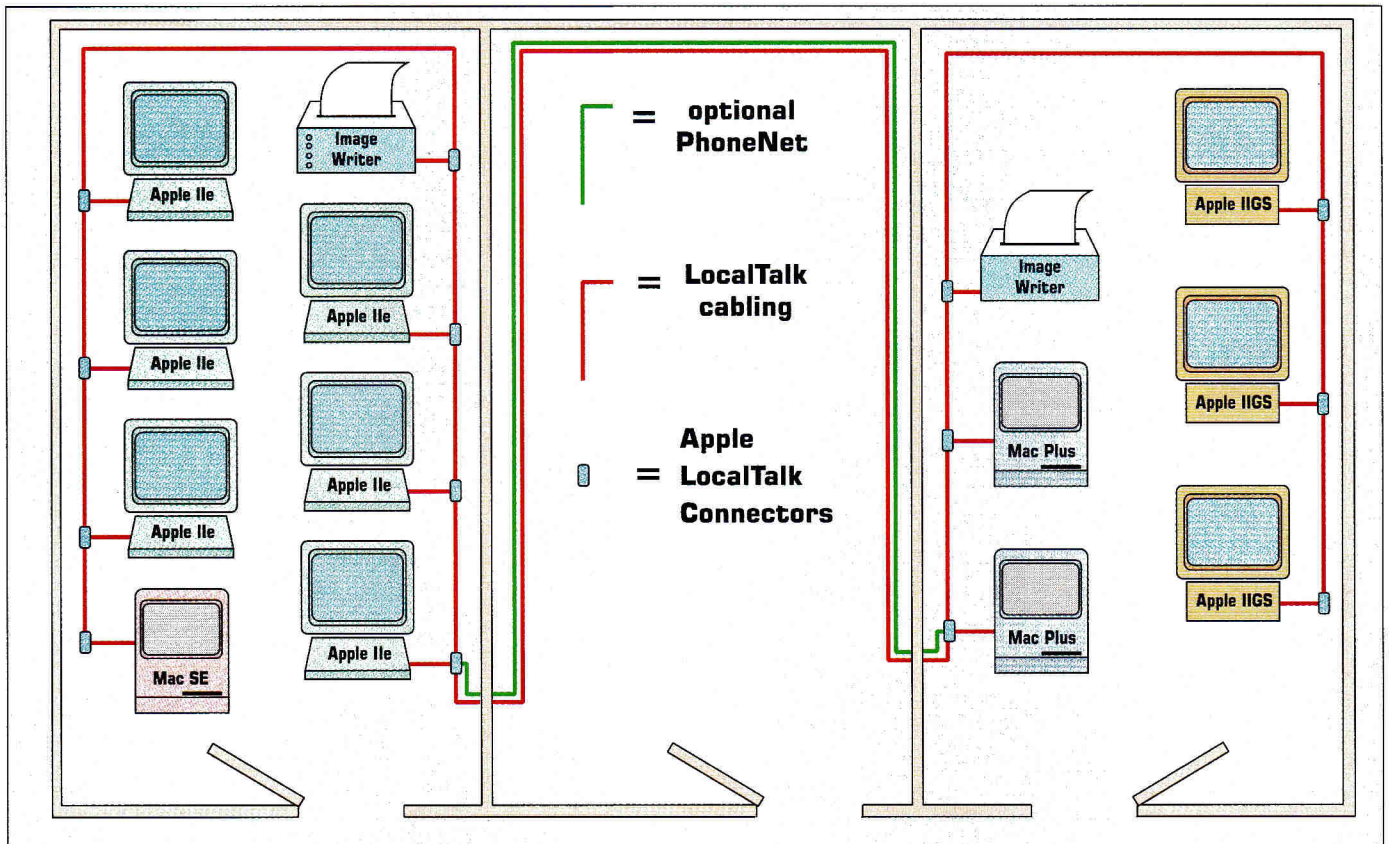


Figure 1. Sample AppleTalk network — bus configuration.

1 Mac SE.....	\$2969	.....	\$2969	total
6 Apple II Workstation Cards.....	\$249 each	.....	\$1494	total
14 LocalTalk Connector Kits	\$75 each	.....	\$1050	total
1 LocalTalk Cable Locking Kit (25 meters)	\$125	.....	\$125	total
1 AppleShare File Server (software)	\$799	.....	\$799	total
			\$6437	

also consider an **Excelerator** unit from JDL Technologies (3531 Nevada Avenue North, Suite 200, New Hope, MN 55437, 800-JDL-3969). It's a device that connects via **Ethernet** cabling (Xerox Corporation, 800 Long Ridge Road, Stamford, CT 06904, 203-968-3000) to your file server, which must have an EtherTalk card installed. Think of the Excelerator as an extension of your file server, caching and routing data at top speed.

3. Install Apple II Workstation Cards. Every Apple IIe must have a Workstation Card before it can connect to the network. Because the GS has a built-in AppleTalk connector, we'll need only six Workstation Cards.

4. Hook up the nodes to LocalTalk connectors. Each computer or printer (and the file server, of course) must be linked to the network. It's simple: Just plug a LocalTalk cable extender into each IIe's Workstation Card or the LocalTalk port at the back of each GS and Mac. We'll need 14 LocalTalk Connector Kits, one for each of the 12 computers and one for each of the two printers in our network.

5. Lay the cable. In this case, putting down network wiring is relatively simple. Each AppleTalk Connector kit comes with about six feet of cable, so we can use that to run from one node to the next. Linking the two rooms is a bit more difficult. Another 75 feet of cable should do it; we can run it up through the ceiling in the first room, then across to the second room. Or we could connect the two rooms with **PhoneNet**, a third-party network system from Farralon Computing (2000 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608, 415-596-9100) that uses existing phone lines, if both rooms are already telephone wired (\$75 per connector box). You can create a longer network with PhoneNet — something to keep in mind if you're linking machines buildingwide.

6. Test, test, test. Before you let anyone use the network, test the components. Troubleshooting is easier if you test each node before connecting the next in line.

That way, if there's a problem, you've immediately got it localized and pinned down.

With the network up and running, your Apple IIs and Macs can begin working together. Kids writing with AppleWorks on an Apple IIe or GS save their word-processing files to the server. Someone else working on a Mac Plus with MacWrite II, a word processor that can

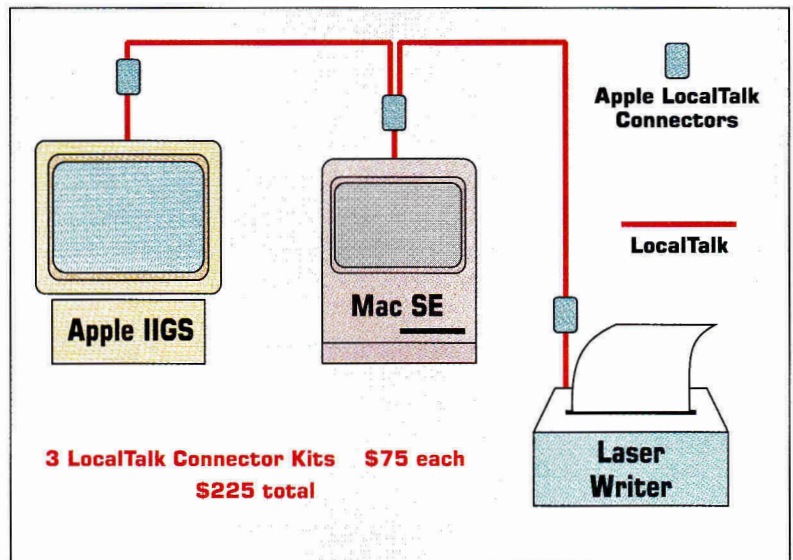


Figure 2. LocalTalk cabling setup for sharing a peripheral.

translate and open AppleWorks files, edits the work and saves it to the server as MacWrite files. Using a desktop-publishing program such as Quark XPress on the other Mac, yet another student pulls in copy from the MacWrite files stored on the server to assemble and lay out the newspaper. The result? A Macintosh-produced newspaper written by students using AppleWorks on Apple IIs: shared power in action.

LOCAL CONNECTIONS

Not every situation demands a network — some solutions are much simpler. If your goal in an Apple ⇨

Hooked on Macs: A Glossary of Networking Terms

AppleShare. Macintosh software that lets users access files and applications on the file server's hard-disk drive. Manages and administers the AppleTalk network.

AppleTalk. Apple's network specifications. Sometimes used interchangeably with **LocalTalk**.

E-mail. Messages (and sometimes files) sent electronically over a network. Requires special software on an AppleTalk network.

File server. A computer with a hard-disk drive where shared files and applications are stored.

LocalTalk. Apple's cabling system.

Network. A collection of computers and peripherals (commonly printers, scanners, and CD-ROM drives) linked by cable or wire.

Node. Any computer, printer, file server, or other peripheral on a network.

Topology. A network's layout. Most simple AppleTalk networks are in bus form.

Workstation. A computer on a network that can run software from the file server's hard-disk drive. In an AppleTalk environment, the file server can't be used for any other task while the network is running.

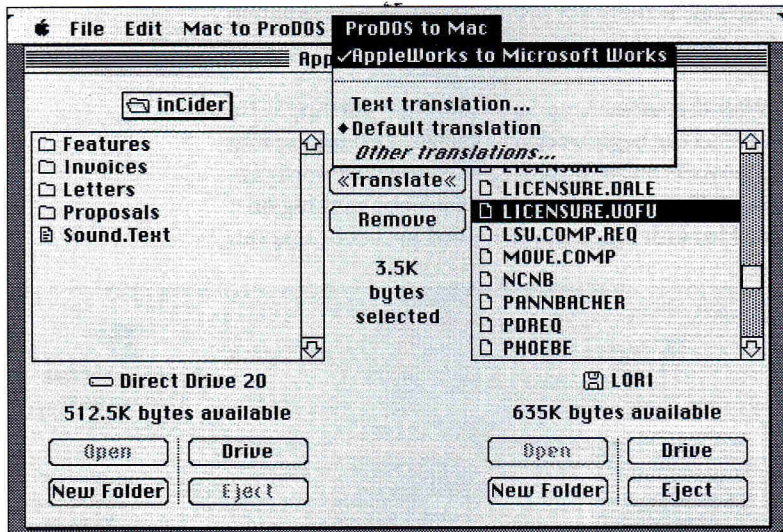


Figure 3. Apple File Exchange translation screen, WKSTOW installed.

II/Macintosh partnership is to share an expensive peripheral, such as a printer, you don't need a full-blown network. Instead, you can connect your computers and printer with LocalTalk cabling.

Imagine this scene: A small insurance firm has been using a GS running GraphicWriter III to produce its client newsletters and custom forms. Because it wants to create quality documents, it's also bought a LaserWriter NT.

Two months later, the company adds a Macintosh SE to the office — spreadsheet needs have exploded and Microsoft's Excel is the program of choice. How can both computers share one printer?

You don't need a network, with the accompanying expense of a dedicated Macintosh file server, to share a printer. Instead, a LocalTalk link among the three

machines — the GS, the Mac SE, and the LaserWriter — will do just fine. It might go like this:

1. Hook up each node to a LocalTalk connector. There's little planning required — all you have to do is put the computers and printers where you want them, then plug in a LocalTalk cable extender into the LocalTalk port on each machine (Figure 2). We'll use three LocalTalk Connector Kits.

2. Run the cable. It might be tough to keep it out of the way, but if you run it along the base of the wall, you'll be fine. If the machines are close together, you can use the cable segments included with the kits. (As in any LocalTalk configuration, make sure that the end of the cable is properly terminated.) No additional cost then.

3. Print. On the GS, go to the *Control Panel*; make sure slot 7 is set to *AppleTalk*; click on the LaserWriter icon. On the Mac SE, simply select the *LaserWriter* printer from the *Chooser* desk accessory and make AppleTalk active. You're ready to print from either machine.

Now you can produce typeset-quality documents with either computer, cutting costs and improving the company's image at the same time. Adding computers is simply a matter of plugging in another connector in the LocalTalk line. This is a good solution at home, too, where you may want to share an ImageWriter between a GS and a Macintosh without having to connect and disconnect cables whenever you want to print.

DOUBLE-DUTY DRIVES

Your printer isn't the only thing that can do double duty with IIs and Macs: It's even possible to connect ⇨

Wire Head of the Class

Mike Smith is a man with a mission. He's the computer teacher/coordinator at Meigs Magnet School in Memphis, Tennessee. And he's a man who burns white hot when he talks about connecting Apple and Macintosh computers. That's because Smith has hard-wired Meigs, a middle school with 575 fifth- through eighth-grade students. Three file servers run a three-zone AppleTalk network tying together 160 Apple IIs and Macs, a MicroTek scanner, and two LaserWriter printers. Language-arts labs abound, each with eight to 15 computers. There's a computer in every classroom for student use; every teacher has a computer on his or her desk; the office prints report cards on a LaserWriter; E-mail is

available to Mac-equipped faculty; there's even an after-hours bulletin board where home-bound kids can post assignments from loaned computers.

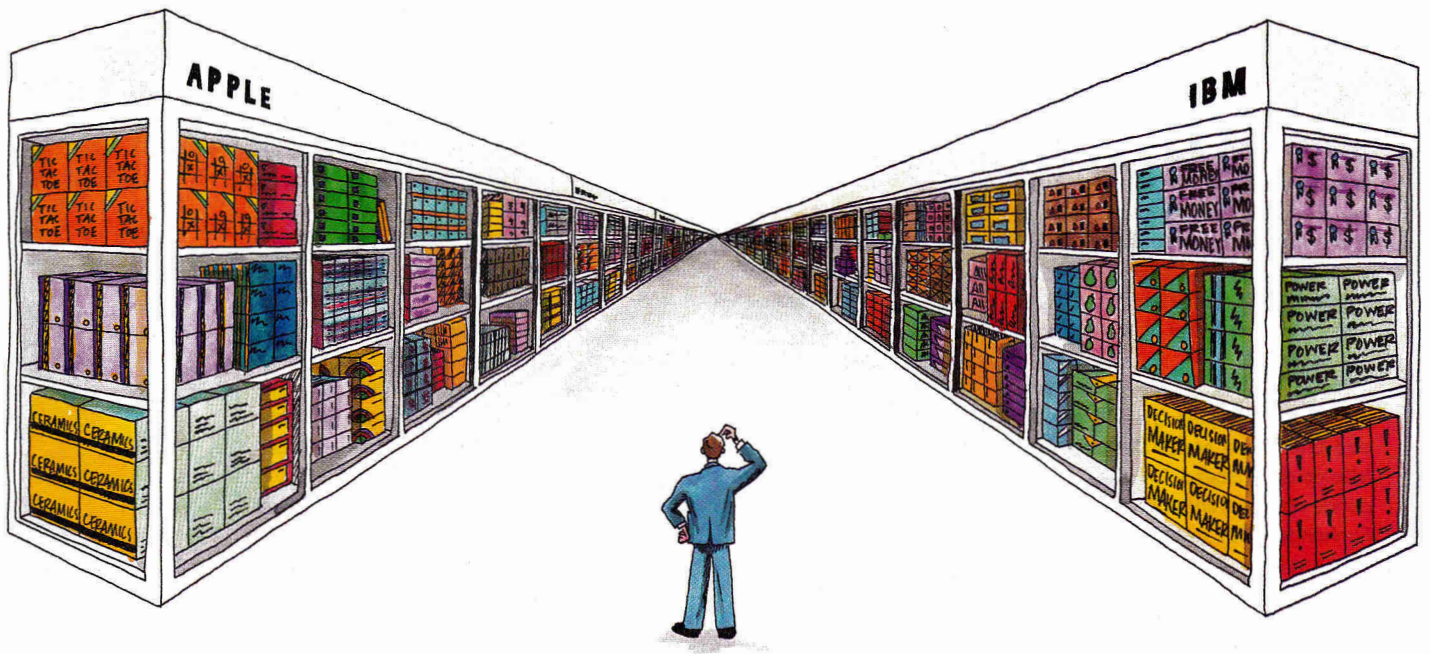
As Smith sees it, Meigs is the future of education. "If we want to stay the top technology country, we're going to have to change the way we educate children," Smith explains. "We've been talking about individualized instruction for years. Now we have the technology to give kids individual instruction."

And Smith sees Meigs as an example of what computers, networked and working together, can do in education. "The Mac and the IIs are the perfect marriage," he says. "The GS will run 95 percent of the IIe software, and on the Mac

side, all the programs work the same way. I can concentrate on teaching the applications, not what function key to press."

Smith has hard evidence of hands-on network use that's made a difference. Whether it's kids posting AppleWorks documents to a file server for a teacher's perusal from a Mac running MacWrite II, or students scanning pictures into a Mac, then translating them with SuperConvert for painting on a GS with Paintworks Gold, Meigs and Mike Smith know the power of connectivity.

"We've got to educate kids to be ready for the jobs 10 to 20 years in the future," Smith adds. He's right — and he's helped forge the right tool to make it happen. — G.K.

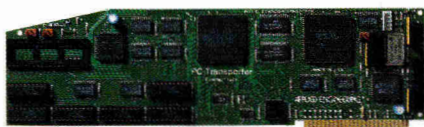


Shop both sides of the software aisle.

You've been there, right? You walk into your computer store and find exactly the software you want - on the wrong side of the aisle. The IBM side. Now for a fraction of the cost of an IBM clone, your Apple II has the power to run virtually all MS-DOS programs.

And your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ will run those programs at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT. Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Works, Flight Simulator and thousands of other titles you can't get for your Apple II!

Works with your Apple's peripherals. PC Transporter was designed to take full advantage of the Apple-compatible peripherals you already own. So you won't need an extra printer, monitor, mouse, modem or hard disk. They can all be used for either MS-DOS or ProDOS. And you can switch back and forth instantly, even transfer files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.



Your Apple-compatible peripherals and PC Transporter not only work together,

you get faster operation and better quality graphics, since your Apple analog monitor is sharper than IBM-standard digital monitors.

PC Transporter works as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple or AE 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly between the two. If you need 5.25 MS-DOS capability, our optional 5.25 IBM format drives enable you to access 5.25 MS-DOS disks and will also store ProDOS.

Discover thousands of new titles you couldn't run at home before. Exchange ProDOS and MS-DOS files with your friends and co-workers. Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple or AE 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple or AE 5.25 Drive, Vulcan, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

Easy to install and use. PC Transporter was designed by the experts so you don't have to be one to use it. We include clear, understandable installation instructions, pre-boot software and even an installation video to help.

The do-everything computer. Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful tool that'll change the way you think about

shopping for software. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with a full one-year warranty. Then get out there and start shopping both sides of the aisle!

PC Transporter with 768K.....\$349
IIGS Installation Kit.....\$49
IIe/II+ Installation Kit.....\$39
Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems
Single-Drive System.....\$259
Dual-Drive System.....\$389

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. Welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.


Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100
 Carrollton, TX 75011



©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Two Screens Are Better Than One

When Pam Michaelson talks, more than 50 countries listen. That's because her 36-year-old "International New Product Newsletter" keeps readers across the globe informed about interesting new developments ready for licensing. From her home office, where she's combined an Apple IIe and a Macintosh SE in a desktop-publishing venture, Michaelson keeps her fingers on the pulse of world product licensing.

There are no wires or cables stretched between the veteran IIe and the more recently acquired Macintosh. Instead, Michaelson depends on sneakernet and Apple File Exchange to let her work with both computers. She writes at the

Apple IIe with AppleWorks and depends heavily on Beagle Bros' UltraMacros — but she lays out and produces her newsletter on the Macintosh with PageMaker.

Why the double dipping? "I'm so used to the Apple II that I get more out of it," Michaelson says. "I find it easier to write on the II; I do all my bookkeeping and invoicing on the II. I just haven't been able to find the power on the Mac without spending a fortune."

Why the Mac then? "I think the Mac is just super for desktop publishing," Michaelson explains. "If you have two different machines, it makes sense to use both to the best of their abilities."

And that's just what she does.

Nothing beats AppleWorks tied to UltraMacros for sheer writing speed, she says, so she continues to punch out text files to pop into the Macintosh. From there, Apple File Exchange takes over, translating the AppleWorks text files to Macintosh format. Then she works in PageMaker, pulling those text files into her layout. Print — and she's done.

"It's amazing what a home office can do with an Apple II," Michaelson adds. "There's an awful lot of home business that wants to get into desktop publishing. The Apple II can do so many things so well."

Especially when it's partnered with a Macintosh.

— G.K.

different computers to the same storage device. A removable-cartridge hard-disk drive, though more expensive than the typical fixed hard disk, is a clear winner when you've got more than one machine on the desktop. That's because the hard disk comes packed in a protective shell, or cartridge, which you can remove and replace easily.

One example is Tulin's 44-megabyte **TLT44GSH** (\$785; 2156H O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, 408-432-9025). Set up the drive within reach of both a GS and a Macintosh, for instance, and connect cables between the SCSI port of each computer and the back of the drive. (The TLT44GSH package includes Apple's **High-Speed SCSI Card**, which you insert into one of the GS' empty slots.) Format one cartridge as a Macintosh volume, another as a GS/OS volume. (Each cartridge, essentially a 44-megabyte hard disk, costs only \$89.) When you want to use the GS, just slap its hard-disk cartridge into the drive and you're off. Switch cartridges when you want to use the Mac. You can't use the drive with both computers at the same time, but the benefits of sharing space are clear: You get more disk space for your money with one removable drive and separate cartridges than if you bought separate drives for each computer.

FILE SWAPPING

"Sneakernet" is the low-tech answer to the file-sharing question — a time-honored way to swap between different computers inexpensively: You save a file to a floppy disk, get up from your desk, and walk to the other computer. Stick the disk in the drive and you've just transferred a file.

That's fine when both computers use the same operating system. But how can it work when the computers are an Apple IIe running AppleWorks and a Macintosh running Microsoft Works, say?

One answer is **Apple File Exchange**, a utility that's included with every new Macintosh. It's the perfect solution to II/Mac partner problems when all you need is the occasional file transfer between machines. It gets the job done, and it doesn't cost you a dime.

Let's say you've got a Macintosh at work or at school, and a GS at home — a network is clearly out of the question. Instead, use Apple File Exchange to translate text files from one format to another, quickly and easily. Here's how it works:

“Apple's two systems can co-exist peacefully — and combine to bring even more power to your desktop.”

1. Work at home. Write your proposals, letters, and reports on your GS running AppleWorks 3.0. Save your work as ASCII files to a 3.5-inch disk, then take it with you to work or to school.

2. Boot Apple File Exchange on the Mac. Put your ProDOS disk into the Mac drive, and you'll see a screen similar to **Figure 3**. Select one or more files, then click on the *Translate* button. In a matter of seconds, the program converts the file and places it on the Mac's hard disk (or on a Mac-formatted 3.5-inch disk if you prefer).

3. Launch your Mac application and open the text file. Now you can work with your words, format them, even make a hardcopy on the Mac's printer.

Apple File Exchange works best with word-processing text files, although you can translate ASCII-format database or spreadsheet files to the Mac as well. ☞



“Elegant, innovative, flexible and in all aspects the leader of the field.” — Incider Magazine

Accolades continue to pour in. Vulcan hard drives were recently awarded FIVE stars by Incider Magazine, a rating reserved for products judged “excellent and remarkable”. Incider went on to say, *“The Vulcan sets a new performance standard for hard drives . . . Applied Engineering has done it again.”*

Hard drives tremendously boost your productivity. The Apple II’s operating system, hardware and memory-gobbling software take on a new agility and finesse with the addition of a hard drive.

Speed? The IIGS Buyer’s Guide put it this way, *“Everything this drive does is fast. TimeOut modules, installed in AppleWorks and configured as disk-based, came up as fast as if they were memory-based. Graphics load almost immediately. Even that damnable lie, ‘One Moment Please’ suddenly delivers its promise. We recommend the Vulcan wholeheartedly.”*

And Incider said, *“The Vulcan walks all over the competition. Twelve seconds to the GS Finder; 10 seconds to AppleWorks GS. Sounds good doesn’t it? It is. That sizzling speed is achieved thanks to a high-quality internal tracking unit.”* Vulcan incorporates an ultra-fast 16-bit data bus controller, not the less expensive 8-bit others use.

Features? As Nibble Magazine said, *“AE drives support more operating systems and have more features in the supporting software.”* And Incider added, *“Applied Engineering has put together the most complete set of utilities to date for an internal hard drive that leads the market.”* And since Vulcan’s made by Applied Engineering, you’re assured of full compatibility with current and future AE products.

Power? Vulcan’s high-efficiency power supply is rated in excess of 70 watts, *nearly double* the capacity of other hard drives. The power supply components are heatsinked to the aluminum case for cool operation and long life. To harness all that power, Vulcan incorporates an ultra-quiet, flush mounted cooling fan, keeping the temperature inside the Vulcan, and inside your Apple lower than before.

Flexibility? Choose a Vulcan from 20, 40, 100 — all the way to 200 MEGs. Upgradeable Vulcan grows as your needs grow. And we don’t mean by daisy-chaining additional hard drives. When you upgrade Vulcan, you pop one out and *replace* it with another.

Only Vulcan lets you use virtually any operating system: GS/OS (v5.0 is included), ProDOS 8, DOS 3.3, CP/AM or Pascal 1.3. Vulcan supports them all with sixteen partitions

(access four simultaneously). Choose slot 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 or 7. Even pseudo-slot to slot 7 from elsewhere. Vulcan works on 110/220 VAC, even European 115/230 VAC at 50-60 Hz.

Ease of Use? Incider says, *“The true test of a hard drive lies in its ease of use and maintenance. In that respect, the Vulcan brings together a more complete package than any of its current competitors.”* Vulcan simply pops in; replacing the Apple power supply under your computer’s hood. Our built-in firmware automatically installs itself as a Desk Accessory for write protection and partitioning. The software we provide lets you easily park heads, back up and reformat.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days.

AE Applied Engineering®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

That's pretty cumbersome, though. One handy utility is a program called **WKSTOW**, an Apple File Exchange translator found on line on CompuServe's Macintosh forum. It converts word-processing, database, and spreadsheet documents from AppleWorks to Microsoft Works on the Mac (that is, only in the II-to-Mac direction), without your saving them first as ASCII. Database records appear automatically with proper fields; word-processing documents even retain their formatting (**Figure 3**).

Even with its limitations, Apple File Exchange is an invaluable utility for anyone who uses both IIs and Macs. It's the sneaker alternative to high-priced networking.

CONNECTING TO THE FUTURE

Today, there are all kinds of ways for Apples and Macs to enter into a productive partnership. Whether it's high-end AppleShare networks, simple LocalTalk lines, or sneaker sharing, you've got your choice of II/Macintosh connections.

Tomorrow's connectivity picture is even brighter. The Macintosh LC promises to put a new spin on II/Mac cooperation, for one thing: Thanks to an optional add-in card, the LC will offer Apple II software emulation: It will be able to run 8-bit Apple II software without modification. (See "Meet the Mac LC: What the GS Should Have Been?" in this issue, p. 40, for details.)

With almost seamless computer integration like that, sharing becomes transparent.

Apple's GS system-software development teams are also working on enhancements that will make connectivity easier between different operating systems. System 5.0 was the first attempt to merge workstation software with system software, and new development continues in that direction.

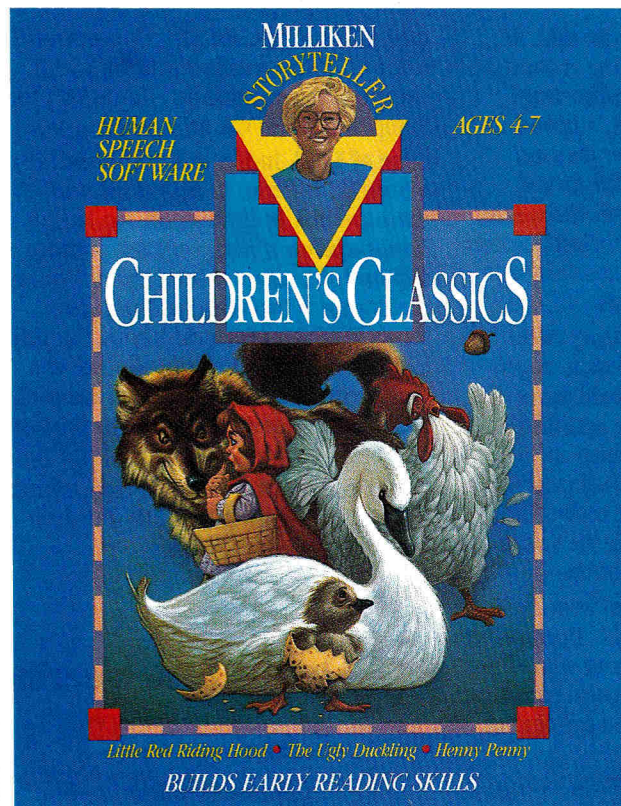
"Those types of enhancements to system software that make the [GS] experience more Mac-like will continue," says Apple's Tim Golden of the company's plans for its 16-bit II. "Look for various utilities to bridge the gap between the machines."

Other research divisions of Apple are working on networking solutions that forgo the dedicated file server, the most expensive element of a network. When every hard disk on the network is available to every user, when Macs can help run the network and function simultaneously as workstations, then more Apple II users will find AppleTalk networks affordable.

Apple IIs and Macs can live and work together, productively and peaceably, right now. A year from now, Apple IIs and Macs may be even closer — by then, even Madonna and Sean Penn may be back together. □

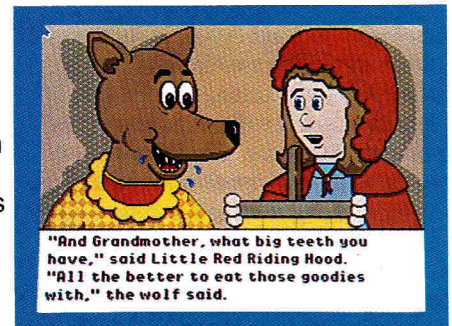
GREGG KEIZER IS A FREE-LANCE COMPUTER JOURNALIST. WRITE TO HIM AT 614 LINDEN STREET, SHREVEPORT, LA 71104. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

MILLIKEN STORYTELLER



AGES
4-7

- Real human speech
- Animation
- Underlines words as they are spoken
- Various interaction levels
- Literature based



AppleIigs and Macintosh

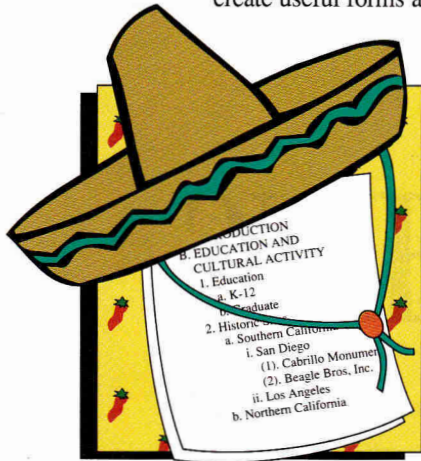
Build early reading skills! Utilizing a unique combination of speech, graphics and animation, the Milliken Storyteller will create enthusiasm about children's classic stories. Young children have the benefit of seeing the words on the screen as a real human voice (not synthesized) reads the story to them. Various levels of user interaction make this program entertaining as well as educational.

Master
Package **\$49.95**

Additional
Storydisks **\$24.95**

Three Amigos for Your AppleWorks Word Processor

Beagle Bros introduces three new products that enhance your AppleWorks Word Processor. Outline a term paper, create useful forms and learn how to develop innovative lesson plans—all without leaving AppleWorks.



Outline and Thought Processing Made Easy

This exciting productivity tool brings outline processing to AppleWorks 3.0. Outliner for AppleWorks 3.0 lets you organize information up to six levels deep. Use it to create to-do lists and tests, prepare curriculum, generate lesson plans, organize class notes, write a term paper and more. Any information that you organize into different topics or levels can be processed with Outliner.

\$69.95

Outliner for AppleWorks 3.0 requires a 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+ or IIgs with at least one 3.5" or 5.25" disk drive and AppleWorks 3.0.

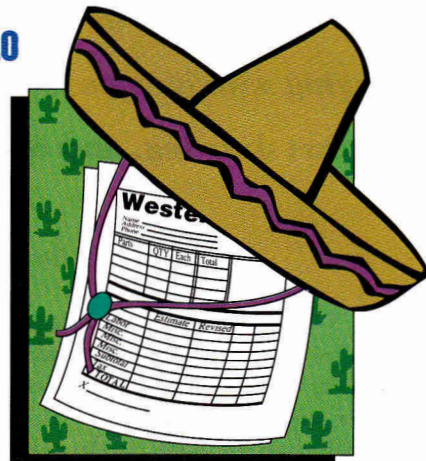
Outliner™ for AppleWorks 3.0

Design Forms Like a Pro

SuperForms, a utility that works with TimeOut SuperFonts, lets you create custom forms right inside AppleWorks. Now you can graphically create professional looking invoices, calendars, inventory forms, grade sheets and more. Plus, once you've created your form, FormFiller will allow you to fill it with information transferred from a data base, spreadsheet or word processor file. **\$69.95**

For a limited time you can purchase TimeOut SuperFonts and TimeOut SuperForms together for only **\$99.95!**

TimeOut SuperForms requires a 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+ or IIgs with a 3.5" or 5.25" disk drive and AppleWorks 3.0 with TimeOut SuperFonts.



TimeOut SuperForms™

A Personal Learning Tool

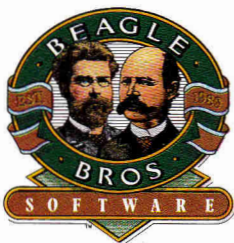
The SuperFonts Activity Guide is a collection of teaching materials that helps you get the most out of TimeOut SuperFonts in your classroom. Developed with the assistance of professional educators, the guide was written with the instructor in mind. A variety of ideas and examples for students and teachers are included. The guide also gives tips and explanations for integration of other resources, including the use of other TimeOut products. **\$49.95**

TimeOut SuperFonts and SuperFonts Activity Guide. **\$99.95.**

SuperFonts Activity Guide requires AppleWorks 2.0, 2.1 or 3.0 with TimeOut SuperFonts.

SuperFonts Activity Guide™

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card.



Order from your favorite software dealer.
To order directly from Beagle Bros call (800) 345-1750.



BEAGLE BROS, INC. • 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 452-5500

TimeOut, SuperFonts, SuperForms, Outliner and Beagle Bros are trademarks of Beagle Bros, Inc. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corp.



PLAY'S THE THING

Take some risks, explore and experiment — computers make playing with images fun, creative, and satisfying. Pick a tool, start drawing, and open yourself up to the artist within.

By DEBORAH GREH, Ed.D.

SOMEWHERE ON THE WAY TO adulthood many of us lose the ability to play. All the things we do in adult life have to have some meaning or purpose — even our leisure activities. Fooling around with visual ideas and images, for instance, is something most adults just won't do. "I have no talent," "It doesn't look like anything," and of course the infamous "I can't draw a straight line with a ruler" are phrases we've all heard a thousand times.

Children don't have that problem. Give them a piece of paper and some crayons and they're lost in a world of images that don't have to look exactly like "the real thing." Unencumbered by practicality and the need to "produce" something tangible, children are free to play and to create.

But as children approach adulthood (somewhere in their early teens), they begin to think that the only true artistic image is a perfect reproduction of something. Forget abstraction or self-expression — if it doesn't look like something, it must not be any good.

But art isn't just a collection of images that look like something. We adults have lots to learn from children, because most good ideas are the products of playful thinking. Doodles and scribbles have

become the basis of sound scientific theories and solutions as well as great artworks. What does that have to do with computers? Everything!

In a word, computers restore playfulness to art — and not only to art, but to many other areas of creativity, as well. Risk taking, experimentation, exploration, and play are essential elements of all creative processes. Take writing, for example. Computers enhance writing skills because they make writing easier. You don't have to start at the beginning and work to the end — you can start in the middle and work out. You can let the ideas come to you as you write. You don't have to retype a whole page for one error. You're not *afraid*.

Art's not so different. For whatever reason, some of us feel comfortable doodling and drawing, and some of us are terrified. Putting an idea on paper (whether a drawing or a paragraph) gives substance to thought. Initial ideas and images aren't finished, aren't polished; once they're on paper, they're open to criticism.

But computer images don't seem to have the feeling of permanence that paper, pencil, and brush do. Computers encourage you to play with images — like sketch pads, they provide a place where you can

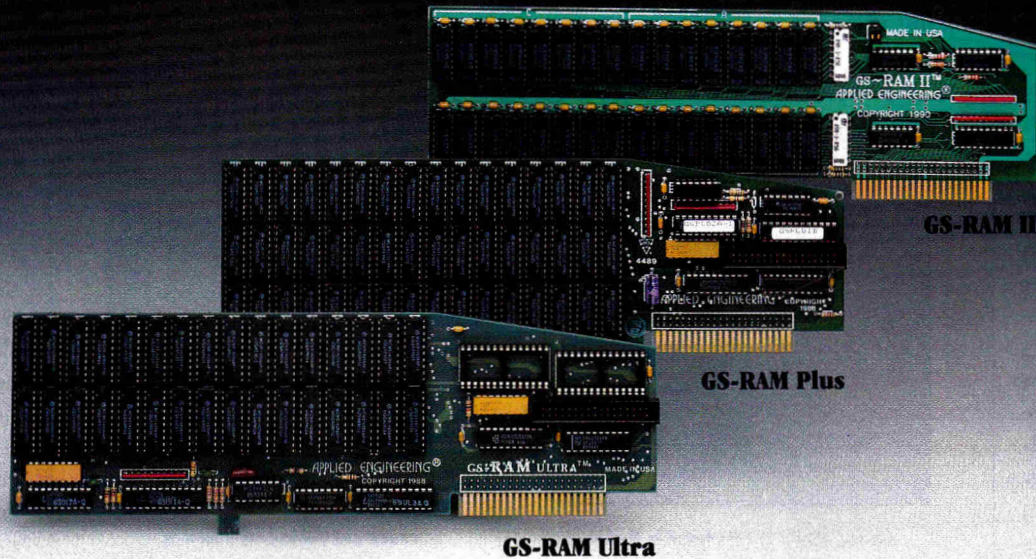
test and explore ideas. We rarely expect what we draw on the computer screen to be finished works in their own right — we see these images as "experiments."

Most people avoid drawing or experimenting with what we call art because they assume that because they can't "draw" they're not artists. When using computers, most people come to an understanding that there's much more to artistic talent than the ability to render objects with realism; traditional representation is only one aspect of creativity and artistic skill. You'll learn quickly that careful placement of images is important, that a wide variety of media define artistic talent.

We tend to think that what we do must be perfect, and we think the control should come naturally. But the computer is a "new" tool, and most people don't mind spending time learning to control the machine's input devices. They see the computer as an exciting challenge — they enjoy playing with images.

The hardest part of any endeavor is "where do I start?" My answer sounds like the Nike commercial: "Just do it!" As in writing with a word processor, sometimes the place I start becomes the middle, and my ending becomes the beginning. That's

GS-RAM™ means value.



When it comes to memory cards for the IIGS, AE's GS-RAM™ Series has no equal. There simply aren't any other memory cards that offer you a fraction of the value.

DMA Compatibility. All three of our GS memory cards are fully DMA compatible (and they're the ONLY large format cards that are), to they not only run all GS software, they support *current and future* DMA Peripherals. And since AE's GS-RAMs are THE industry standard, you can rest assured that no serious developer will come up with a product that's NOT compatible with one of our memory cards.

AE pioneered AppleWorks enhancement (there for the first version and still there for the most recent version) and each of our GS-RAM cards comes with our exclusive AppleWorks enhancement package (Versions 3.0, 2.1, and 2.0). GS-RAM cards are the ONLY cards that actually increase AppleWorks word processor lines and database records. GS-RAM cards are loaded with exclusive features like our diagnostic utility feature that graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips.

Installation couldn't be easier, the cards just plug in. And all GS-RAM cards feature Applied Engineering's meticulous

craftsmanship, along with our 5-year warranty and American-made pride.

Which card for you? We make three cards because each IIGS user has different needs. Need a moderate amount of memory? GS-RAM II™ lets you expand economically. Need lots of memory right away? GS-RAM Plus™ is your best bet. Want to start small and leave open the possibility of huge expansion? GS-RAM Ultra™ is your card. And our GS Expander™ piggy back adds up to 2 MEG to either the Plus or Ultra cards. Call AE for prices.

GS-RAM Ultra. (front) Designed for a more incremental growth path, the GS-RAM Ultra incorporates the 256K x 4 chip, which has four times the density of 256K x 1 chips. That permits incremental expansion in 256K jumps so you can start small and still grow to a massive 4 MEGs.

GS-RAM Plus. (center) Expands from 1 to 6 MEG in 1 MEG increments. Originally designed for power-users requiring a great deal of internal memory, GS-RAM Plus has recently found favor with many moderate users. MEG-sized jumps in memory have now become practical for many users because of the enormous memory requirements of today's software titles. Incorporates 1 MEG x 1 chips.

GS-RAM II (top). AE's most economi-

cal memory card, the new GS-RAM II, grows from 1 to a whopping 4 MEGs in 1 MEG increments. GS-RAM II features full DMA compatibility, our exclusive AppleWorks enhancement package and AE's famous five year warranty.

GS-RAM Ultra w/256K	\$204
512K	\$229
768K-4 MEG	CALL
GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	\$279
2 MEG	\$379
3-6 MEG	CALL
GS-RAM II w/1 MEG	\$189
2 MEG	\$279
3-4 MEG	CALL

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE
Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
 A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100
 Carrollton, TX 75011



©1990, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

the hard part about “creating” — sometimes you just have to let it happen. Here are a few ideas to help you get going.

If you’ve never used a paint program, start by selecting one of the tools. The box tool is a good place to begin: Just place some rectangles on screen. And where do you find these tools? In most paint programs you’ll see a pictorial menu at the bottom, top, or side of the screen. In Broderbund’s Dazzle Draw, for instance, they’re part of the pull-down menu under *Tools*. To select a tool, simply move your cursor or pointer to the tool you want to work with and click the

mouse. Position the cursor somewhere on screen. While holding down the mouse button, drag it to an opposite corner. When you’re satisfied with the size of the box, release the mouse button.

Place a dozen or so boxes and then sit back — remember, you’re just playing for now, just learning how to use the tools. Look at your images: Do any overlap? Are they all the same size? Are they all horizontal? Are some of them vertical?

What next? Clear the screen and start all over. Overlap the boxes and vary their sizes. When you feel comfortable using the tool, select a different brush shape or try a thicker line to draw the rectangles. (These selections are also visible on screen or under a pull-down menu.) Continue along these lines with any of the tools available to you. Now try again using circles or ovals, for example.

A few words of advice will help you get started with a minimum of frustration:

- * Begin working near the middle of the screen and work out instead of near the edges working in.

- * Stick to black-and-white at first; save color experiments for later.

- * Be patient. Working with the mouse (or whatever your input device) can be awkward at first; some people get very discouraged when they first use the freehand

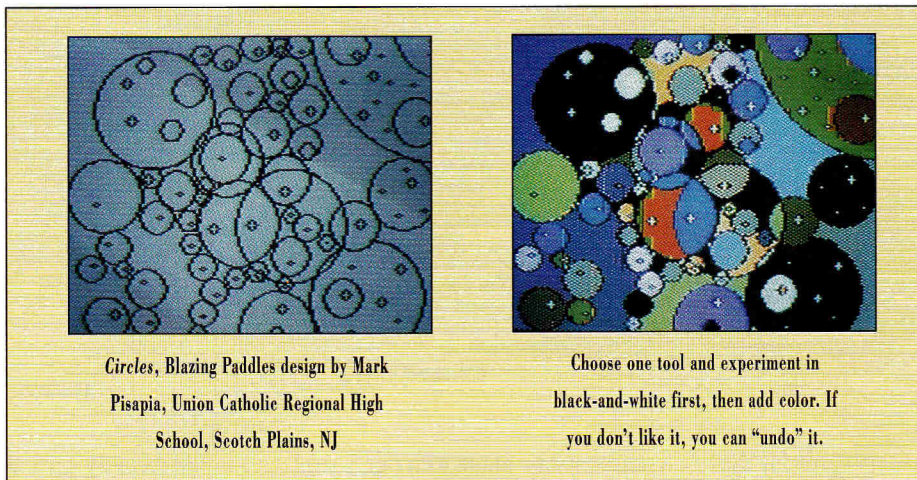
drawing tool or paintbrush. Hang in there.

- * Most important, keep it simple.

- * Don’t underestimate the power of “undo.” In most paint programs the *Undo* command is available under the *Edit* menu; in some it’s also available via the escape key. *Undo* is a powerful command

a while and come back to it later. If you remember to save in stages, experimentation is “risk free” — you can explore a variety of alternatives before declaring a work “finished.”

With commands that let you draw “straight lines without a ruler,” and dozens of programs with graphics and clip-art libraries, the world of computers may open the world of art to those of you who assumed you had no artistic talent. Art’s not easy, of course, even with computers. Artistic talent requires nurturing and practice, not only to learn skills and techniques, but to



Circles, Blazing Paddles design by Mark Pisapia, Union Catholic Regional High School, Scotch Plains, NJ

Choose one tool and experiment in black-and-white first, then add color. If you don't like it, you can "undo" it.

that makes it possible to alter images quickly. Playing with visual relationships is easy because if some part of an image is unsuccessful, whether it’s a simple line or a major color fill, you can “undo” it. You can combine and recombine shapes, lines, colors, and forms in a variety of ways. Experiment with your tools and images and try different lines, colors, and shapes. If you don’t like it, “undo it.”

How many shapes should you draw? As many as you want — as many as you can without getting bored! Do you like any of the images you’ve created? You don’t have to know why you like them, but if any appeal to you, save them. If you decide later that you don’t like them, you can always delete them.

Save your images in various stages of completion. Because you can save an initial image and recall it to the screen an infinite number of times, you can experiment with a number of options and combinations without starting from scratch each time.

You can test elements such as line thickness, size and spacing of text, and effectiveness of color without “ruining” what you’ve done thus far. If a new idea comes to mind you can try it out without endangering the original image or changing it permanently. Or you may just want to leave an idea for

develop your powers of observation.

How do you start? Do it. Draw, draw, and draw some more. Look at images in museums, books, and computer games and see how they were created — observe shapes, colors, shadows, edges, perspective. Do you see how they might have been created? What tools might have been used?

Mastering the medium doesn’t guarantee you’ll be an “artist”: Someone can teach you to draw, but the vision must come from within.

Still, there’s no way to avoid learning to control the medium you’re working in, and that requires practice. Whether you’re drawing for fun or you’re developing an illustration for a business report, presentation, or memo, I think it’s more fun and less frustrating to work with computers. If that makes the ideas flow more easily, as well, then the easier it is to open yourself up to the artist within. □

DEBORAH GREH TEACHES COMPUTER GRAPHICS AT ST. JOHN’S UNIVERSITY IN JAMAICA, NEW YORK. INTERESTED READERS MAY SEND SLIDES, PHOTOS, OR PRINTOUTS (NO DISKS) OF THEIR COMPUTER ART TO HER FOR POSSIBLE PUBLICATION AND CRITIQUE IN UPCOMING ISSUES OF *inCIDER*. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO 516 FARLEY AVENUE, SCOTCH PLAINS, NJ 07076. ENCLOSE RETURN POSTAGE OR A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU’D LIKE A REPLY.

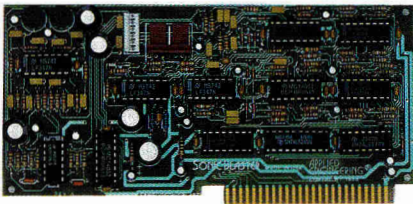


Sonic Blaster.™ It's why they put the "S" in IIGs.

Sonic Blaster™, the IIGs's first full-featured stereo digitizer, brings a new dimension to computing...the element of fun.

Record sounds, tailor them with extensive editing options and play your own amplified versions back through your home stereo speakers. Sonic Blaster automatically digitizes and plays back SGs games that use the computer's built-in Ensoniq sound chip (as almost all do), with thundering results.

Kick back with your favorite computer game and immerse yourself in a roomful of sound effects. Create strange answering machine messages. Drop an interesting background sound into your phone conversations (we provide 17 to get you started). Change screen colors with a virtually infinite palette of color.



Sonic Blaster's ultra-low-noise digital design is certified by the FCC.

Use your own equipment.

Use the equipment you already have. You don't need special amplified speakers because Sonic Blaster's built-in amplifier works with standard 8 Ohm speakers, small or large, including those monsters next to your stereo. Take sounds from your favorite TV show, album, compact disk, VCR, even a microphone. Then amplify, play backward, create echoes and

fades, cut, copy and paste with the Super Hi-Res software we include.

We designed Sonic Blaster to be complete. Here's a quick tour of part of the software screen:

The Buttons

Stop, Play, Pause and Record buttons, perform the same functions they do on a tape recorder. Also included are Single and Continuous Play buttons and a VU Meter to visually represent input levels.

The Sound Graph

The Sound Graph is the waveform at the bottom of the screen. Portions of the Sound Graph are selected with the mouse and then edited using the cut, copy and paste options within the Edit menu.



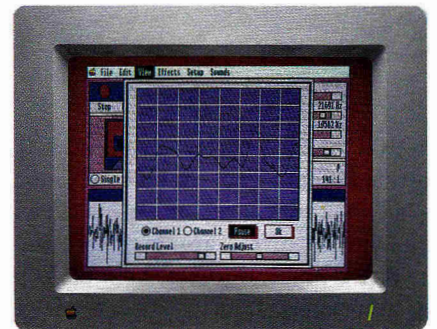
Seventeen sound effects to get you started. Add your own collection of sounds.

The Bars

The Volume bar controls amplitude of the playback. Playback and Record mode sample rates are adjusted with the next pair of bars and the Record Level bar adjusts the level from the source connected to the Sonic Blaster's input connector.

The Blocks

Three blocks give readouts of file length, available memory, bytes selected and resolution ratio.



"See" the sound on the oscilloscope.

The Oscilloscope

Sonic Blaster's built-in oscilloscope gives you a real-time display of input sounds. Use it to set your input levels before recording. Or use the Auto Gain feature to adjust the level automatically.

Sonic Blaster

\$129

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.



DYNAMIC DESIGN

Desktop publishing a party invitation shows off AppleWorks' versatile formatting features and gives you a head start on your own unique creations.

By **RUTH K. WITKIN**

IF YOU'RE PLANNING A SMALL party and want a one-of-a-kind invitation — but don't want to shell out big bucks for it — you're surely going to like this month's column. **Figure 1** shows an invitation to a New Year's Eve get-together, and **Figure 2**, a birthday bash. (The final result prints on two pages, not one as you see here.) I used ordinary keyboard characters to create the eye-catching borders. The line drawings of the cherub and Betty Boop came from a cut-and-paste clip-art service. Draw your own or find them in the public domain or a clip-art catalog and paste them on as I did, or pull them in from a graphics or publishing program.

If at first you don't succeed, does it make sense to keep on trying? You bet! I experimented over and over with the design elements — keyboard characters, line drawings, horizontal and vertical spacing — until I finally got the result I wanted.

The niftiest part of each invitation is that it appears to be printed on both sides of a single sheet of paper! The secret is in the formatting and folding. You'll see for yourself in only a short while.

Start up AppleWorks and create a new word-processor file. Name it **INVITE1**. You should now see the *Review/Add/Change* screen with the cursor in line 1 column 1.

Figure 3 shows the front-cover text on the New Year's Eve invitation, with line numbers, and "blots" where you press Return. (Press Open apple-Z, OA-Z, to keep the blots visible as you work.) Each line alternates equal signs and asterisks as a border, starting and ending with the equal sign.

Using **Tables 1** and **2** as a guide, enter the border and text, paying careful attention to line numbers. (*NA* here means *not applicable* — that is, no left or right column.) The last equal sign in each line is in column 59.

Use AppleWorks' *Copy* command (OA-C) to speed the entry of identical lines. For instance, type the equal signs and asterisks in line 1, copy the line to the clipboard, then copy from the clipboard to line 2 (and later, to lines 27 and 28). You can also copy shorter lines to make longer lines and vice versa.

In lines containing border and text, type the border characters in the left column, then press the spacebar as many times as needed to start the text; type the text with one space between letters (but not before the apostrophes in lines 4 and 23) and two spaces between words, then space over and type the border in the right column. When you finish entering all border and text characters, press OA-S to store the invitation on disk.

The inside page has the same design as the front cover — only the text is different. There's no need to go through the entry process again; all you need do is copy everything you've already entered, then overtype the old text with the new, as shown in **Figure 4**.

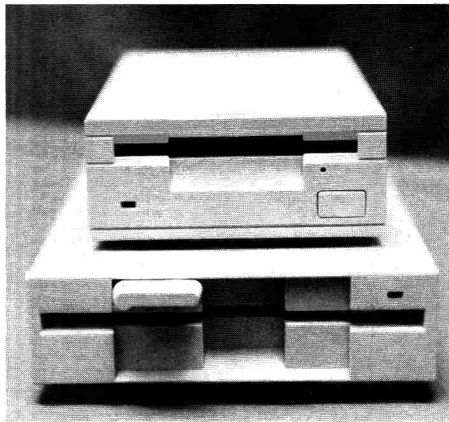
Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to line 1 column 1. Now press OA-C to start the *Copy* command, press Return, press OA-9 to highlight the text to line 28 column 60 only (make sure of this), and hit Return. With the cursor in line 29 column 1, hit Return again. Voilà! A duplicate of the front cover appears from line 29 down.

You're about to type over your old text. If you haven't already done so, press OA-E to turn on the overtype cursor (a flashing rectangle). To correct a typographical error, use the left-arrow key (not Delete) to back up the cursor. Use the down-arrow key (not Return) to move the cursor from line to line.

Now place the cursor on line 32 column 4 (atop the *I* in *IT'S THAT TIME*). Press the spacebar five times and type **COUNT-DOWN STARTS AT 9 PM**. (Leave one space between letters and two spaces between words, but not between 9 and *PM*.) Press the spacebar six times to erase the excess characters. Now move the cursor to line 35 column 21.

Type **DECEMBER 31** and move the cursor to line 39 column 24. Type **COME FOR** and move the cursor to line 41 column 23. Type **COCKTAILS** and move the cursor to line 43 column 25. Type **COOKING** and move the cursor to line 45 column 29. Type **AND** and move the cursor to line 47 column 13. Type **GREAT CONVERSATION** and move the cursor to line 51 column 9.

Press the spacebar 13 times. The cursor should now be in column 22. Type **Dick &**



5 1/4" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor
100% Compatible
Super Quiet
Cable
Included

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000
Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128
Apple IIc+, IIGS
Daisy Chain

\$79.00

\$79.00

\$99.00

AMR 3 1/2" Disk Drive
For Apple IIc+ & IIGS

\$199.00

ZIP CHIP 8 Mhz \$158.00 NEW MPD DUAL SYSTEM We did it . . . You can now run Apple and IBM software on the same computer! Complete Systems . . . from \$999.00 Call for details. NEW		Extended 80 Column Card With 64K For Apple IIe 100% Appleworks Compatible \$38.95 5 Year Warranty	UNIVERSAL Disk Controller Run 800K Disc Drives on your II+ and IIe \$64.95
Do you have an IBM System? Want to run Apple software . . . You need TRACKSTAR . . . \$399.00		Super Serial Card 100% Apple Compatible 5 Year Warranty \$48.95	800K DISK DRIVE 3 1/2" for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128 \$179.00
CHECKMATE PRODUCTS		Graphics Printer Card w/ Cable or Apple II+ & IIe 5 Year Warranty Parallel \$44.95	Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ & IIe \$34.95 5 Year Warranty
PRO TERM \$78.50	MultiRam RGB Iie 0K to 1 Meg. from \$121.00	LASER 128 Computer Three Times the Speed of a IIe Built in Memory Expansion Board 128EX \$399.00 128EX2/5.25 \$445.00 128EX2/3.50 \$495.00	CPM Card \$34.95 IIe Numeric Keypad \$34.95 II+ & IIe RF Modulator \$15.95
MultiRam Iie 0K to 768K from \$88.50	MultiRam Iic 0K to 1 Meg. from \$105.00		Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe With Surge Suppressor \$26.95
Memory Chips Call		DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock 5 1/4 Holds 70 Disks \$6.95 5 1/4 Holds 100 Disks \$8.95 5 1/4 Holds 120 Disks \$10.95 3 1/2 Holds 50 Disks \$6.95 3 1/2 Holds 100 Disks \$8.95	Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS \$19.95 No Noise Interference
MPD 4 Meg GS Card 0 Meg to 4 Meg from \$59.00		II+ Owners 16K Card \$34.95 128K Card \$64.95 80 Column Card \$48.95 Plus Works \$49.00 5 Year Warranty	ACCESSORIES Mouse Pad \$4.95 Disk Notcher \$4.50 Disk Clean 5 1/4 \$4.00 Disk Clean 3 1/2 \$4.00 LASER Add on's Call Mouse \$49.00 Printers Call
Super Expander Iie 0K to 1 Meg from \$52.50 Iic 0K to 1 Meg from \$65.50		Cables From \$9.95 Iie to Modem Iic to Modem Iie to IMG I Iic to IMG II Iie to IMG II Others Talk & Data Kits SCSI Cables	Replacement Keyboard for Iie \$55.00 5 Amp Pwr. Supp. II, II+ & Iie \$49.00
GS Mouse \$59.00		Prices subject to change without notice	Joystick for Apple Iie, Iic, Iic+, & IIGS With Fire Button Same as Mach III \$24.95
Green or Amber Monitor \$99.00		SWITCH BOXES DIN 8 A/B \$24.95 DIN 8 A/B/C/D \$29.95 DB 25 A/B \$24.95 DB 25 A/B/C/D \$34.95 Parallel A/B \$24.95 Parallel A/B/C/D \$34.95	Joystick for Apple Iie, Iic, Iic+, & IIGS With Fire Button Same as Mach III \$24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE DEALER PRICING
 Shipping Most Items \$5.00 / Drives \$7.00 / Computers Call / C.O.D. + \$3.50

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104

Tempe, Arizona 85281

(602) 820-8819

(602) 830-6457

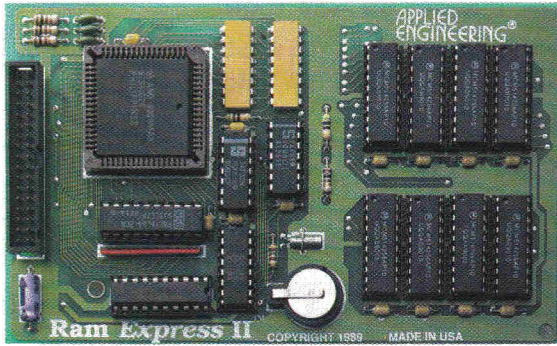
FAX# (602) 968-3211

Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m. M.S.T.
 Mon - Fri.
 University & School P.O. Accepted
 20% Restocking charge on returned items

Ram Express II™



Memory/clock card for the IIc and IIc Plus

Ram Express II™ is the fully compatible memory/clock card for the IIc Plus and original IIc's with memory expansion connectors. Available in user-upgradeable 256K, 512K and 1 MEG sizes, Ram Express II adds the memory you need, and a whole lot more.

Ram Express II's built-in clock displays the time and date on screen and automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files.

You'll also get AppleWorks enhancement with Ram Express II. AppleWorks word processor lines and records rocket from 16,000 to more than 23,000! Ram Express II even automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. And Ram Express II runs AppleWorks 10 times faster with one disk drive than an ordinary IIc could with two drives.

Ram Express II is also a high-speed, solid-state disk drive controller, loading and saving your programs more than 20 times faster. Copy a disk in one pass by simply inserting and removing the original, and inserting a blank disk.

And installation in the IIc Plus is easy. Remove the cover, lift the keyboard and plug in Ram Express II.

Ram Express II w/256K \$189
Ram Express II w/512k \$209
Ram Express II w/1 MEG \$234

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100
 Carrollton, TX 75011



©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

APPLEWORKS IN ACTION

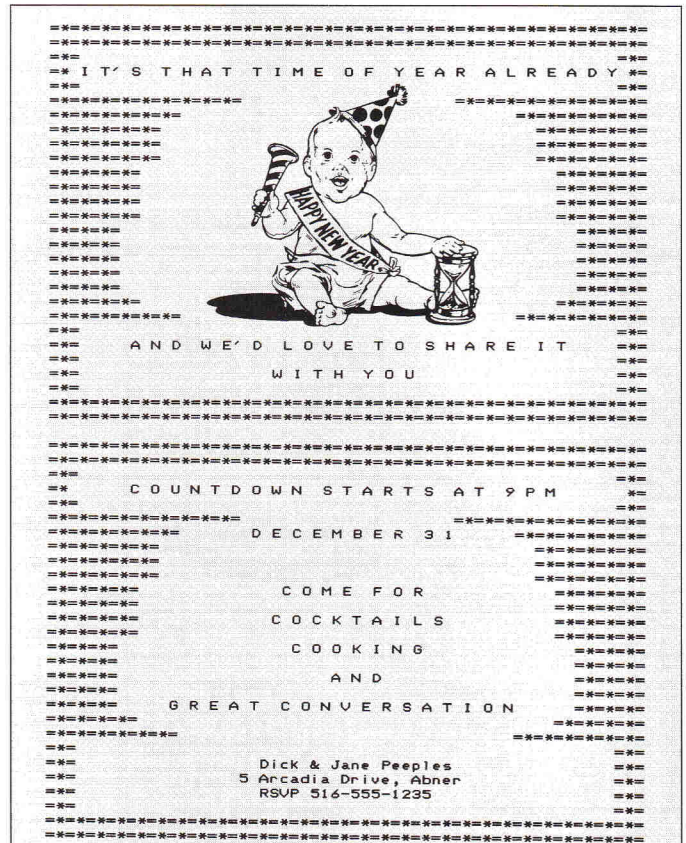


Figure 1. Invitation to a New Year's Eve celebration.

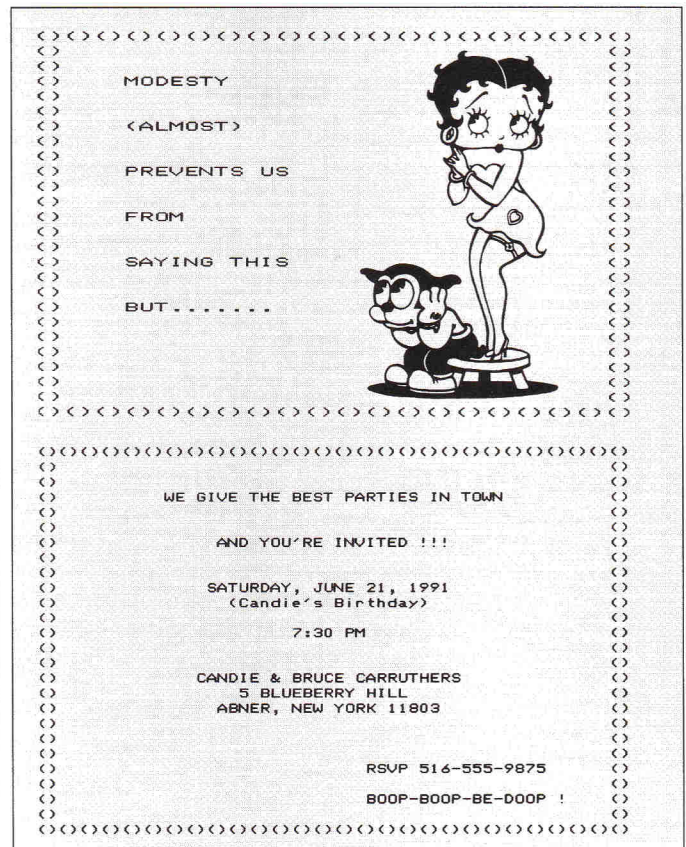


Figure 2. Invitation to a birthday party.

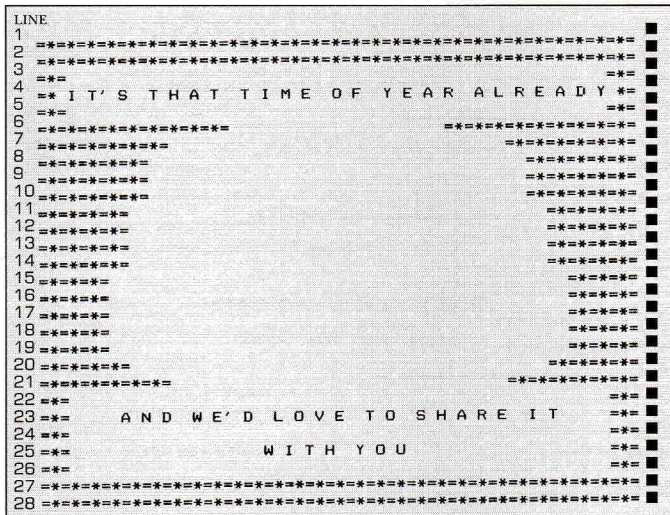


Figure 3. Cover of New Year's invitation.

Line	Left Column Ends	Right Column Begins
1, 2, 27, 28	NA	NA
3, 5, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26	3	57
4	2	58
6	19	41
7, 21	13	47
8, 9, 10	11	49
11, 12, 13, 14, 20	9	51
15, 16, 17, 18, 19	7	53

Table 1. Entering border in Figure 3.

Line	Text Starts in Column	Text
4	4	IT'S THAT TIME OF YEAR ALREADY
23	9	AND WE'D LOVE TO SHARE IT
25	23	WITH YOU

Table 2. Entering text in Figure 3.

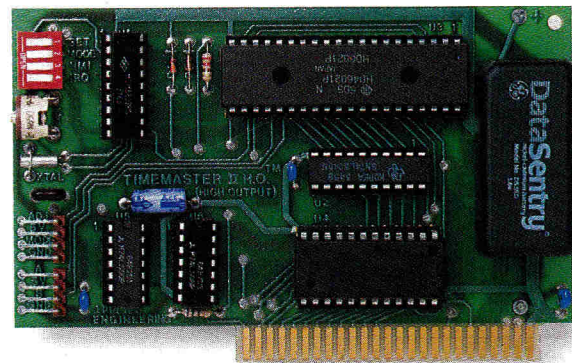
Jane Peeples (no extra spaces between letters or words), then press the spacebar 11 times to erase the excess characters. Move the cursor to line 52 column 20. Type **5 Arcadia Drive, Abner** and move the cursor to line 53 column 22. Type **RSVP 516-555-1235** and leave the cursor where it is, which should be line 53 column 39. Press OA-S to store the invitation on disk.

The New Year's invitation is now ready for formatting — setting the margins, character size, and boldface. Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to line 1 column 1. Now press OA-O to bring up the *Printer Options* screen.

Type **TM** (for *Top Margin*) and press Return. Type **6** and hit Return again. (A top margin of six inches makes each page of text start printing halfway down the page.) Now type **BM** (for *Bottom Margin*) and press Return. Type **0** (zero) and hit Return again. (This permits the text to print to the very bottom.) Next, type **LM** (*Left Margin*) and press Return. Type **.5** and hit Return again. Next, type **RM** (*Right Margin*) and press Return. Type **0** (zero) and hit Return again. And, finally, type **CI** (*Chars per Inch*) and press Return. Type **8** and hit Return again.

Press Escape to exit the *Printer Options* screen. With the cursor on line 6 column 1, press Control-B. The caret that appears tells ◊

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks' screens and files.



Timemaster H.O.™ So many features it's becoming the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe or II+. Because only the Timemaster H.O.™ packs ALL the important features of all the competition combined, including leap year, year (not just in ProDOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O., you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

And only Timemaster H. O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs and over 30 other programs.

- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year
- 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included)
- Can be set precisely to the exact second
- Digital I/O port for advanced applications
- Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically
- Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files
- Five year warranty.

Timemaster H.O......\$99

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

```

LINE
29 *****
30 *****
31 ==
32 *      COUNTDOWN STARTS AT 9 PM      *
33 ==
34 *****
35 ***** DECEMBER 31 *****
36 *****
37 *****
38 *****
39 ***** COME FOR *****
40 ***** COCKTAILS *****
41 ***** COOKING *****
42 ***** AND *****
43 ***** GREAT CONVERSATION *****
44 *****
45 *****
46 *****
47 *****
48 *****
49 *****
50 *****
51 ==          Dick & Jane Peeples
52 ==          5 Arcadia Drive, Abner
53 ==          RSVP 516-555-1235
54 ==
55 *****
56 *****

```

Figure 4. Interior of New Year's invitation.

```

LINE
27 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )
28 ( )
29 ( )
30 ( )      WE GIVE THE BEST PARTIES IN TOWN
31 ( )
32 ( )
33 ( )      AND YOU'RE INVITED !!!
34 ( )
35 ( )
36 ( )      SATURDAY, JUNE 21, 1991
37 ( )      (Candie's Birthday)
38 ( )
39 ( )      7:30 PM
40 ( )
41 ( )
42 ( )      CANDIE & BRUCE CARRUTHERS
43 ( )      5 BLUEBERRY HILL
44 ( )      ABNER, NEW YORK 11803
45 ( )
46 ( )
47 ( )
48 ( )
49 ( )
50 ( )      RSVP 516-555-9875
51 ( )      BOOP-BOOP-BE-DOOF !
52 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )

```

Figure 6. Interior of birthday invitation.

```

LINE
1 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )
2 ( )
3 ( )
4 ( )      MODESTY
5 ( )
6 ( )
7 ( )      (ALMOST)
8 ( )
9 ( )
10 ( )      PREVENTS US
11 ( )
12 ( )
13 ( )      FROM
14 ( )
15 ( )
16 ( )      SAYING THIS
17 ( )
18 ( )
19 ( )      BUT.....
20 ( )
21 ( )
22 ( )
23 ( )
24 ( )
25 ( )
26 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )

```

Figure 5. Cover of birthday invitation.

AppleWorks to print each line in boldface. Place the cursor on the caret and you can see *Boldface Begin*; there's no need to enter an *End* caret, because you want the entire invitation in boldface.

To make sure the inside page starts at the proper place, have AppleWorks force a new page: Place the cursor on line 34 column 1, press Control-P, and AppleWorks enters the *New Page* indicator. Now press OA-S to store the completed invitation on disk.

Next, turn on your printer. (Be sure to work with continuous-feed paper.) Press OA-P to start the *Print* command, hit Return to confirm *Beginning*, then select the printer and confirm one copy. And an attractive New Year's Eve invitation rolls off the printer. Remove the pages. Be careful to avoid ripping them apart as you

tear off the pin-feed strips on both sides. Now here's the neat folding trick that makes the final version appear to be printed on two sides of the same sheet of paper:

* Fold the pages at the perforation seam. You can now see text on both sides.

* With the cover page on the outside, fold the pages in half horizontally. Now, when you flip open the cover, you can see the inside text, and the two sheets of paper seem to blend into one.

To keep you in a creative mood, **Figure 2** shows an invitation to a birthday party. The cover prints in a larger character size than the inside page, which explains the different widths of text in **Figures 5** and **6**. This border consists of open and close parentheses. A bouncy Betty Boop enhances the overall effect.

Return to the main menu and create a new word-processor file named **INVITE2**. You're again in the *Review/Add/Change* screen with the cursor in line 1 column 1. Press OA-Z to keep the blots visible. Referring to **Figure 5**, enter the border characters and text as you did before. The last close parenthesis is in column 40. The easy approach is to enter lines 1 and 2. Copy line 2 to the clipboard, and from the clipboard 23 times (enough to fill lines 3 through 25). Then copy line 1 to the clipboard, and from the clipboard to line 26. Using the overtyping cursor, enter the text, starting each line in column 7. When you've finished, press OA-S to store the invitation on disk.

As with the first invitation, copy what you just entered on the cover to the inside page: Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to line 1 column 1. Now press OA-C to start the *Copy* command, press Return, press OA-9 to highlight all text, move the cursor so that the highlight covers only to line 26 column 41, and hit Return again. Move the cursor to line 27 column 1, and hit Return again. And a duplicate of the front cover appears from line 27 down. You're about to make this copy look like the one in **Figure 6**. If you're still working with the overtyping cursor, press OA-E to switch to the insert cursor.

The first task is to widen the border so that a smaller character size will still match the width on the front cover. Place the cursor on line 27 column 41 (atop the blot at the end of the border line). Type enough open and close parentheses so that the last close

Line	Text Starts in Column	Text
30	13	WE GIVE THE BEST PARTIES IN TOWN
33	18	AND YOU'RE INVITED !!!
36	17	SATURDAY, JUNE 21, 1991
37	19	(Candie's Birthday)
39	25	7:30 PM
42	16	CANDIE & BRUCE CARRUTHERS
43	20	5 BLUEBERRY HILL

Table 3. Entering text in Figure 6.

parenthesis is in column 56. Move the cursor to line 28 column 37. Hold down the spacebar until the right-border characters align with the line above, then release.

Continue this way, ignoring any text in the lines, until the right border in each line aligns properly. (If you overshoot, press OA-Delete before the right column to erase an extra space.) Extend the last line as you did the first. Press OA-S to store the invitation.

Now press OA-E to switch to the overtyping cursor. Referring to the line numbers in **Figure 6**, overtype the old text with spaces or new text. **Table 3** shows where each line of text starts. Remember, to correct a typo, use the left-arrow key (not Delete) to back up the cursor, then hit the spacebar. Use the down-arrow key (not Return) to move the cursor from line to line. When you finish entering the text, press OA-S to store the invitation on disk.

The birthday-party invitation is ready for formatting. Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to line 1 column 1. Press OA-O to bring up the *Printer Options* screen. As you did with the first invitation, set a top margin of 6 inches, bottom margin of 0 inches, left margin of 0 inches, and character size at 6 characters per inch.

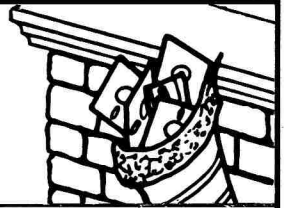
Press Escape to exit the *Printer Options* screen. With the cursor in line 5 column 1, press Control-B to print the entire invitation in boldface. To force a new page, move the cursor to line 31 column 1 and press Control-P. And, finally, with the cursor on line 32 column 1, press OA-O, and set 8 characters per inch for the inside. Now press OA-S to store everything on disk. Print this invitation, then fold it as you did the first one. As a finishing touch, cut off one inch of paper on the right side so that the left and right borders are the same distance from the edge of the paper.

When you design your own invitations, try not to get discouraged if things don't work out perfectly the first few times. Try some different approaches, too — make invitations even more attractive, for instance, by printing them on colored paper. Keep plugging away until you come up with your own unique masterpiece.

In our next column, you'll be creating a spreadsheet that helps you budget for your retirement. It includes both current and retirement income and expenses, and contains a built-in inflation-factor table. See you then. □

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR RUTH K. WITKIN IS THE AUTHOR OF THE TEMPLATE/HANDBOOK SERIES *SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS* (inCIDER, IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH), *THE BEST BOOK OF APPLEWORKS* (HOWARD W. SAMS), AND *PERSONAL MONEY MANAGEMENT WITH APPLEWORKS* (JOHN WILEY & SONS). WRITE TO HER AT 5 PATRICIA STREET, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

Stocking Stuffers For Under \$10



- ★ FREE 800 Order Line ★ 24 HOUR Turnaround ★ FREE Technical Support Service
- ★ Largest And Most Up-to-Date Libraries of Apple II/IIgs Software in the World!
- ★ 100's of New Software Selections Offered Every Quarter!
- ★ Most Complete, well-indexed public domain/shareware directories in the World!
- ★ Complete Line of Print Shop™ Graphics—over 6,000 Individual Graphics

APPLE IIgs 3 1/2" DISKS

Print Shop™ IIgs Graphics – PDE Exclusives!

- GS155 100 color pictures of sports, hobbies, games* \$9
- GS156 100 color pictures of people, faces, clothing* \$9
- GS157 100 color pictures of animals of every kind! \$9
- GS158 100 color pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos* \$9
- GS177 100 educational pictures, history, science, geog, flags* \$9
- GS178 100 pictures of fonts and color borders* \$9
- GS196 100+ color pictures, Holidays and Religion* \$9
- GS207 100 color pictures saluting the wonders of nature* \$9
- GS208 100 fancy new fonts, perfect for every occasion* \$9
- GS209 100 bodacious borders to put the finishing touch on that latest creation* \$9



*Requires Print Shop™ IIgs to use.

Graphics/Graphic Utilities

- GS63 Cheap Paint—full-featured color painting program (768K REQ.) (SHAREWARE!) \$9
- GS131,GS132 84 fonts (typeset) for desktop publishing, (2 DISK SET) \$18
- NEW GS200 30 spectacular animations from Warp Drive to a spinning Eiffel Tower \$9
- GS202,203 AppleWorks™ GS Clip Art and borders for home & biz (2 DISK SET) \$18
- GS204 21 pictures of animals, people, and places—all are 3200-color images \$9
- GS205 Second Chance: Utilities to enhance, display, and print graphics. (SW!) \$9

Adult Graphics

- GS136,GS137 Adults-only slide show of 44 beautiful ladies (2 DISK SET) \$18
- GS154 Treasures in The Sand—adults-only, 24 lovely poses \$9
- GS187,188 50 more beautiful women to dazzle and delight you. (2 DISK SET) \$18

Education/Business

- GS185,186 Hyperstudio™ Stacks: learn about past presidents, solar system. (2 DISK SET) \$18
- GS210 Sounds from US world history + history of MUSIC (REQ. HYPERSTUDIO™ 2.0) \$9

Games/Entertainment

- GS86 Solitaire plus Wheel: Vanna's game on the IIgs! ★Best Seller \$9
- GS117 Flight Simulator, Pinball, Galaxy, plus more games \$9
- GS206 Rush.Hour.GS: plus other new arcade and puzzle games (SHAREWARE!) \$9
- GS211,212,213 Trek Stack: All about Star Trek, The Next Generation. (REQ. HYPERSTUDIO™ 2.0) (3 DISK SET) \$27
- NEW GS216,217,218 Bouncing Bluster—great game with realistic sound/graphics. Best arcade game ever! (SHAREWARE!) (3 DISK SET) \$27
- NEW GS219 Space Cluster—wild fast-paced game, similar to Crystal Quest™ \$9
- NEW GS220 Space Wizard—fight off space ships as you fly through a 3-D maze! \$9
- ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY \$59.95

APPLE II 5 1/4" DISKS

Apple II Print Shop™ Graphics

- 937 70+ b/w pictures of sports, hobbies, games* \$5
- 938 70+ b/w pictures of people, faces, clothing* \$5
- 939 70+ b/w pictures of animals of every kind! \$5
- 940 70+ b/w pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos* \$5
- 941 70+ b/w educational pics, geog, sci, history, flags* \$5
- 942 70+ b/w pictures of fonts and borders* \$5
- 963 70+ b/w pics of Holidays and Religion* \$5

*Requires Print Shop™ to use.

Business

- 948,949,950,951 DB Master: Powerful database that's easy to use w/100 pg of doc (4 DISK SET) (SW!) \$20

Education

- NEW 967 Type It! Learn to type or improve your skill! \$5

Games

- 127 Defender—defend the astronauts from aliens \$5
- 814 Monopoly: The popular board game \$5
- NEW 974 Flobynoid—great Tetris™ clone. (In color if using color monitor.) (SHAREWARE!) \$5
- NEW 976,977 World of Pinball—fourteen great new pinball games. (SHAREWARE!) (2 DISK SET) \$10

Graphics

- 921,922,923 Stunning graphics Old TV shows (3 DISKS) \$15

Passion

- 190,800 X-Rated graphics for adults only (2 DISK SET) \$10
- 961,962 Beach Girl, more lovely ladies. (2 DISK SET) \$10

† The author requests a specified donation if you decide to use the program.

Add \$4 US & Canada (\$14 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax.

If ordering a 6 disk Special, please check 1 box: Apple II Membership Apple IIgs Membership

Enclosed \$ _____ by Check VISA IMC

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____ 2078-C Walsh Ave., #788

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Santa Clara, CA 95050

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TO ORDER: 800-331-8125



MAKE AN IMPRESSION

Holiday and theme stamps created with your favorite desktop-publishing program let you design tags, wrapping paper, and labels for all occasions.

By **CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.**

WANT TO MAKE A GOOD IMPRESSION this holiday season — literally? Try creating custom reusable “rubber” stamps with your favorite desktop-publishing (DTP) program. Christmas or Hanukkah theme stamps, for instance, are perfect for designing matching gift tags and wrapping paper. And before you know it, you’ll discover all kinds of other decorations and labels you can design that will extend the usefulness of our stamp-making method throughout the year, whether at home, at school, or in the office.

Even DTP newcomers can create custom stamps easily, with virtually any page-layout or graphics program. This month we’ll describe the surprisingly simple process of creating stamps with **GraphicWriter III**, a first-rate DTP program for the Apple IIGs from Seven Hills Software (2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304, 904-576-9415, \$149.95). We’ll also include specifics for creating similar stamps with **Publish It! 3**, our favorite DTP program for the Apple II family, from Timeworks (444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015, 708-948-9200, \$129.95).

But no matter what program you use, designing custom stamps involves only three basic steps. First, start up your

favorite DTP or graphics software and use the program’s rulers or guides to lay out the stamp’s drawing-board area on your computer screen. Second, use the program’s text-entry capability to add a holiday message. Third, invoke the program’s graphics-importing feature and incorporate clip art or an original illustration. That’s it!

Transferring your custom layout to the actual stamp couldn’t be easier, thanks to the **Sanford Impresto Custom Stamp Kit**. With a pre-inked stamp (black, blue, or red), ten stencils, and easy instructions, it’s priced at \$12.95 retail, although you may be able to buy it at a discount office-supply store for just \$7.99. It’s a bargain either way: Each stamp you create costs only about a dollar and lasts through hundreds of impressions. Extra stencils are available at less than 50 cents apiece.

Try adapting the large blue mimeograph stencils that some schools and organizations use for duplicating exams and bulletins. Cut the stencils to size (about three inches square) with scissors or a paper cutter first. Sanford stencils not only look more or less like mimeo stencils, they work similarly. Instructions accompanying each stamp kit indicate that you can type (or write) your message. As a typewriter key or your ballpoint strikes the stencil, it “cuts” its pattern into the blue stencil material.

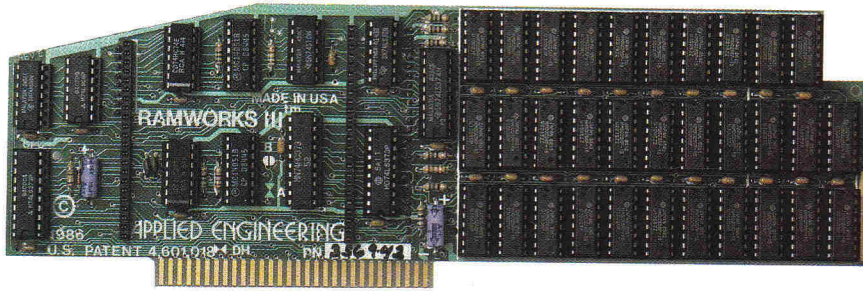
You can also insert a stencil into your ImageWriter II printer and let the print-head’s pins cut the stencil. Because the stencil itself is so small, though, you need to use a regular piece of friction-feed paper (8.5 by 11 inches) as a carrier. Carefully line up the top and left-hand edges of the stencil with the top and left-hand edges of the carrier sheet. Use three pieces of cellophane tape to hold the stencil in place on the carrier sheet: Fold one piece of tape over the left-hand edge and another over the top; use the third piece to secure the right-hand side of the stencil to the carrier sheet. Be careful not to use too much tape or to cover the stencil’s printing region. Before cutting a stencil, remove the printer ribbon.

After a stencil’s “cut,” separate it from the carrier paper by removing the cellophane tape carefully. Place the stencil onto the pre-inked stamp pad and lock the stencil into place with the pad’s plastic retaining frame. When you press a custom-designed stamp lightly onto paper (or adhesive-backed label stock), ink “oozes” through the pores that were created by the printhead pins’ hammering action. Blue stencil-correction fluid, such as **Sure-Rite** brand (available in office-supply stores), corrects minor flaws effectively. A minuscule amount of fluid can repair unwanted pin holes or inadvertent scratches.

DECK THE HALLS

Using our stamp-making method with GraphicWriter III is a snap. Start up the program, name your new file *SANFORD.XMAS*, and work in *Actual Size* mode (*View* menu). Pull down the *Page* menu and make sure that the *Show Guides* and *Snap-to Guides* features are turned on. Click on these features with the mouse if they’re not already selected. ☞

RamWorks III™



The best selling, most compatible, most recommended, most expandable card available.

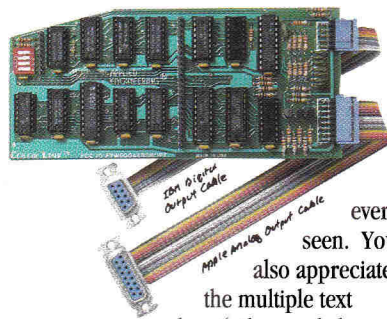
While RamWorks III™ is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does.

A larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. All of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

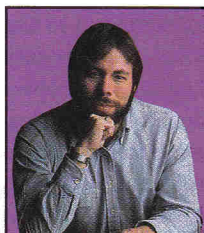
RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of database records available. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. And RamWorks auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

The most friendly, most compatible card available. Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot, providing our super sharp 80-column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system.

The ultimate in RGB color. RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. For only \$129, it can be added to RamWorks, giving you razor-sharp vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they've



ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the RamWorks RGB option provides both the new Apple standard analog and the IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference. And remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak,
co-founder of Apple

It's got it all.

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80-column display (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card (2

MEG expander available.)

- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- 100% compatible with all standard IIe software
- Compatible RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors with cable for both the new Apple and standard IBM-type monitors
- Self diagnostic software included
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies.

RamWorks III with 256K.....	\$179
RamWorks III with 1 MEG.....	\$269
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG.....	\$369
RamWorks III with 3 MEG.....	\$549
RamExpander + 1 MEG.....	\$200
RamExpander + 2 MEG.....	\$300
ColorLink RGB Option.....	\$129

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.



Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011



©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

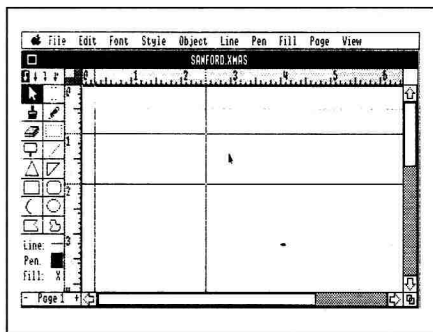


Figure 1. Placing "arbitrary guides" in GraphicWriter III.

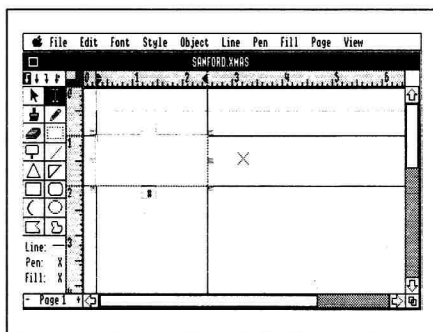


Figure 2. Rubber-banding a typing frame within GraphicWriter III's arbitrary guides.

The actual printing area of each Sanford stencil is 2.25 inches wide and 1 inch high, but the stencil itself is somewhat larger. To accommodate the stencil/carrier setup, you need to leave a quarter-inch left-hand margin and a 1-inch top margin on the GraphicWriter III page.

Demarcating a custom stamp's printing area is easy if you use GraphicWriter III's arbitrary guides. Drag a vertical orange guide from its guide-area "well," located at the intersection of the vertical and horizontal rulers near the top of the screen. Drop the vertical guide into place at the 2.5-inch mark on the horizontal ruler. This area accommodates the required left-hand margin (0.25 inch) and the width of the stencil's printing area (2.25 inches).

Now drag two horizontal orange arbitrary guides into place. Drop the first at the 1-inch mark on the vertical ruler and the second at the 2-inch mark. These guides leave a 1-inch top margin and accommodate a 1-inch-high printing area (Figure 1). With the I-beam tool, rubber-band a typing frame within the borders of the arbitrary guides: Position the X-shaped I-beam cursor at the top left-hand corner and stretch the frame to the lower right-

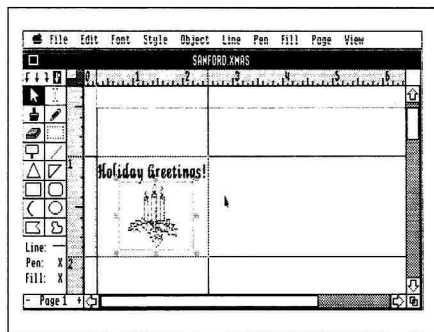


Figure 3. Screen dump of completed stencil design.



Figure 4. Finished stamp.

hand corner. The typing frame should look like that shown in Figure 2. Pull down the *Font* menu to select the typeface and size you'd like to use for your message (24-point *Venice* in the accompanying Figures).

GraphicWriter III lets you import artwork from nearly any Apple II graphics source. (Remember that the illustration will ultimately print in a single color only.) To add artwork to your layout, select any of GraphicWriter III's painting tools (brush, eraser, marquée, magnifying glass, or pencil) and rubber-band a painting frame. Select the *Import* option from the *File* menu and choose the appropriate graphics translator. Click on the *Half-Height* check box and select from its disk directory the illustration you want to use.

Fine-tuning your stamp stencil is easy. Resize artwork by holding down the open-apple key and dragging on a painting-frame handle with the mouse. Highlight text with the I-beam tool and restyle the message (*Style* menu), or center it by pulling down the *Edit* menu, selecting *Paragraph*, and clicking on the *Center* radio button in the *Justification* section of the resulting dialog box. Depending on the sequence you use in importing, resizing, or rearranging graphics and text objects, you

may need to invoke the program's *Send to Back* (or *Bring to Front*) feature as well as its *Text Wrap* capabilities (*Objects* menu).

Then when your design is complete (see Figure 3), save it (*File* menu), select your printer (*Apple* menu), and print a facsimile of the stencil (*File* menu) on regular computer paper with an ordinary printer ribbon. Place a blank stencil on top of this sample printout to see whether the design fits within the stencil's printing-area boundaries. If not, find appropriate paper-placement adjustments on your printer.

Line up the left-hand edge of the paper with the single-sheet icon on your ImageWriter's back cover. Line up the top edge of the paper with the top edge of the plastic paper guide. A bit of trial and error may be required to determine the proper placement of paper in your printer. Once you've noted paper settings, remove the ribbon and insert a stencil/carrier-sheet set as described earlier. Now you're ready to cut the stencil. See Figure 4 for final results prepared with the holiday stamp we created with GraphicWriter III.

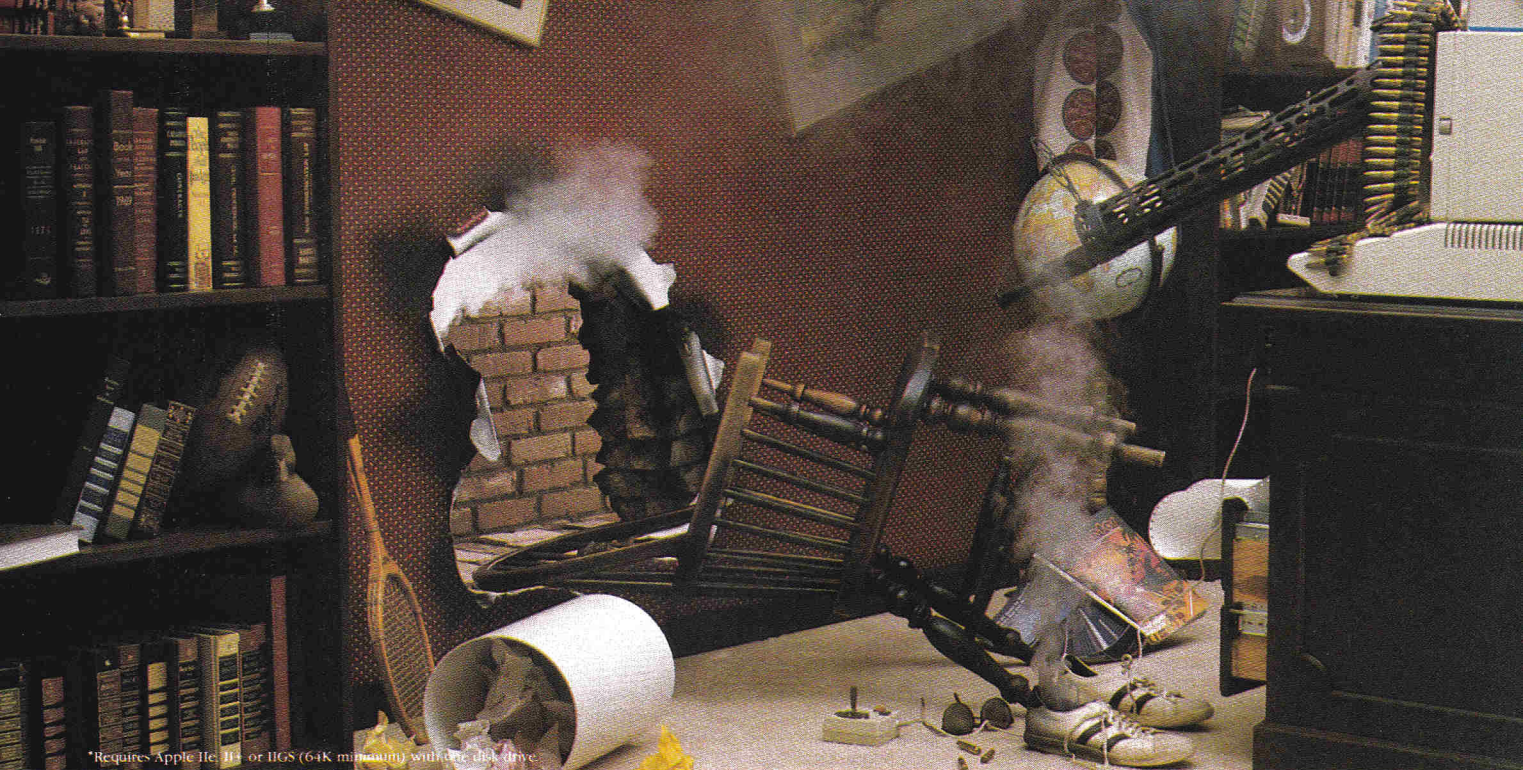
PUBLISH IT! 3 WRAPUP

Designing a stamp template with Publish It! 3 (or any earlier version of the program) is even easier than with GraphicWriter III, thanks to Publish It!'s *Show Specifications* feature (*Objects* menu).

Start up the program, work in *Size to Fit* mode (*Special* menu), and select the text tool. Rubber-band a text frame approximately 1 inch high and 2.25 inches wide. Press Open apple-M (or pull down the *Objects* menu and select *Show Specifications*). Into the resulting dialog type the following values: *Left Start 0.250"*; *Top Start 1.000"*; *Width 2.250"*; *Height 1.000"*. That's all there is to it. Adapt the procedures described above for GraphicWriter III to insert text, add clip art, fine-tune the stamp template, and cut the stencil.

Your favorite DTP program can provide innumerable opportunities for you to show off your creativity. A \$10 investment is all it takes to begin crafting some attractive yet practical stamps to use the whole year through. Happy Holidays! □

WRITE TO CONTRIBUTING EDITOR CYNTHIA FIELD AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE AN SASE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.



*Requires Apple IIe, II+ or IIGS (64K minimum) with one disk drive.

Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

Phasor™ produces sound effects, music and speech so striking, Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.

**Thousands
sold at \$169
.....
Now only
\$99!**

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, don't go near an Apple IIe, II+ or IIGS equipped with our Phasor™ sound synthesizer.

But those of you with the right stuff...prepare yourself. Because Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games or any BASIC program explode into life. It's a music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of true stereo sound. And it's a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.

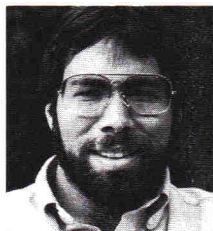
What's best, Phasor works with more off the shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now your favorite games - like

Everyone has seen a computer, but how many have *heard* one. With Phasor, any BASIC program can talk. Both children and adults will be fascinated when your Apple talks. Phasor is so easy to use; text is *automatically* converted to speech. And you can see text and hear speech at the same time, see text only, or hear speech only. All this and the ultimate in sound effects, too.

Phasor comes with its own easy to use software (ProDOS based), including thirty non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our five year warranty.

Phasor sound synthesizer \$99.

Order a Phasor for your Apple today - and prepare to be blown away! See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

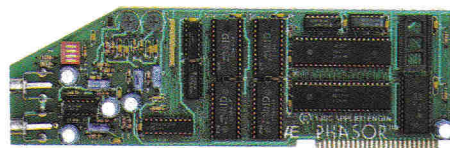


"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Skyfox, Under Fire, Willy Byte, Tactical Armor Command, Maze Craze, Zaxxon, Ultima and most others - can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set, Guitar Master and Music Star are also dramatically enhanced.

Phasor is equipped with twelve simultaneous sound channels, four white noise generators and a voice channel expandable to two voices. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.



AE Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

(214) 241-6060 P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011



M.E.D., Inc.

The Dr. of Discount Software
Minford Express Data
 P.O. Box 156
 Minford, OH 45653
 Orders **1-800-6484-MED**
 Tech Support & Questions
 1-614-820-2978
 FAX # 1-614-820-2883

BEAGLE BROTHERS

TIMEOUT STYLE PAK	80.95
TIMEOUT DECISION PAK	92.95
TIMEOUT PERFORMANCE PAK	68.95
AW 3.0 COMPANION	24.95
TIMEOUT THESAURUS	27.95
TIMEOUT REPORTWRITER	49.95
POINT TO POINT	60.95
CALL FOR OTHER BEAGLE TITLES	

NEW PRINT SHOP

APPLE	29.95
llgs	36.95

PRODUCTIVITY & BUSINESS

APPLEWORKS 3.0	169.95
AW GS 1.1	199.95
HYPER STUDIO 2.1	89.95
QUICKEN	37.95

EDUCATION

WHERE IN TIME, WORLD, U.S., OR EUROPE IS CARMEN	each 27.95
NEW MATH BLASTER PLUS	29.95
WORD ATTACK PLUS	29.95
OREGON TRAIL	25.95
THE PLAY ROOM	24.95
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	28.95
ALL STICKY BEAR TITLES	each 23.95
CHILDREN'S WRITE & PUBLISHING	36.95

ENTERTAINMENT & GAMES

PRINCE OF PERSIA	24.95
CHAMPION OF KRYNN	34.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	21.95
KINGS QUEST I & II	each 30.95
LEISURE SUITE LARRY	24.95
ROBO COP	24.95
TETRIS	24.95
ULTIMA TRILOGY	35.95

Shipping \$4.95 min. U.S. C.O.D.s \$6.00 extra. No Charge For VISA & M.C. Canada & Mexico. 10% min. \$10.00. All Other Countries 30%. \$30.00. Checks Allow 3 Weeks. Sales Tax In Ohio. U.S. FPO & APO 3% min. \$4.00.

Defectives Replaced In 20 days. Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.

Call For MAC Prices.

**Time To Go
To The Doctor**



Circle 149 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

Continued from p. 31

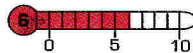
one — kids need help learning how to learn. David Griswold's How to Study will help them accomplish that, but the current version of Studymate may not be the most appropriate tool to supplement the text. At the very least it needs a few revisions to run more smoothly, and more detailed documentation to assist with test creation.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

SOUP UP CLASSIC!

BEAUMONT SOFTWARE
5520 HOOKS AVENUE, BEAUMONT, TX 77706,
(409) 892-4120

300 macros for TimeOut UltraMacros; 128K II, AppleWorks Classic, TimeOut UltraMacros; 5.25- or 3.5-inch disk format; no copy protection; \$24.95 plus \$3 shipping



Soup Up Classic! is either the solution to your problems or a solution in search of a problem. No doubt about it — it makes AppleWorks Classic, that venerable word processor/database manager/spreadsheet program, roll over, sit up, and play tricks. Unless you're a serious AppleWorks user, however, you may spend more time learning the shortcuts than you'll save by using them.

TimeOut UltraMacros, from Beagle Bros, is a landmark program in its own right, working hand in hand with AppleWorks to let you record frequently used sequences of keystrokes that you can re-create subsequently with a two- or three-key combination. Soup Up Classic! provides nearly 300 such prerecorded macros for use within the powerful AppleWorks/UltraMacros environment, delivering such capabilities as flow charting, a word processor-based calculator, page numbering, file-handling tools, and new power for Beagle Bros' TimeOut SuperFonts program.

Soup Up macros don't actually add new abilities to AppleWorks; they instead offer new approaches to using its existing abilities. For instance, the calculator macro, which you can add to a word-processor document, simply automates the process of using a spreadsheet file to perform the desired calculation. The macro backs out to the main menu, makes a spreadsheet

file, does the calculation, copies the result to the clipboard, ditches the spreadsheet file, re-enters the word-processor file, and pastes in the result. (Of course, you have to know how to enter spreadsheet formulas to use this macro.)

Soup Up Classic! does add hundreds of new macros to AppleWorks, and it does deliver. Many of them seem too simple, though, or may be somewhat redundant in the context of your daily work environment. But you'll get your money's worth if you find just a half-dozen outstanding macros. Most UltraMacros owners probably use it just that way — to speed up a sparse handful of frequent tasks, rather than dozens of infrequent tasks. The obvious question, then, is whether there are a half-dozen macros here of sufficient interest to be worth your money.

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE?

Soup Up Classic! is divided into three primary macro sets, any of which you can install as your default working set of macros. One set is the general collection; a second focuses on TimeOut SuperFonts; and the third emphasizes cursor drawing.

Most of you may already have a customized default macro set, so you'll probably want to add selected Soup Up macros to your existing sets. You can also use macros built into each of the three Soup Up files to switch among them whenever you like.

A number of the macros focus on file-handling chores, from numerous lightweight tasks such as removing a file, to useful things such as saving all files to their original directories. The collection also includes 20 disk-drive and ProDOS path-name-management macros of varying usefulness. Several of the macros are aimed at minimal computer configurations; some are IIc specific.

A few of these macros are also floppy-drive specific. You'll appreciate the macro that helps you "save files & backup to floppy." One whole section concerns designing other macros. On closer examination, however, most of them turn out to be useful only if you happen to be working on Soup Up macros.

Other macros are specific to the AppleWorks word processor, database, and spreadsheet, respectively. In the word

processor, you can set the page margins to any of several presets; duplicate a paragraph; duplicate a file or copy it to the clipboard; get and insert a specific file; and move sections of text in a variety of ways. Again, each macro varies in its usefulness.

I liked the idea of the macro that puts a centered page number at the bottom of each page, but it doesn't take page formatting into account. Adding those page numbers messes up the way some pages break, and because the page numbers are already there, you can't do a quick rewrite of the document and renumber it. You'll end up with multiple copies of the numbers scattered about on the page.

Various database macros copy and move records, find text, and adjust column width. You can print labels or mail-merged letters for all names or for selected names in a database file. The spreadsheet macros don't get beyond automation of the standard functions, but within this narrow framework, nearly everything you could think of is present. There are macros for editing cell formats, for cell protection, and for cell copying.

As noted above, one of the three Soup Up Classic! sets is devoted to automating SuperFonts, another Beagle Bros product that lets you add custom fonts to AppleWorks. The Soup Up macros address loading fonts, font styles, font sizes, page setup, page preview, and picture manipulation.

There is a legitimate need for such macros; SuperFonts can be a hassle to use. In the cursor-drawing section you'll find tools for drawing various sizes and styles of boxes and lines, which you can use to dress up text, generate a table, or design flowcharts.

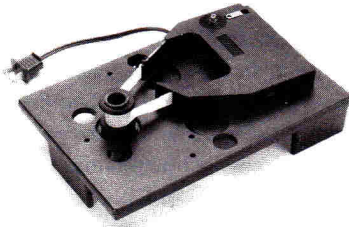
IT'S IN HERE SOMEWHERE

Soup Up Classic! was designed in the best tradition of Apple II software — in someone's home as a family project. That guarantees two things: uneven polish and personal commitment from the publisher. Does Soup Up save time? Eventually yes, but it would save even more time if the presentation were smoother. Any serious AppleWorks user will find enough goodies in this product to make it worthwhile, but it will take some time for you to dig through everything.

You have to print the documentation ⇨

Never buy another ribbon!

MacInker Over 140,000 sold since 1982



Free bottle of ink, reservoir cover, ink meter and dispenser

\$45.00

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker (mod 234IM) re-inks Imagewr. I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types (including the Imagewr. LQ) with suitable adapters. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a truly better than new print quality and helps extend print-head life. Average re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the **Multicolor Adapter (mod M422, \$40.00)** your MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges: indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. Free catalog.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM).....	45.00
Multicolor Adapter (mod M422).....	40.00
Epson MacInker (mod 271EP).....	45.00
Universal MacInker.....	75.00
Imagewriter cartridges.....3.15/ea (qty 6)	4-color.....10.00/ea
ImageWriter LQ cartridges.....14.50/ea	LQ 4 Color.....16.90
Extra ink bottle.....3.00/ea	pint.....18.50

Apple Autoswitch - Data Switches - Accessories



4 port 8 pin.....50.00	MouseTamer*.....12.50
Apple Autoswitch (4:1).....149.00	<small>* (eliminates interference of cord with mouse)</small>
BothWay Autoswitch.....89.00	Accurate Electronic Pedometer.....15.00

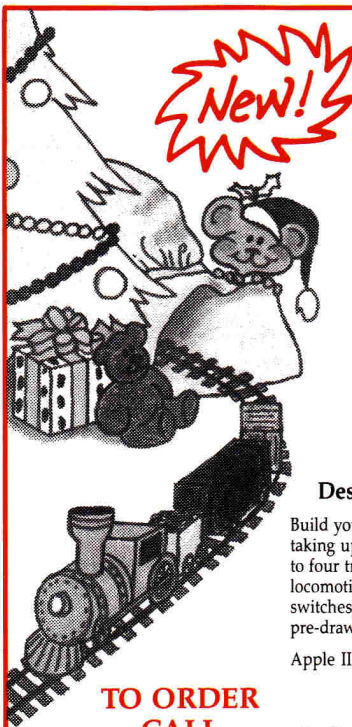
Order Toll Free (800)547-3303

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229

tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

Major credit cards accepted, cod, immediate shipment, 30 days money back guarantee

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.



Train Software!

Free Train Library with any Train program ordered by Dec. 31, 1990

Design Your Own Railroad

Precision designing for scales HO, O, N, Z, S, G. Simulate actual railroad operations! Zoom / identify or un / couple any of the dozens of individual cars in the operating railroad. User-definable car database. Revenue and delivery reporting. Much more!!! **THIS IS WHAT YOU ASKED FOR!**

Apple II, IIGS, Laser 128 (64K).....\$49.95

NEW

Design Your Own Train

Build your own train system without taking up space in your house. Run up to four trains at once. Build locomotives. Includes 26 operating switches, auto-run, color-fill, whistle, pre-drawn scenery shapes, and more.

Apple II, IIGS, Laser 128 (64K). \$49.95

Run Your Own Train

The "flight simulator" for down to earth people. Puts you in the engineer's seat! Design, build and operate your dream layout.

Apple II, IIGS, Laser 128 (64K) ..\$34.95

Train Library.....\$29.95

Includes 12 original layouts. Works with all the above.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-451-4871

Order by mail: Add \$7 shipping first program plus \$2 ea additional. Send Visa / MC # (with exp. date) or check.

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.

IBM AND MAC versions also available. Call for prices.



the source of plan-making software

P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

LRO Computer Sales

665 West Jackson Street

Woodstock, IL 60098

Orders: (800) 869-9152

Inquiries: (815) 338-8685

FAX: (815) 338-8597

Hard Drives

80-Mate 46 external 8081 HD.....	\$424
80-Mate 80 meg external ProDrive.....	\$509
80-Mate 100 meg external ProDrive.....	\$669
80-Mate 200 meg external ProDrive.....	\$999
80-Mate 300 meg external ProDrive.....	\$1199
⌘ Vulcan 20.....\$489 ⌘ Vulcan 40.....\$639 ⌘ Vulcan 100.....\$1219	
Apple DMA II ⌘ 8081.....	\$101
CV Tech RamFast DMA 8081 with 256k cache.....	\$185

All hard drives come installed with 15+ megs of free software plus current system software. With purchase, Apple DMA II ⌘ 8081 \$94; RamFast DMA 8081 \$169.

Hardware

Apple MIDI interface.....	\$89
⌘ Audio Animator.....\$177 ⌘ Sonic Blaster.....	\$92
⌘ Transwrap C88248 8087 Math Co-Processor.....	\$185
Zip C8 8 Mhz.....\$188 Zip C8+.....\$222 Zip C8X.....	\$267
⌘ PC Transporter with 768k.....	\$289
C8 Installation kit.....	\$39
⌘ Installation kit.....	\$29
⌘ Converter C8 fan/surge protector/power organizer.....	\$79
⌘ IIe/II+ Power supply\$64 ⌘ C8.....	\$79
InnerExpress.....	\$79

Product Spotlight

Quickie HandScanner II/IIe/IIc.....	\$197
⌘ Guardian.....\$29.95 Renaissance.....	\$28.95
Exorciser.....\$28.95 Wings.....	\$47
Deliverance.....\$28.95 Harmonie.....	\$28.95
HP DekJet 500/Harmonie Laser bundle.....	\$669

Visionary

Real time color ⌘ E/W video digitizer \$249

Emerald Visions

Full-screen 16, 256, 3200 color paint program \$79

Modems

Cardinal 2400bps D8P modem.....	\$109
Zoom 2400bps external modem.....	\$115
⌘ DataLink 1200/2400/9600 Baud modem.....	CALL
U8 Robotics Courier II 14400bps external modem.....	\$599

IIc8 systems

Apple IIc8 1 meg CPU, keyboard, and mouse.....	\$859
Apple IIc8 RGB Color Monitor.....	\$469
Apple IIc8 3.5" Drive.....	\$325
Apple Image Writer II with 32k buffer.....	\$459

GS Numerics: Full featured Algebra I/II and Trigonometry math program.....\$104

Memory Boards and Expansion

IIc8-C8 expansion board 100% DMA ⌘ RamKeeper compatible Ok.....	\$79
1 Meg.....\$124 2 Meg.....\$179 4 Meg.....\$306	
⌘ C8 RAM: 1 Meg.....\$185 2 Meg.....\$250 3 Meg.....\$315	
4 Meg.....\$370 5 Meg.....\$440 6 Meg.....\$489	
C8-Sauce 81MM Exp Board from Harris Labs:	
Ok.....\$89 1 Meg.....\$159 2 Meg.....\$219 4 Meg.....\$321	
Ram Express II w/256k (IIc+.....\$180 Add \$18 per 256k bank	
RamWorks III w/256k (IIe).....\$121 Add \$18 per 256k bank	
⌘ C8 Ram Ultra available.....	CALL
1 Meg 80ns Apple IIc8 exp. kits.....	\$61
1 Meg 80ns 81MM Module for C8-Sauce.....	\$69
256k 100/120ns Apple exp. kits.....	\$19
256k X 4 80ns C8-RAM Ultra exp. kits.....	\$17

All memory is new and backed by 5 year warranty. Don't be confused by varying speeds. The smaller the value, the faster the chip! All memory is guaranteed to work in your Apple II compatible.

Hot new GS arcade game releases!!

The Immortals.....\$37

Rastan.....\$29

Space Ace GS.....\$49



COD's
School PO's



We ship Federal Express!!

No charge for Visa/MasterCard. We ship FedEx. COD charges \$5. IL residents add 6.5% sales tax. Free upgrade to UD8 Blue with faxed order. We'll match any advertised price or ship UD8 Blue at no cost.

FAX your orders: (815) 338-8597
and receive free 2nd Day Air upgrade!!

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

from text files on disk, but first you'll have to figure out which ones to print. Then you'll need to supplement them by reading the macro-definitions files. The directions, however, don't really provide an adequate index or quick reference, and they sometimes assume too much sophistication — Soup Up Classic! assumes you're a master of both AppleWorks and UltraMacros. If you aren't, plan on doing some remedial work with both programs.

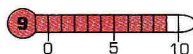
If you found anything above in the breakdown of the program that caught your fancy, if you're in love with UltraMacros, or if you hate writing your own macros, take a look look at Soup Up Classic!. If you're still considering whether you even need a macro program, or if you've just purchased one, you should get comfortable with it first before adding something like Soup Up Classic!. Good software fits the way you work, so you should always think about whether any given product does so before spending your money.

Joe Abernathy
Houston, TX

ADVENTURE OF LEARNING

ABRACADATA
P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402,
(503) 342-3030

Entertainment adventures for art/music, health, language arts, math, science, and social studies;
64K Apple II; no copy protection;
\$69.95 program disk, \$29.95 per module



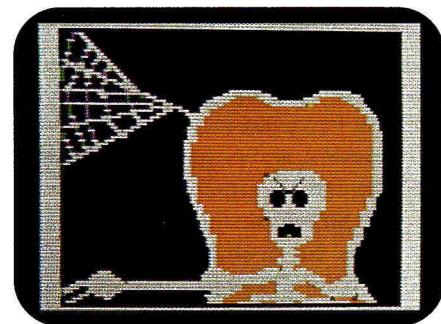
Youngsters need motivation to learn. Many educators agree that traditional methods such as lectures and textbooks fail to teach children the basic skills. That's why a computer can be so important: With the right kind of interactive software — programs such as Abracadata's Adventure of Learning series — a computer becomes the perfect supplementary teaching tool.

Colorful graphics, animation, and sound effects can make learning fun. The technology serves as a patient tutor, encouraging kids to learn at their own pace while reinforcing concepts in ways not possible with conventional textbooks.

The Adventure of Learning series uses a

game genre to teach essential skills to children in 4th through 12th grades. Kids travel through a maze in search of clues to help them solve a mystery; along the way, they must solve problems or answer questions. The individual components cover basic skills while challenging children to learn through play.

The master program ships with three modules (data files to use with the main program). Two of them supplement conventional textbook concepts: *The Legend of the Hidden Seeds* is a 5th-grade social-studies module focusing on the settling of North America up to the French and Indian Wars; *The Adventure of the Lost Plygon* teaches middle-school students about earth science as it challenges them to find a new home for the inhabitants of the planet Plomac, which will be destroyed by the impact of a wayward comet. The third module, *The Adventure of the Sarcophagus*, is entertainment — not designed to complement any curriculum textbooks. Students will find this module helpful as an introduction to the adventure-game genre. Once they solve that mystery, they'll work easily with other modules in the package.



Motivate kids by making learning fun.

Abracadata sells several other modules in addition to the ones that ship with the main program disk. All are aimed at particular grade levels and specific topics — art, music, health, language arts, math, science, and social studies. (See the list of modules on page 94.)

All Adventure of Learning modules have the same look and feel, making it easy to switch from one to another. You can configure the program to work with a joystick, mouse, or keyboard.

Pull-down menus and on-screen instructions simplify program operation. Begin by booting the program disk, then pull ◀

inCider/A+

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 289-0619, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$4.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 343-0728, or (603) 924-9471 in New Hampshire.

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1990 IDG Communications / Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

APPLE IIe-IIc-IIgs-II plus OWNERS!

SAVE \$\$\$ ON YOUR PERIPHERALS!

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!

GS RAM UPGRADES

4 MEG GS RAM BOARD. DMA compatible. Expands IIgs to 4.25 Meg. w/1 MEG ..	\$129
AE GS-RAM Plus 6 MEG RAM board. DMA comp. Expands GS to 6.25 Meg. w/1 MEG ..	\$219
Above w/2 to 6 Megabytes	Call
256K RAM Set (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty	\$29
1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 100ns 5 Yr Wty	\$75
TRANSWARP GS by Applied Engineering. ..	\$285

SOUNDSYSTEM 2 For IIgs

New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker Pair These thunder pods put the S in your GS operations, at one third the cost of Bose ...	\$89
---	------

AE RAM BOARDS

RAMWORKS III w/256K	\$129
RAMFACTOR w/256K	\$166
Above w/512K or 1 Megabyte	Call

IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM

Super Expander E for U.S. & European IIe. Licensed by Applied Engineering. A 100% replacement for Extended 80 Card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules. w/ØK ..	\$69
Above w/256K	\$98
Above w/512K or 1 Megabyte	Call
Super Expander C Expands IIc to 1152K. Appleworks desktop to 1052K & allows instant module switching. w/ØK	\$79
Above w/256K	\$108
Above w/512K or 1 Megabyte	Call

QUIET COOLING FANS

SUPERFAN II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets.	\$27
Super Cooler GS for your IIgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount	\$24

PRO-KEYPAD for IIe/IIc/IIc+

Numeric data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.	
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIe	\$34
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIc	\$39

APPLE II Plus OWNERS!

Run Appleworks on your II+ or Franklin Ace! Plusworks will configure you A.W. startup & program diskette to run on your computer. One time configure package. Not a preboot! (Req. 80 Columns, 64K, and Shift key Mod)	
Plusworks II (A.W. ver 1.0 thru 2.1)	\$35
Plusworks III (A.W. 3.0 only/128K req)	\$35
16K RAM BD. Expands II+ from 48K to 64K ..	\$34
128K RAM BD. Legend/Titan Compatible ..	\$64
DOS/ProDOS Emulator for above 128K BD ..	\$24
80 Column II+ Board Videx compatible ...	\$48
Shift Key Modification	\$7
Lower Case Adapter. Rev. 7 & up	\$12

NO SLOT CLOCK IIe/IIc

Fits underneath your CD or CF ROM. Appleworks compatible. Free software	\$39
---	------

FALL SPECIALS

PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Expands IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in!	\$35
PBC 256K/80 COLUMN BOARD IIe. All above features, plus expands your Appleworks 3.0 desktop to 137K	\$79
INTRO Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs	\$48
SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10'	\$11
SSB to Imagewriter II cable 10'	\$11
SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10'	\$11

MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/g/s.	\$44
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print only. Used where graphics is not required.	\$35
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for II+/e/g/s. Microsoft & Turbo Pascal Comp ..	\$34
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick	\$24
5 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power! ..	\$49
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to any color or black/white TV	\$15
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your IIc to any parallel printer	\$49
AE Transwarp 3.6Mhz accelerator. II+/e ..	\$99
ZIPCHIP 8Mhz by Zip Tech. IIe/IIc	\$169

DISK DRIVES

Disk Drive H/H for Apple II+/IIe	\$119
Disk Drive H/H for Apple IIc/IIc+IIgs	\$119
Disk Drive H/H Dsy Chainable IIc+/IIgs ..	\$139
Disk Controller BD 5.25" II+/IIe/IIgs	\$34
AMR 3.5" Drive	\$194
A.E. 3.5" Drive	\$199
Disk Controller BD 3.5" II+/IIe	\$49
AE VULCAN HARD DRIVES	Call
CMS20MEG EXT. W/SCSI CARD	\$399

APPLETALK TO PHONE NET

Localtalk Replacement kit w/balanced RS422 transformer & 25 foot cable	\$25
--	------

COPY II PLUS

The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"-Hard drives.	
8.4 w/5/4 diskette	\$15
9.0 w/5/4 & 3/2 diskettes	\$25

APPLEWORKS CLOSEOUTS!

COMPLETE PACKAGE: Startup/program diskette, tutorial diskette, sample templates, & A.W. manual.	
Appleworks Version 1.2 Package	\$59
Appleworks Version 1.3 Package	\$79

5 YEAR NO HASSLE WARRANTY ON ALL PC BOARDS!
CALL or WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST!
ADD \$4 SHIP-C.O.D. OKAY-VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE!



PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081

4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041
Monday-Friday 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Pacific Time

REVIEWS

down the *Experience* menu, select *Adventure*, and choose *Run*. The adventure begins once the master program loads a data module into memory.

Once it's running, youngsters can use the arrow keys to move around the maze, participating in program situations as they arise. They score points for making correct choices. If they answer questions correctly, kids should be able to find their way through the maze and solve the riddle, quest, or dilemma.

One of the program's major strengths is

that it encourages you to create your own modules. The software incorporates a variety of interactive design tools to help you do so; reproducible black-line master worksheets included with the program also provide a helpful organizational framework.

Crafting a customized module involves constructing a maze, creating situations that students will meet along the way, illustrating those situations with graphics, and adding special sound effects for heightened impact. You can use the program's maze-generation tools for manual maze

The Sensational Lasers

Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

\$335 Includes 10 free software programs!

New! Now Includes COPY II PLUS®



The Laser 128® features full Apple® II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 even includes 10 free software programs! Take advantage of this exceptional value today... **\$335**

Super High Speed Option!
only **\$375**

The LASER 128EX has all the features of the LASER 128, plus a triple speed processor and memory expansion to 1MB \$375.00

The LASER 128EX/2 has all the features of the LASER 128EX, plus MIDI, Clock and Daisy Chain Drive Controller \$415.00

DISK DRIVES

- * 5.25 LASER/Apple 11c \$ 99.00
- * 5.25 LASER/Apple 11e \$ 99.00
- * 3.50 LASER/Apple 800K \$179.00
- * 5.25 LASER Daisy Chain **New!** \$109.00
- * 3.50 LASER Daisy Chain **New!** \$179.00

Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR a LASER 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer \$599.00

THE SUPERSTAR a LASER 128 Computer with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer \$699.00

ACCESSORIES

- * 12" Monochrome Monitor \$ 89.00
- * 14" RGB Color Monitor \$249.00
- * LASER 190E Printer \$219.00
- * LASER 145E Printer **New!** \$189.00
- * Mouse \$ 59.00
- * Joystick (3) Button \$ 29.00
- * UDC Card \$ 49.00

USA MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO. 80301
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426

8-5 Mountain Time • No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service 1-800-537-8596 • In Colorado (303) 938-9089
FAX Orders: 1-303-939-9839

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

The Adventure Of Learning Modules

The Adventure Of Learning Modules			
Art/Music			
The Phantom of the Museum	Art History: Paintings	LA	E
Entertainment			
The Adventure of Twin Falls Cavern	Entertainment	EA	A
FIND NORIEGA!	Entertainment	EA	A
Growing Young In A Time Warp Nightmare	Entertainment	EA	A
Space Surgeon: Adventures in Space	Entertainment	EA	A
The Case of the Thudville Thefts	Entertainment	EA	A
Health/PE			
The Unicycle Treasure Hunt	Health	Bicycle Safety, Hygiene, Germs	LA 4
The Health Detective	Health	Afflictions from the Environment	LA 6
The Adventure of Your Life	Health	Personal Habits & Hygiene	LA 6
Language Arts			
The Secret of the TOPI Stone	Parts of Speech, Library Use	LA	4
The Magical Bike Rally	Language & Writing	LM	5
The Baffling Brainrapping	Grammar, Interviewing	LA	7
Shades of the Stone Age	Research Report, Parts of Speech	LA	7
Math			
Island Jeopardy	Math	Multiply, Divide, Measure	LA 5
The Ascent of Kancha Addem	Math	Whole Numbers; Approximating	LM 7
Stinging the Bees	Math	Fractions, decimals and percents	LM 7
The Galactic Land Sale	Math	Geometric shapes; Area; Volume	LM 7
Science			
A Voice In The Night	General	Life Cycles, Cells	LM 4
Search for the Hidden Gold	General	Water	LA 4
Internal Odyssey	General	Anatomy	LA 5
Ninja Wizard Nightmare	General	Plant and Animal Kingdoms	LA 5
Deadly Dragon of the Deep	General	Matter, Atoms, Energy	LA 5
Treasure of the Lost Kingdom	General	Earth Science	LA 5
The Heir of the Dog	General	Life Science	LM 6
Hair on Fire	General	Physical Science	LA 6
The Troglodyte's Treasure	Earth	The Earth	LM M
Earthbusters on Call	Earth	The Earth's Crust	LM M
Return to Oydill	Earth	Air & Water	LM M
Triathlon of the Mind	Physical	Motion	LM M
The Wizard of Zoph	Physical	Wave Motion & Light	LM M
The Lab of Dr. Hydrovitus	Physical	Transformations of Matter	LM M
The Case of the Mysterious Machine	Physical	Electricity, Magnetism, Energy	LM M
The Cell Explorers	Biology	Cell Structure and Function	LM M
The Daring Diagnosis	Biology	Body Systems	LM M
Fleas from Outer Space	Biology	The Diversity of Life	LM M
The Giant Flytrap	Biology	The Plant Kingdom	LM M
The Case of the Mystery Morsel	Biology	Nutrition & Digestion	LM 10
Social Studies			
Jewel Smugglers in Africa	Africa		LA 6
The Pact of the Shipwrecked Sailors	Early Colonial Life, 1492-1700		LA 8
The Bill Killer Caper	Congress & the Executive Branch		LA 9
Rise of the Ruthless Empire Builder	Government & Economics		LA 9
Miscellaneous			
The Adventure of Effective Parenting	Self-Help	Parent Effectiveness	LM A
The Path of Effective Communication	Self-Help	Effective Communication	LA A

LA = Learning Adventure, LM = Learning Module, EA = Entertainment Adventure, E = Elementary (2-6), M = Middle (7-9), H = High (9-12), A = all ages, 3-10 = grade

design, or you can direct the software to create a maze automatically with the *Autocreate* command. With *Autocreate*, you only need to edit the mazes the program generates; you don't have to design them from scratch.

Special drawing tools in the picture menu let you illustrate situations with simple but effective graphics. Every maze can have up to 61 illustrated screens. Once you've drawn a picture to accompany a situation, you must save it to disk. A special text option also lets you enter a description at the bottom of the picture screen. The text should prompt students for a response. You may also select one of 71 sound effects to enhance each presentation. Sounds include the familiar whirs, whizzes, shoot-

'em-ups, and explosions typically heard in video arcades. When your descriptions are complete, you connect each picture to a specific location on the maze, add as many as three objects per picture (up to a maximum of 89 objects for the entire maze), and specify the commands students must give before they can continue.

Designing a customized module will take advance planning and experimentation. The well-written *Instruction Manual* contains a step-by-step tutorial with information on everything from formatting a special DOS 3.3 data disk to useful strategies in game design. The task would be easier if Abracadata provided clip art you could paste into a situation's graphics window. (At press time, Abracadata stated that it planned to create accompanying clip-art disks.)

You can design your own modules or join Abracadata's Module of the Month Club; members pay \$14.95 per module. You may also choose to take a first module for \$5, plus one free module for every ten purchased. Abracadata also sells an Adventure of Learning Toolkit for \$29.95, which includes special program utilities to help you create customized module templates.

Abracadata sent me several modules to review, including one entertainment adventure called *Find Noriega*, based on real events during the U.S. invasion of Panama. Players set off to track down the notorious Panamanian leader. If they succeed, they win the promised booty; if they lose, the general remains free. The tongue-in-cheek approach takes several liberties with news events, but offers an amusing mystery game.

I also examined *The Baffling Bratnapping*, a 7th-grade language-arts adventure focusing on grammar, interviewing, and parts of speech. The objective is to find the kidnapped Bratley Bratley III, 7-year-old grandson of Grandpa Bratley, a recently deceased millionaire publishing tycoon.

In addition to locating the boy, students must also uncover the perpetrators of the crime. They'll get paid \$500 for interviewing a suspect successfully, \$250,000 when they find the boy, and another \$250,000 when they figure out who was behind the kidnapping.

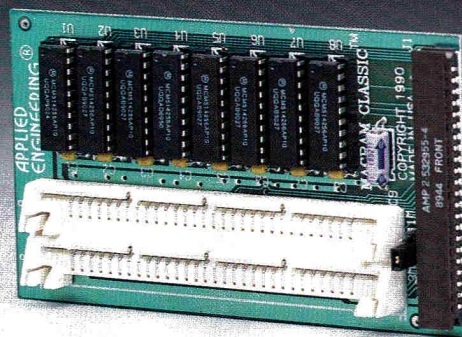
As students travel through the Bratnapping maze, they'll pick up clues that help

solve the mystery. I found the game much easier to play with the dot-marker option turned on, highlighting every situation on the maze to make traveling as easy as possible. Adventure diehards can play without marked situations for an added challenge. It took me a while to get in sync with the program, however, because the *Cluebook* that comes with the game contains a glossary, but no clues. An on-line help option with plenty of hints might be more useful.

The Adventure of Learning software series places children in challenging situations. The curriculum-based modules motivate kids to solve problems, while encouraging them to use concepts learned in class to find answers to perplexing situations. While the adventure-game genre may not be suitable for all children, most youngsters will find these activities an enjoyable supplement to textbook instruction. □

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

What a difference a MEG makes.



Add a MEG (or three) and your Mac Classic starts acting like the big boys. The difference a MEG makes in terms of productivity and enjoyment will simply astound you.

You won't have to settle for a pared-down version of the long-awaited System 7.0. You'll be able to really use the Multi-Finder, opening more than one major application at a time and accessing more and larger files. You'll be able to do more things with your computer — like page layout and illustration applications — programs that require more than the one MEG that comes standard in the Mac Classic.

And not all memory cards are alike. Notice the sockets on MacRam Classic™. We use high-reliability 3M sockets with leaf-spring contacts instead of the inferior C-clamps others use. Why? Because if one tiny contact isn't made, you can suffer random and sporadic loss of memory. Our sockets not only make a more reliable connection, they work better with the wide variety of SIMMs on the market.

MacRam Classic is available in 1 MEG and 3 MEG sizes. It's easy to install, totally compatible with all Macintosh software and backed by Applied Engineering's legendary technical support and *five year warranty*.

MacRam Classic w/1 MEG.....\$189
MacRam Classic w/3 MEG.....\$407

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.



Applied Engineering®

The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75001



©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice.

READER SERVICE INDEX

Reader Service	Page
52	5th Of July Productions.....107
40	Abracadata .....91
103	Alltech Electronics Co.Inc .....97
*	AppliedEngineering .....9,18,19,49,51,63, .....71,73,77,79,82,83,87,89,95,101
179	Beagle Brothers.....11
178	Beagle Brothers 75
177	Beagle Brothers..... 99
87	Bible Research Systems.....106
151	Big Red Apple.....102
9	CDA Computer Sales.....12,13
115	Chinook Technology.....16,17
*	Choice Computer Products .....108
56	CMS Peripherals, Inc.....106
21	Co-Du-Co.....106
154	Compu-Teach.....52
*	Compucraft.....109
252	Computer Enhancers.....108
288	Computer Friends..... 91
134	Dayton Computer Supply.....107
220	Educational Resources.....20,21
85	Fas-Track Computer Products.....105
*	Genie .....39
74	Golem Computers .....64,65
27	Gosselin Computer Services .....109
23	International Software Lib.....109
43	Island Computer Services.....109
*	Kensington Microware.....CV4
226	Lance Haffner Games.....108
175	Laser Computer Inc.....CV2
44	LRO Computer Sales.....92
149	M.E.D. Inc. ....90
186	Meca Ventures.....103
248	Memory Plus Distribution .....81
4	Merritt Computer Products.....108
97	Micro Peripherals Engineering .....100
244	Milliken Publishing.....74
55	National AW User Group .....109
247	Nature Boy Software.....31
75	New Apple Print Shop Club .....106
237	Orange Cherry Software .....CV3
48	Orange Micro .....23
59	Perfect Solutions Software.....107
78	Pre-Engineering Software .....106
*	Preferred Computing .....29
105	Price Busters .....93
128	Programs Plus.....32,37
269	Public Domain Exchange .....85
136	Quality Computers .....2,3,5
165	Quality Computers .....6

Reader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page
155	Quality Computers .....4	20	Stone Edge Technology .....107
7	Ramco Computer Supplies.....108	50	Tom Synder Productions .....107
90	Roger Coats .....24,25	231	Tulin Corp .....100
93	Roger Coats .....26,27	297	USA Micro .....94
185	S.A. AuTeur Co. The .....107	*	Utilico .....107
282	Softdisk .....1	17	VMC Marketing Technologies.....109
127	Softspoken, Inc. ....108	189	Zip Technology.....14
47	Software Discount Int'l .....96		
18	Sports Software Assoc. ....108		
3	Springbranch Software, Inc.....106		
60	Springbranch Software, Inc.....106		

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.



ALLTECH ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

602 Garrison St., Oceanside, CA 92054

1300 E. Edinger Ave., Suite D., Santa Ana, CA 92705

2018 Lomita Blvd., Lomita, CA 90717

School Purchase
Orders Accepted!

Visa
& MasterCard
No Surcharge!

PHONE ORDERS: 619/721-7733 FAX 619/721-2823

Apple® Service Parts • Apple® Chips & ROMs • RAM Chips & SIMM Modules • SCSI Hard Disks

• School Purchase Orders Accepted! •

Disk Drives & Hard Disks

5.25" FH (20 Pin)	\$65.00
5.25" FH (DB-19)	\$75.00
5.25" //c Internal	\$95.00
3.5" AMR 800K	\$189.00
SCSI 20 Meg w/card	\$350.00
SCSI 50 Meg w/card	\$400.00

Keyboards

Apple [+ , //, //]	\$45.00
Apple //e, //c.w/exch. only	\$49.00
Numeric Keypad [+ , //e, MAC]	\$35.00

RAM Chips

4164 -15/-20	ea. \$75/\$50
41256 -10/-12	ea.\$2.75/\$2.50
41256 -15	ea. \$2.00
41000 -10 (1Meg) ea. \$7.00 Bank	\$56.00
256X8 SIMM	\$19.00
1024X8 SIMM	\$54.00
EPROMS IC's & Other RAM Chips Avail. Please Call for more information.	

RAM Expansion

Super Expander boards up to 1024K	
Super Expander //e (0/Zero K)	\$59.00
Super Expander [+ (0/Zero K)	\$69.00
Super Expander //c (0/Zero K)	\$79.00
Super Expander GS w/1024K	\$139.00
Extended 80 (Makes 128K //e)	\$35.00

Peripheral cards

80 Col. card [+]	\$45.00
5.25" Cont. Card (20 Pin)	\$45.00
5.25" Cont. Card (DB-19)	\$45.00
3.5" Apple UniDisk Cont. Card	\$65.00
Graphic Parallel Printer Card	\$35.00
Super Serial Card	\$52.00
Z80 CP/M	\$29.00
Apple Parallel Interface	\$35.00
Mountain CPS (Clock, Par, Ser)	\$35.00

Monitors

Apple Monitor /// (Refurb)	\$65.00
Color Comp. (Not for 80 Col. TXT)	\$95.00

Cables

//c -> Imagewriter I/II	\$12.00
-------------------------------	---------

][+, //e -> Imagewriter I/II	\$12.00
Iigs, //c -> Imagewriter I/II	\$12.00
Apple MiniDin8 (Both Ends)	\$12.00
Laser 128 Parallel Cable	\$15.00
20 to 19 Pin Disk][Cable	\$14.00
Lots of Cables for Apple Products Available, Please Call.	

Accessories

No Slot Clock	\$29.00
Phone Net/Local Talk Connector	\$29.00
Serial to Parallel Converter	\$49.00
ImageWriter I Acas Kit, //e	\$29.00
Apple Parallel Cable Kit	\$15.00
Apple Modem Acas Kit, //c	\$19.00
Apple Modem Acas Kit,][+, //e	\$19.00

Printers & Accessories

Citizen CSX 140 (Parallel)	\$299.00
Citizen GSX 200 (Parallel)	\$195.00
Color Kit for Citizen Printer	\$55.00
Panasonic 1124	\$299.00
Imagewriter LQ Sheetfeeder, Second Bin.& Envelope Attachment	\$150.00
ImageWriter II 4 Color Ribbon	\$5.95
ImageWriter LQ 4 Color Ribbon	\$5.95
ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon	\$9.00
ImageWriter I Printhead w/exch.	\$89.00
CPrint (Use Epson RX, MX on //c)	\$39.00

Black Media

5.25" DSDD Disks .....100 for \$24.00	
3.5" DSDD Disks .....50 for \$25.00	
DC-2000 40 meg Tape (Backup)	\$12.00
5.25" Alignment Disk (Tech Only)	\$29.00

Manuals & Software

AppleWorks 1.2 w/disks	\$35.00
AppleWriter IIe 2.0 Manual	\$12.00
ImageWriter I/Color Plotter	\$12.00
LaserWriter Plus	\$12.00
HyperCard v1.2 w/disks	\$29.00
Call us for other manuals	

Apple Service Parts & Chips

Power Supplies	
Power Supplies Subject to exchange only depending on availability.	
Apple [+ , //e power Supply*	\$39.00
Apple /// Power Supply*	\$39.00

SCSI Case & P/S for 3.5" HD	\$85.00
-----------------------------------	---------

Apple][+ Specific Chips

ROMs DO-F8	ea. \$14.95
6502 (CPU)	\$3.00
ROM SPCL 341-0036 (Char ROM)	\$9.00
Keyboard Encoder KB-431	\$19.00

Apple //e Specific Chips

Enhancement Kit	\$49.00	
6502 (CPU)	\$3.00	
65002 (CPU/Enhanced)	\$9.00	
MMU	\$44-0010	\$29.00
IOU	\$44-0020	\$29.00
CD ROM	\$42-0135	\$19.00
EF ROM	\$42-0134	\$19.00
AY-3600-PRO (Keyboard Encoder)	\$29.00	
Video ROM	\$42-0133	\$19.00
Video ROM (Enh)	\$42-0265	\$19.00
HAL	\$41-0170	\$9.00
Keyboard ROM 341-0132	\$19.00	

Apple //c Specific Chips

65C02 (CPU)	\$9.00	
MMU	\$44-0011	\$29.00
IOU	\$44-0021	\$29.00
Character Gen	\$42-0265	\$19.00
IWM (Smart Port) \$44-0041	\$39.00	
Serial Chip 6551	\$4.00	
Keyboard Map	\$42-0132	\$19.00
AY-3600-PRO (Keyboard Encoder)	\$29.00	
TMG	\$41-0170	\$9.00
GLU	\$41-0243	\$9.00

Apple IIGs Specific Chips

ROM 01	\$44-0077B	\$29.00
VGC	\$44S0046	\$29.00

Mother Boards

Apple [+]	\$100.00
Apple //e	\$200.00
Apple //c	\$200.00

Cases

Apple [+]	\$25.00
Apple //e	\$65.00

Minimum Shipping & Handling Charge \$5.00. Some Products may be used/refurbished but still carry a 90 day warranty, inquire at time of purchase for more info on specific products. Above Prices are subject to change without notice. Refunds subject to 20% restocking fee. We are not responsible for products purchased in error. Our liability is limited to purchase price only.
Shipping, C.O.D., and insurance charges extra.][Infinitum / The Power][Be Your Best.

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.



LEARNING
CURVE

A TREE GROWS IN BASIC

By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

The ability to choose rules randomly to produce lifelike images of plants staggers the imagination.

The Universe can best be pictured, although still very imperfectly and inadequately, as consisting of pure thought, the thought of what, for want of a wider word, we must describe as a mathematical thinker.

— Sir James Jeans

IS THE NATURAL WORLD JUST A collection of chance events, or is there order to be found in the beauty around us? As the words of the early-20th-century astronomer Sir James Jeans suggest, playing with mathematics — and in 1990, that means plotting functions on the graphics screen of your Apple II — may be one way to begin exploring the latter possibility.

Last month (“The Beauty of Chaos,” p. 86) we opened the door to an interesting method for creating highly regular, yet infinitely complex, patterns. Through the application of randomly selected rules that modified the coordinates of an arbitrary starting point, we created a *Sierpinski gasket* — an infinitely nested set of equilateral triangles, each one of which replicated the structure of the whole.

If you worked with last month’s GASKET program, you were probably as amazed as I was when I first saw order emerging from chaos. This month we’ll use a similar mathematical process to create pictures of plants, especially conifers and ferns.

Structures like the gasket we explored last month are called *self-similar* because they’re built from components that reflect the overall shape of the whole. If we can find an appropriate set of rules that define the overall shape of such structures, the repeated random application of those rules will create a replica of the structure in fine detail, even if the detailed form of the structure wasn’t expressed explicitly in the rules. Last month’s program created new values for x and y through two simple transformations:

$$X_{\text{new}} = rX_{\text{old}} + h$$

$$Y_{\text{new}} = sY_{\text{old}} + k$$

This set of transformations is adequate for creating shapes for which each component has

the same orientation as the overall figure. You can use a more general set of transformations (called *affine* transformations) to include rotations and skewing of the original shape, and shrinking and translation of the coordinates. Equations for these transformations follow:

$$X_{\text{new}} = rX_{\text{old}}\cos(A) - sY_{\text{old}}\sin(B) + h$$

$$Y_{\text{new}} = rX_{\text{old}}\sin(A) + sY_{\text{old}}\cos(B) + k$$

If A and B are both zero (signifying no rotation), these equations become the same as the ones we used last month. If A and B are the same, the new coordinates are rotated by angle A from the previous values. If A and B are different, the new coordinates are both rotated and skewed (*deformed*).

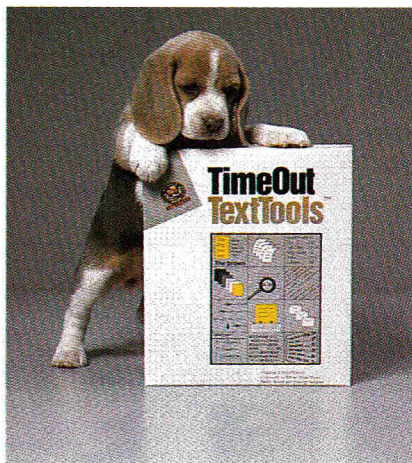
The use of affine transformations to create pictures of plants was developed by Michael Barnsley of the Georgia Institute of Technology. His interest stems from his search for efficient representations of complex pictures.

To see how this process works, think about the self-similar structure of certain trees, in which each branch replicates the overall structure of the tree itself. **Figure 1** is a digitized image of a cypress. Note that the shape of each branch is similar to that of the tree itself, although the branches are rotated from the main stem.

Schematically we can create an “archetypal” conifer from four rules, describing the overall shape of the tree, a left-leaning branch, a right-leaning branch, and the stem or trunk. **Figure 2** is a composite picture showing the basis for these four rules, which can also be seen in the subroutine starting at line 1000 in **Listing 1**.

Lines 130 and 140 perform the affine transformations. Rule 1 is implemented in line 1010. There’s no rotation, and the coordinate is translated upward along the y -axis. The next two lines produce the left and right branches. The rotation is less than 90 degrees, because these branches point upwards a bit, and, to make the picture look more realistic, the shape has been skewed slightly. (That’s why A and B have different values.) Line 1040 is the rule for the trunk. ◀

Three New Pups in the Beagle Family.



TimeOut TextTools

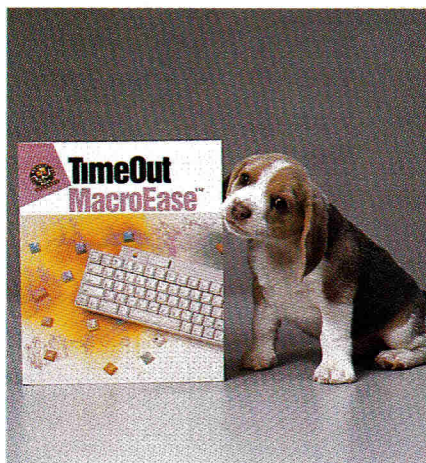
TextTools applications take the drudgery out of producing complicated documents—thesis papers, newsletters, even your Great American Novel.

Glossary lets you pick boilerplate text from a menu—enter names, addresses, even whole paragraphs faster than you can type. What Glossary does for text, QuickStyles does for printer options. Just choose a style from a menu, such as “Bulleted Paragraph,” and your printer options are entered for you. Speaking of printer options, SuperFind will let you find and replace them!

Easily Create Columns

CopyBlock is the quickest way to get multiple columns of text exactly the way you want. Just highlight a rectangular block of text, pick the new location, and presto! Instant multi-column publishing.

With MarkMerge, you can print onto any type of pre-made form. And MultiPrint lets you print up to 100 word processor files at once. \$49.95



TimeOut MacroEase

AppleWorks and UltraMacros can do just about anything you tell them to do—if you know what to say. Learn the macro language with MacroEase!

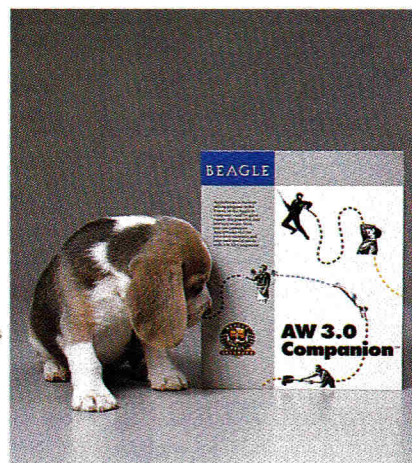
Jumbo Size Collection

You’ll discover loads of macro secrets. Techniques expressed in clear, how-to form will let you teach AppleWorks new tricks.

- Auto-save files at preset intervals.
- Make your own custom AppleWorks menus.
- Write your own interactive multiple choice quizzes.
- Check spelling in the data base.
- Take out the trash. (Not quite. We’re working on it.)

Macro Tour for Beginners

You’ll be taken step-by-step through several samples that show you how to write your own macros. \$39.95



AW 3.0 Companion

Customize AppleWorks 3.0 for your own computer and your own special needs with AW 3.0 Companion, the official AppleWorks customization program from the developers of AppleWorks 3.0.

Start up the AW 3.0 Companion disk and you’ll be greeted by familiar AppleWorks-style menus. Just select the changes you want made and you’re all done. AppleWorks will be personalized to your liking!

Over 70 Customizations

You can change the default printer options in new word processor files and spreadsheets, speed up loading and recalculating spreadsheet files, leave the cursor where it is after canceling record selection rules, disable the disk formatter and use expanded memory as both Desktop memory and a RAM disk.

Other time-saving and unique features allow you to eliminate all those “Do you really want to do this?” questions, add MouseText to screens and menus and change the AppleWorks beep to something less obnoxious. \$39.95



**Order from your local
software dealer.**
**To order directly from Beagle Bros
call (800) 345-1750.**

Circle 177 on Reader Service Card.



Beagle Bros, Inc. • 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 452-5500

DRIVES PLUG-IN and GO

100% Apple Compatible

M-P6 \$159

The best drive on the market. 140 / 320K, read / write, top and bottom sides.

Model / Size		Model / Size	
Megabytes	Price	Megabytes	Price
MP-20S	345	MP-80S	600
MP-30S	390	MP-80SF	715
MP-45S	440	MP-105SF	739
MP-40SF	470	MP-45SR*	699
MP-60S	490	Cartridge	92
SCSI Card	100	*(Removable)	

M-P drives AUTO-BOOT without software modification.

M-P80S \$555.00 (until Dec. 10)

M-P Engineering

20360 Highway 59 North
Humble, TX 77338
(713) 358-4338

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card.

LEARNING CURVE

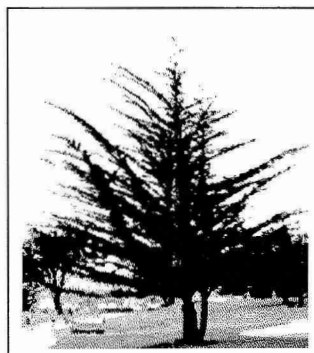


Figure 1. Digitized photo of a cypress tree.

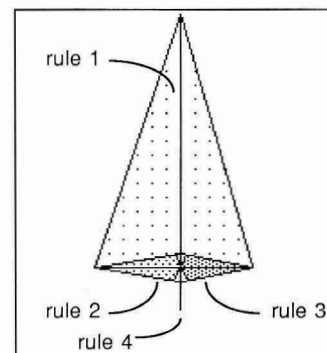


Figure 2. Schematic archetypal tree with four transformations.

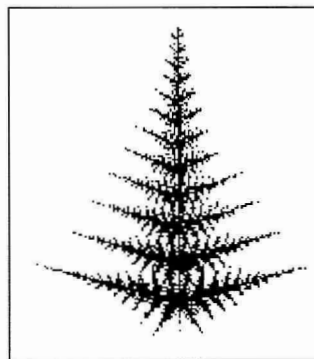


Figure 3. Calculated image of a cypress.

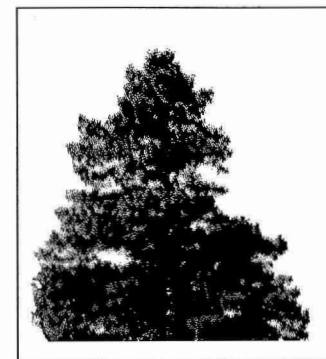


Figure 4. Digitized photo of a Monterey pine.

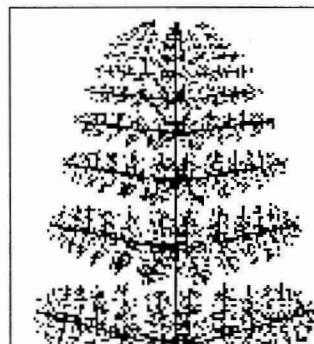


Figure 5. Calculated image of a Monterey pine.

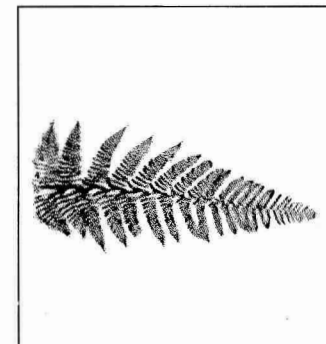


Figure 6. Digitized photo of a fern.

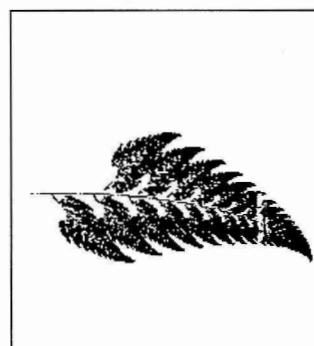


Figure 7. Calculated image of a fern.

ordinates to points along the vertical axis. Notice that the probabilities for the different rules are unequal; they ensure that all parts of the picture will develop at roughly the same rate. Experiment with various probabilities to see what happens to the overall image.

Run this program for 10,000 points with a magnification of 1 centered at 0,40 to get the picture shown in Figure 3. Although it's more symmetrical than the actual tree, the overall

To get a vertical line we make r equal to zero to collapse the co-

Hard Disk Subsystem (plug & play)

- **Half Shell-compact 1.4"x5.5"x7.5"**
same drive as the Mac portable

20MB \$509 40MB \$609

- **A-Hive-hard disk (expandable)**

Complete w/Apple High Speed SCSI Card
and latest GS/OS 5.02 system software

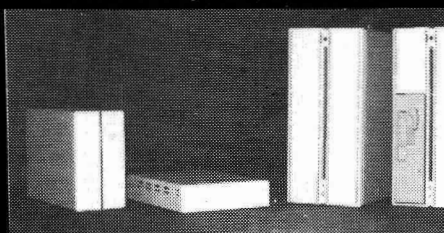
32MB--\$529

48MB--\$579

65MB--\$599

85MB--\$619

100MB--\$859



- **Cartridge Drive --44MB per cartridge \$739**

- **Hermit Crab--portable 20MB\$509 40MB\$609**

Tape Subsystem w/ backup software

155MB--\$599

50MB--\$519

A-Hive & Jr. (3.5")^{∞∞∞} a disk enclosure

40watts -- \$119

65watts -- \$169

Subsystems are Mac & PC compatible

TULIN CORPORATION

2156H O'Toole Avenue

Tel: 408-432-9025

San Jose, CA 95131

Fax: 408-943-0782

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

Listing 1. Reproducing the shape of a cypress tree.

```

0 REM CYPRESS
10 HGR : HOME : VTAB (21): HCOLOR= 3
20 INPUT "Number of points ";N
30 INPUT "Magnification = ";M
40 INPUT "Center coordinates ";XC,YC
50 INPUT "Start at ";X,Y
60 FOR J = 1 TO N
70 U = 140 - M * XC + M * X
80 V = 95 + M * YC - M * Y
90 IF U < 0 OR U > 279 THEN GOTO 120
100 IF V < 0 OR V > 191 THEN GOTO 120
110 HPLLOT U,V
120 GOSUB 1000
130 XN = R * X * COS (A) - S * Y * SIN (B) + H
140 YN = R * X * SIN (A) + S * Y * COS (B) + K
150 X = XN:Y = YN
160 NEXT J
170 END
1000 Z = RND (1)
1010 R = .8:S = .9:A = 0:B = 0:H = 0:K = 20
1020 IF Z < .4 THEN R = .3:S = .4:A = 1.4:B = 1.3:H = 0:K = 5
1030 IF Z < .25 THEN R = .3:S = .4:A = - 1.4:B = -
- 1.3:H = 0:K = 5
1040 IF Z < .1 THEN R = 0:S = .8:A = 0:B = 0:H = 0:K = 0
1050 RETURN

```

figure shape is fairly realistic.

What about r and s ? The values chosen for r and s in each rule have an impact on the overall shape of the branches and on the density of the "leaves". If you look at the first rule in **Listing 1**, you'll see that we made r equal to 0.8 and s equal to 0.9 . That means that the x -coordinates will shrink faster than the y -coordinates, resulting in a pointed shape.

Now, some trees have round instead of pointed tops, such as the Monterey pine in **Figure 4**, a digitized photo. To compute a replica of a tree like that, all you have to do is make r greater than s , as we do in the rules in **Listing 2**. Running this modified program for $10,000$ points centered at $0,30$ with a magnification of 2 produces the picture shown in **Figure 5**.

Let's experiment with some other types of plants. Ferns, for

example, are highly self-similar in structure. Even the tiniest leaflet seems to contain the overall shape of the entire frond, as shown in **Figure 6**.

Michael Barnsley has found a set of rules that produces amazingly lifelike reproductions of these plants. To explore the full beauty of this structure, we'll rotate the image by 90 degrees to allow a larger image on screen. Use the rules shown in **Listing 3** and change lines 70 and 80 to the following:

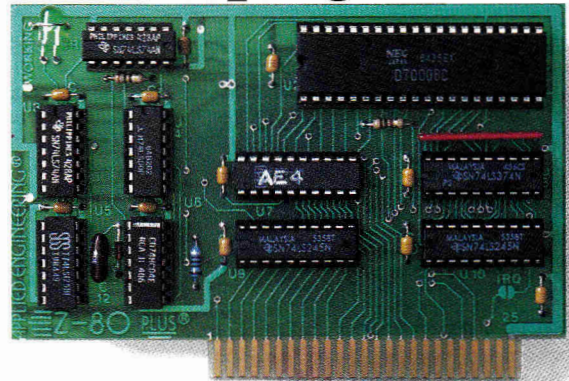
```

70 U = 140 - M * YC + M * Y
80 V = 95 - M * XC + M * X

```

If you run this modified program for $50,000$ points centered at $0,3$ with a magnification of 30 , you'll get the picture shown in **Figure 7**. The similarity between a photograph of an actual fern and this calculated picture is stunning — especially when you realize that the calculated image was determined ⇨

With the Z-80 Plus™, run over 5000 new CP/M programs.



*Now, get two computers
in one, and all the
advantages of both.*

Enter the CP/M world with the Z-80 Plus™ card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you run older CP/M programs - all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have GS-RAM II, GS-RAM Plus, GS-RAM Ultra, RamWorks, RamFactor, or an Apple memory card in your IIGS, IIe or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to twenty times faster. So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one - all at an unbelievably low price.

- Complete with all software
- Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software
- Fully compatible with 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disk drives as well as most hard disks including Vulcan
- Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required)
- Specifically designed for high speed operation
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot
- Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B)
- Five year warranty

Z-80 Plus.....\$169

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice.

Public Domain & Shareware Disks

Only \$3.50 each!

Why Pay More?

Apple IIGS 3.5" Disks

- ❑ **GS88 PixMix** - This disk contains a fantastic freeware program which creates on-screen jigsaw puzzles from SHR graphics.
- ❑ **GS83 Customize GS/OS** - Loads fonts and desk accessories on the fly, plus several other very useful utility programs.
- ❑ **GS94 Modulæ** - If you liked Nucleus, then you'll love this sound and graphic demo program which really shows off the IIGS's capabilities.
- ❑ **GS95 FTA Mini Prix** - Rev up your race car and enjoy this fast-paced racing game from France. It requires a joystick.
- ❑ **GS96 3200-Color Pictures** - This disk contains some of the neatest GS graphics that we've seen.
- ❑ **GS53 SoundSmith** - The hottest music maker & playback program for the IIGS.
- ❑ **GS54, GS55, GS56, GS57 & GS66** - Five full disks of Sound Smith music files.
- ❑ **GS47 GS/OS Goodies** - Over 20 brand new desk accessories including Desk Top Painter, Screen Saver & GS Catalog. Also includes IconEd & SCSI Utilities.
- ❑ **GS48 GIF Graphics & SHRConvert** - This disk contains over 75 colorful graphics in the GIF format. These can be viewed using the shareware program, SHRConvert.

Games

- ❑ **GS72 Cartus Primus & Sheepshead** - Play cribbage, pinochle, hearts, pitch, gin rummy, euchre, and sheepshead with these new shareware programs.

- ❑ **GS65 Entertainment** - IIGS Super Hi Res entertainment with Wheel of Fortune, Yahtzee, Senseless Violence 2, Mathemusic, and more.

- ❑ **GS30 Card Games** - Five great shareware card games: Casino Solitaire, Slot Poker, Monte Carlo, Pyramid and Poker Solitaire.

Graphics, Clip Art & Fonts

- ❑ **GS77 Print Shop Graphics, Fonts & Borders** - A collection of all new Print Shop GS multi-color graphics. Plus borders and fonts.

- ❑ **GS78 Print Shop Graphics** - More new graphics for Print Shop GS..

- ❑ **GS67 Joe's Clip Art Disk #1** - Clip art for use with HyperStudio or AppleWorks GS. Stored in Apple preferred format.

- ❑ **P350 Multi-colored Graphics for The NEW Print Shop** - This collection of graphics has a theme of sports and travel.

- ❑ **P351 Multi-colored Graphics for The NEW Print Shop** - This collection of graphics has a theme of school mascots and holidays.

HyperStudio Stacks

- ❑ **HS10 & HS11 Visit Colonial Williamsburg** - This two-disk stack will take you on a tour of colonial Williamsburg. It has good graphics!

- ❑ **HS13, HS14 & HS15 Star Trek Stack** - This three-disk stack contains an encyclopedia of Star Trek - The Next Generation info.

Christmas Items

- ❑ **GS99 SoundSmith Carols** - A collection of Christmas carols.

- ❑ **GS100 Print Shop GS Graphics** - Lots of all new graphics with a holiday theme for use with Print Shop GS.

- ❑ **GS101 SHR Christmas Pics** - Full-color scans and other Christmas clip art. Great for using with HyperStudio or other GS Paint programs.



All the disks listed in this ad (plus hundreds more) are available from Big Red for only \$3.50 a piece. Why pay more for public domain and shareware disks? And if you order ten or more disks the price drops even lower to only \$3.10 per disk. All disks listed in this ad are 3.5" disks and the price includes all shipping and handling fees (U.S. addresses only). You do not have to be a member to order. We also have a large collection of 5.25" disks for Apple IIe & IIc computers. Big Red has been in business for over nine years and is one of the largest distributors of Apple II public domain software in the world. We will be happy to provide technical support for any disk we offer.

Big Red

COMPUTER CLUB

423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701

To order, write or call today. We'll ship your order within 48 hours. We accept MasterCard, Visa, school purchase orders, money orders and personal checks as payment. Please note: Some of the programs listed here are shareware. If you use these programs you're asked to make additional payment to the program's author. *Help Support Shareware!*

Free Catalog Available - Call Now! - (402) 379-4680

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card.

Listing 2. Adjustments to re-create the shape of a Monterey pine.

```
1000 Z = RND (1)
1010 R = .9:S = .7:A = 0:B = 0:H = 0:K = 20

1020 IF Z < .4 THEN R = .4:S = .4:A = 1.4:B = 1.3:H = 0:K = 5
1030 IF Z < .25 THEN R = .4:S = .4:A = - 1.4:B =
-1.3:H = 0:K = 5

1040 IF Z < .1 THEN R = 0:S = .8:A = 0:B = 0:H = 0:K = 0
1050 RETURN
```

Listing 3. Drawing a fern on screen.

```
1000 Z = RND (1)

1010 R = .85:S = .85:A = - .0436:B = - .0436:H = 0:K = 1
1020 IF Z < .2 THEN R = .3:S = .37:A = 2.0944:B =
- .8727:H = 0:K = .44

1030 IF Z < .1025 THEN R = .3:S = .34:A = .8552:B =
.8552:H = 0:K = 1.6

1040 IF Z < .005 THEN R = 0:S = .16:A = 0:B = 0:H = 0:K = 0
```

by only 24 numbers (six for each rule). Merely by changing these 24 numbers we can describe plants as different as ferns and conifers. If we use different numbers of rules, there's almost no limit to the complexity of the shapes we can create.

The ability to choose rules randomly and apply them to arbitrary starting points to produce lifelike images staggers the imagination. Detail emerges from the crudest assumptions, suggesting that the forms of living organisms are *strange attractors*, descriptions of the steady-state behavior of orbits, as discussed in last month's column. This notion isn't new, although it's usually expressed in different terms.

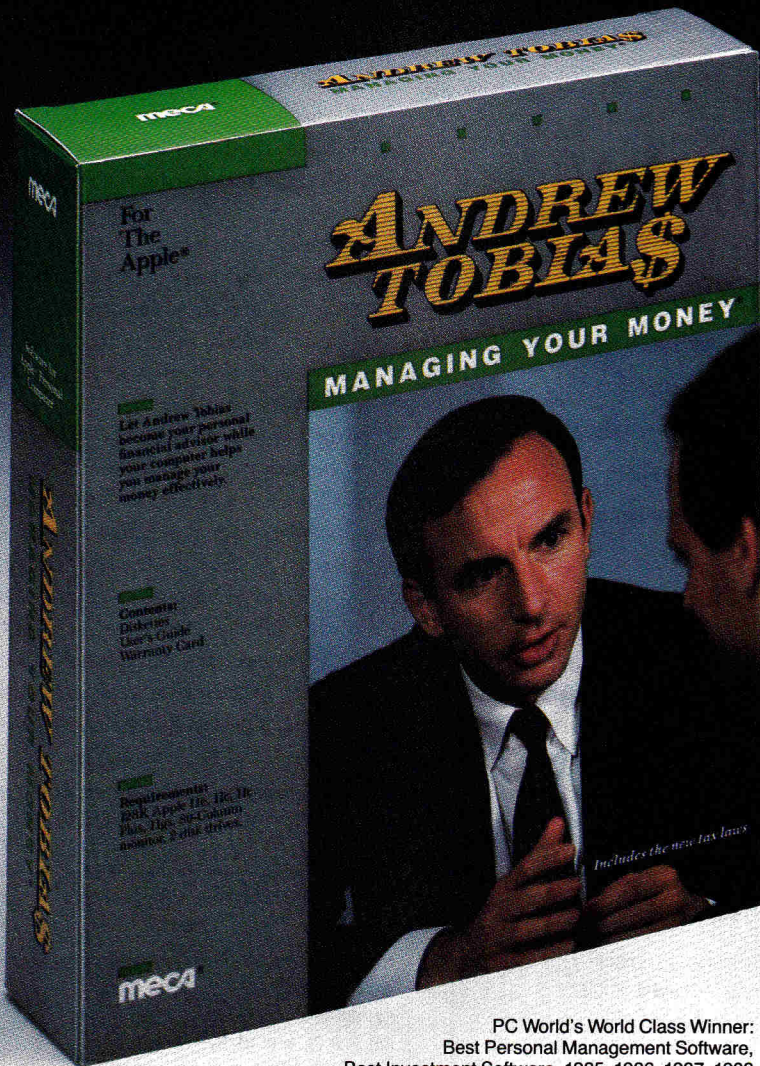
To Goethe, the rules of form for a plant are contained in the plant itself. This Aristotelian perspective was further developed 100 years after Goethe's work by the Austrian philosopher Rudolph Steiner and, nearly 100 years after that, expanded still further by the biologist Rupert Sheldrake. Sheldrake's hypothesis of *formative causation* suggests that plants form the way they do "out of habit." In other words, when the first plant of a certain type grew, it created a "morphic field" that acts as an attractor to determine the shape of other plants of the same type. Perhaps the field is represented by the rules of our programs.

As you continue your exploration of these programs, you'll look at plants in a new way. In the words of William Blake:

*To see a world in a grain of sand
And heaven in a wild flower,
Hold infinity in the palm of your hand
And eternity in an hour. □*

A MORE DETAILED PUBLIC-DOMAIN VERSION OF THE PROGRAM IN THIS ARTICLE, INCLUDING A COLLECTION OF OTHER CHAOS PROGRAMS AND THE BOOK *CHAOTIC MICROWORLDS*, IS AVAILABLE FROM THE AUTHOR FOR \$10. SPECIFY 5.25- OR 3.5-INCH FORMAT. WRITE TO DAVID THORNBURG, MICROWORLDS, 1561 LAUREL, SUITE A, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070.

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



PC World's World Class Winner:
Best Personal Management Software,
Best Investment Software, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988

Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money* gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on *Managing Your Money* for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, *Managing Your Money* saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, *Managing Your Money* is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of *Managing Your Money* - you probably won't even need the manual.

"Considered by computer industry experts to be one of the best all-around programs ever written, it's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."

New York Daily News, "Money Talks,"
October 4, 1987

- Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.
- Automates payment of routine bills.
- Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.
- Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).
- Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.
- Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.
- Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.
- Prints loan amortization schedules.
- Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.
- Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.
- Built-in word processor and home banking feature.*

* IBM version only.

mecca®

© 1988 • MECA • 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880
For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIc Plus, IIgs.
Macintosh Plus, SE, II. (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).
Available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" diskettes.

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card.

Clip and send the coupon with a \$5.00 check to receive a demonstration disk that previews the power and simplicity of *Managing Your Money* and receive \$35.00 worth of coupons and rebates...FREE.
Or call: 1-800-962-5583

YES! Enclosed is \$5 (check or money order). Please send me the *Managing Your Money* (MYM) demo disk and \$35 worth of coupons and rebates good on the purchase of MYM and the MYM Plus Plan.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer is: 3 1/2" 5 1/4"

- IBM or IBM Compatible
- Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs
- Macintosh

Return to: **MECA Ventures, Inc.**
327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880



IF YOU CAN'T BLOAD 'EM . . .

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there — that's what Hints & Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, and all kinds of other insights.

By Susan W. Rollinson
THE BACKDOOR SOLUTION

IN THE JUNE 1990 APPLE CLINIC item "Text-Page Protection" (p. 24), James Pfaffly tried to BLOAD full screens of lo-res graphics to page 1 and

had no luck. ProDOS protects text-page 1 because the last 8 bytes of each 128 bytes don't belong to the text page; instead, they're reserved for use by your computer's peripheral slots. BLOADing a saved lo-res (or text) screen can really mess things up!

To circumvent the problem, try BLOAD-

ing the file to the hi-res graphics memory area first, then transferring the data to the lo-res screen.

The rationale is twofold: You're unlikely to mix lo-res and hi-res graphics in the same program, and these programs are relatively small, so BLOADing to the hi-res location won't disturb the Applesoft program or its variables.

Listing 1 shows this method in Applesoft. If the program's glacial speed doesn't impress you, try **Listing 2**, which uses a short machine-language routine to accomplish the same goal. Both programs assume you've saved your graphics with the command BSAVE filename, A\$400, L\$400. If you need a sample lo-res screen with which to experiment, type in **Listing 3** and run it. The resulting binary file is called COLORS.TEST. □

Write to Susan W. Rollinson at 849 Lou Avenue, Clifton Forge, VA 24422.

Listing 1. BLOADing to hi-res graphics.

```
100 REM RESTORE LO.RES BINARY FILE
110 REM APPLESOFT VERSION
120 REM BY SUSAN W. ROLLINSON
130 REM COPYRIGHT INCIDER, DEC. 1990
140 HOME
150 INPUT "FILE NAME: ";N$
160 PRINT CHR$(4);"BLOAD;N$;";A$4000"
170 GR
180 FOR X1 = 0 TO 7
190 FOR X2 = 0 TO 119
200 POKE (1024 + 128 * X1 + X2),
    PEEK(16384 + 128 * X1 + X2)
210 NEXT X2,X1
220 HOME
230 END
```

Listing 2. Loading in machine language.

```
100 REM RESTORE LO-RES BINARY FILE
110 REM MACHINE LANGUAGE VERSION
120 REM BY SUSAN W. ROLLINSON
130 REM COPYRIGHT INCIDER, DEC. 1990
140 FOR A = 768 TO 818: READ X:
    POKE A,X:NEXT
150 DATA 169,0,133,6,133,8,
    169,4,133,7,169,64,133,9,160,
    119,177,8,145,6,136
160 DATA 16,249,24,165,6,105,128,
    133,6,133,8,144,236,230,7,230,
    9,165,7,201,8
170 DATA 240,3,76,14,3,32,88,252,96
180 HOME
190 INPUT "FILE NAME: ";N$
200 PRINT CHR$(4);"BLOAD;N$;";A$4000"
210 GR
220 CALL 768
230 HOME
240 END
```

Listing 3. Experiment with a sample lo-res screen.

```
100 REM CREATE LO-RES SCREEN AND FILE
110 REM COPYRIGHT INCIDER, DEC. 1990
120 GR
130 FOR CL = 0 TO 15
140 COLOR = CL
150 HLIN 0,19 AT CL * 2: HLIN 0,19
    AT CL*2+1
160 VLIN 0,39 AT CL + 20
170 NEXT
180 PRINT CHR$(4);
    "BSAVECOLORS.TEST,A$400,L$400"
```

GOT A HINT OF YOUR OWN? *INCIDER* WOULD LIKE TO SEE IT. IF WE CAN USE IT IN HINTS & TECHNIQUES, WE'LL BUY IT FROM YOU. SEND YOUR TIP TO *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!

- NEARLY A DECADE OF SERVICE TO OUR CUSTOMERS
- TOLL-FREE SUPPORT—BEFORE AND AFTER THE SALE
- EVERYDAY LOW PRICES
- WE WELCOME SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS
- ALL SCHOOL ORDERS ON APPROVAL
- CALL FOR FREE 72 PAGE CATALOG

Vitesse



Quickie 400DPI Handscanner for Apple IIe & IIgs includes new 16 gray shade software
\$194.95

Guardian (IIgs) \$30.95
Renaissance (IIgs) \$30.95
Exorciser (IIgs) \$27.95
Wings (IIgs) \$47.95
Deliverence (IIgs) \$30.95

West Code Software

InWords Optical Character Reader Software for Apple IIe & IIgs. Quickie Hand Scanner required **\$79.95**

AMR AS800 3.5" Drive



\$169.95
IIgs & IIc+
Daisy-Chainable
5.25" **\$139.95**

(Limited Quantities)

Apple IIe UDC Card \$39.95

Promodem 2400A



\$129.95

300/1200/2400 Baud Hayes Compatible Internal Modem for II+, IIe or IIgs. Includes software!

Accessories



IW Black Ribbon
1-5 **\$2.95** 6+ **\$2.50**
IW 4-Color
1-5 **\$6.50** 6+ **5.75**

10 DS/DD 3.5" Diskettes \$6.50
25 DS/DD 5.25" Diskettes \$8.95
System Saver IIgs \$69.95
Mouse Mat \$4.95

Applied Engineering



GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg \$189.95
GS Ram Ultra w/256K \$149.95
GS Ram Ultra w/1 Meg \$189.95
TransWarp IIgs \$249.95
RamWorks III w/256K \$134.95
DataLink 2400B Modem \$179.95
AE 3.5" 800K Daisy-Chain Drive



\$204.95
IIgs and IIc+

Vulcan 20 Meg Drive \$499.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Drive \$649.95

Memory Chips

256K x1 Drams (8 - 120ns) \$25.00
256 x 4 Drams (2 - 120ns) \$20.00
1 Meg x 1 Drams (8 - 100ns) \$69.00

Laser Computers

Laser 128 w/RGB mon \$499.95
Laser 128EX w/RGB mon \$579.95
Laser 190A or 190M Printe \$194.95
(Computer prices include freight)

Digital Vision

ComputerEyes IIe \$99.95
ComputerEyes IIgs \$194.95

Zip Technologies

4 mhz Zip Chip \$99.95
8 mhz Zip Chip \$144.95
Zip IIgs \$Ca.11

Other Hardware

Thunder Scan \$154.95
Lightning Scan \$199.95
FingerPrint GSI \$89.95
IIe 80 Column 64K Card \$24.95

DTP and Graphics



Publish It! 3
\$79.95
(Limited Quantities)

4 in one Graphics Pack \$74.95
Educational Graphics \$25.95
Childrens' Writing & Publishing Center \$36.95
PaintWorks Gold (IIgs) \$48.95

The New Print Shop



Apple 128K
\$29.95

Print Shop IIgs
\$35.95

Sampler Graphics IIe \$19.95 IIgs \$19.95
Party Graphics IIe \$19.95 IIgs \$19.95
School & Business Graphics IIe \$19.95

Beagle Brothers



AW 3.0 Companion \$24.95
T.O. Style Pack \$81.95
T.O. Decision Pack \$93.95
T.O. Performance Pack \$68.95
T.O. TextTools \$30.95
T.O. Superfonts \$42.95
T.O. Thesaurus, Powerpack \$30.95
T.O. Desktools I or II \$30.95
T.O. Sidespread, File Master \$30.95
T.O. Spreadtools, Ultramacro \$37.50
T.O. Graph \$53.95
T.O. ReportWriter \$49.50
Point-To-Point \$59.95

Productivity Software

AppleWorks 3.0 \$169.95
AppleWorks GS 1.1 \$199.95
HyperStudio 2.1 (IIgs) \$89.95
Quicken \$37.95

Utility Software

Copy II Plus 9.0 \$24.95
Prosel 16 (IIgs) \$54.95
Cross-Works \$69.95
Repair Works \$27.95
Easy Drive \$41.95

Educational Software

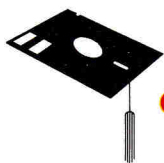
Where in Time \$27.95
Where in the World \$25.95
Where in the USA \$27.95
Where in Europe \$27.95
Math Blaster Plus \$29.95
Word Attack Plus \$29.95
Oregon Trail \$25.95
Think Quick \$30.95
McGee or Katies Farm (IIgs) \$27.95
The Playroom \$24.95
Mavis Beacon Typing IIgs \$32.95

Entertainment Software

Two Fantastic Games for the Price of 1!
Wheel of Fortune Gold & Jeopardy 25th Anniversary Package **\$18.95**



Test Drive II (IIgs) \$29.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIgs) \$29.95
Chessmaster 2100 (IIgs) \$32.95
Arkanoid II (IIgs) \$21.95
Qix (IIgs) \$21.95
Battle Chess (IIgs) \$30.95
Fast Break (IIgs) \$27.95
Clue \$24.95
Task Force (IIgs) \$24.95



FAS-TRACK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ALWAYS CALL **1-800-272-1600**
TOLL-FREE



1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio)

1-614-847-4180 FAX

Business Hours: Mon—Fri 9 AM to 8 PM / Sat 10 AM to 5 PM (EST)

We accept MasterCard, VISA, and Discover Card—no extra charge. We accept school purchase orders. Continental U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum \$4.00) for each shipment. AK, HI, PR, VI, and Canada, add 5% (minimum \$10). International orders, except Canada, will be shipped priority mail insured and charges will be added to your order. No C.O.D. Ohio residents add 5.75% Sales Tax. **Absolutely no returns without prior authorization.** Schools have 30 days to approve software ordered on a purchase order. Personal orders: We can only accept returns within 45 days on defective merchandise for replacement. Shipping charges are not refundable. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

7 0 3 0 C H U N T L E Y R O A D • C O L U M B U S , O H I O 4 3 2 2 9

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

QUANTUM

PRO EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Æ Vulcan can't touch our speed or our price!

40mb	\$424	12 ms	120mb	\$759	10 ms
80	589	12 ms	170	919	10 ms
105	669	12 ms	210	1020	10 ms

Siquest 45 meg removable drive with 1 cartridge \$569, extra cart. \$75
CV Technologies RamFAST/SCSI (w/256K RAM) \$174 (with drive \$164)

CMS Peripherals with the RamFAST/SCSI card

Boot GS/OS Finder 5.02
Load AppleWorks GS All Modules Loaded
Launch AppleWorks 3.0 with 50 timeout utilities

All drives have a 2 year warranty on parts and labor and a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee should they fail to perform properly.

800-626-MEGS

8am-10pm (EDT) 7 Days
International: 407-482-3821
Fax: 407-451-9635
VISA/MC-AMEX-COD

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.

MARKET PLACE

Marketplace Ads get results! You can place an ad in this attention-getting section at a very reasonable cost. Call Diane toll-free at **800-441-4403** for helpful advice and reservations. Start seeing your ad here next month.

© Copyright 1987, 1990 Robert A. Wolf III, P.E. & Scott M. Sutton

CAN YOU BUILD A BETTER BRIDGE?

PRE-ENGINEERING SOFTWARE™ presents

BRIDGE BUILDER™

A construction set for the computer that allows players to create real bridge designs and test their designs with a built-in structural analysis package.

For Apple II+ (64K), IIG, IIC +, & IIGS (emulation mode) \$36.00

Price includes 65 page manual, 2 disks (specify 3.5 or 5.25), and US shipping charges. Add \$8.00 for outside U.S.

Send check or money order to:
Pre-Engineering Software™
1266 Kimbro Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808
(504) 769-3728

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card.

Protect Your Computer

with Quality, Custom Fit, Fabric
Dust Covers
In Tan-Navy-Royal-Grey-Red-Brown

- Professional Appearance
- Unlike plastic covers, ours allow heat from equipment to flow thru fabric.
- Machine Wash & Dry.
- Custom Design/Perfect Fit.
- All Fabric. Won't crack or dry out with age.

Apple Computer Items

10-62	IIGS, Color Mon & Keyboard.....	29.95
10-87	IIGS, KSS, Cir Mon & Keyboard.....	29.95
10-65	IIGS Mouse.....	2.00
10-67	IIGS Keyboard.....	6.95
10-12	Mac & Keyboard.....	24.95
10-55	Mac & Keyboard Plus.....	24.95
10-74	Mac SE & Keyboard.....	24.95
10-75	Mac SE & Extended Keyboard.....	24.95
10-52	Mac w/Apple Hrd Drive beneath.....	19.95
10-72	Mac II Color Mon & Keybrd.....	29.95
10-73	Mac II Color Mon & Ext Keybrd.....	29.95
10-77	Mac II Mono Mon & Keybrd.....	29.95
10-78	Mac II Mono Mon & Ext Keybrd.....	29.95
10-18	Mac External Drive (400K).....	5.00
10-53	Mac External Drive (800K).....	5.00
10-28	Mac Mouse.....	2.00
10-80	IIC, Mono Mon & Std.....	24.95
10-16	IIC & Monitor IIC (Separate).....	24.95
10-36	IIC Computer.....	9.95
10-61	IIC & Color Monitor IIC.....	29.95
10-17	IIC External Drive.....	6.95
10-34	IIG Computer.....	15.95
10-33	Monitor IIG.....	15.95
10-32	Color Monitor IIG.....	19.95
10-07	IIG & Monitor II.....	24.95
10-14	IIG, Duo Drive & Mon II.....	29.95
10-57	IIG & Duo Drive.....	19.95
10-58	IIG & Color Mon IIG.....	29.95
10-45	IIG, Duo Drive & Cir Mon IIG.....	34.95
10-03	Disk II Drive (Single).....	6.95
10-04	Disk II Drives (2 Stacked).....	9.95
10-60	Apple 3.5 (Single).....	6.95
10-38	Apple 5.25 (Single).....	6.95
10-59	One 3.5 on top one 5.25.....	9.95
10-09	Imagewriter ILO.....	15.95
10-37	Imagewriter II.....	15.95
10-19	15" Imagewriter II.....	19.95
10-39	Imagewriter II/cut sht Fdr.....	24.95
10-20	Scribe Printer.....	15.95
10-35	Laserwriter Printer.....	24.95
10-90	Laserwriter II Printer.....	24.95
10-82	Imagewriter LO.....	19.95
10-91	Imwriter ILO w/cut sheet feeder.....	24.95

Also available: IBM, Compaq, Misc. Printers and Others

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____
Item No. _____ Color _____
*MC/VISA # _____ Exp. Date _____

Add \$3.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, M.O., C.O.D., VISA, MC)
WI Residents Add 5% Tax
Call (414) 476-1584 or Mail Form and Pymt. to:
Co-Du-Co
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53208

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

Thousands of customers use our software and Bible text for KJV or NIV. Create your own concordances by searching for word and phrase combinations. Immediate display or print of any portion of the Bible. Also available: a Greek transliterator and topical concordances. For ProDos, Macintosh & MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541 (Tech Support)
(800) 423-1228

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.

The New Apple Print Shop Club

NOT just a "NEW" Print Shop club, but a NEW club for users of The New Print Shop and The Print Shop GS.

Your lifetime membership fee of \$35 includes a disk of 50 fonts, and a one year subscription to our bi-monthly newsletter, packed with: hints, tips, Q & A, reviews, interviews, and special offers. The first 500 charter members will also receive a full color NAPSC badge, so don't delay --- send or call your order today!

NAPSC also has 10 disks of 50 fonts at \$10 per disk (TNPS or PSGS), and \$10 graphic disks (TNPS only) of: Holidays, Misc. Art, Cute Critters, Religious, and Christmas. The New Print Shop \$37.46, TNPS libraries, 1-Sampler 2-Holidays and 3-School/Business, \$18.70 each. All three libraries for \$52. All libraries and TNPS for \$85. Please add \$4 S & H per order. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Please remember to specify PSGS or TNPS, and specify 3.5 or 5.25 disks.

P.O. Box 13774
San Rafael, CA 94913-3774
(415) 898-9031 (recorder)
Visa & Mastercard Accepted

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card.

2 POWERFUL SOFTWARE PROGRAMS from Spring Branch™

GSNumerics

for the APPLE IIGS COMPUTER

- SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR • Atomic Weight & Number. • 196 Unit Conversions. • Automatic Function Parsing. • Complex Math. • 64 Functions.
- POLYNOMIAL & NON-POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS • Solve for y. • Slope. • Area. • Roots. • Integrate & Differentiate Polynomials.
- x-y REGRESSION • Linear. • Log. • Exponential. • Power.
- SYSTEMS OF LINEAR EQUATIONS • Real or Complex, up to 10 x 10.
- MATRIX OPERATIONS • Add. • Subtract. • Multiply. • Scalar Multiplication. • Transpose. • Inversion. • Determinant. • Real or Complex up to 10 x 10.
- COMPLETE FILE OPERATIONS
- GRAPHICS • Polynomials. • Non-polynomials. • x-y Data • Regressions. • Graph Magnification. • Overlay Two Functions. • Overlay Function and Derivative. • Overlay Function and Integral.

MacNumerics

for the Macintosh Computer

THE NEW MacNumerics has all the basic functions and features of GSNumerics PLUS...

- POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS • Enter In Polynomial Form. • Enter In Factored Form. • Enter As A Factor Power Expansion. • Factor Polynomials With Real And Complex Factors.
- GRAPHICS • Compute And Display Real Roots. • Compute And Display Area Between Two Points. • Compute And Display Common Solutions. • Compute And Display Area Between Two Functions.
- SHOW COMPUTATION STEPS

TWO POWERFUL TOOLS FOR TEACHING AT THE HIGH SCHOOL & UNIVERSITY LEVELS
For complete information contact:
Spring Branch Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 342 • Manchester, IA 52057
Phone: (319) 927-6537

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card. Circle 3 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128 EX/2 3.5 \$439
 EX/2 5.25 \$399
 EX 5.25 \$369

128 Color System.....\$499
 LASER 128 w/RGB monitor, Printer cable, MagicWriter
 128 Green System...\$389



EX/2 5.25 Color...\$599
 EX/2 3.5 Color...\$639
 EX Color...\$569

LASER Authorized Repair Center & Educational Dealer. LASER 128.....\$329
 New - AppleWorks 3.0.....149
 Special - Copy II+ version 9.0.....15
 LASER Monitor: Green / Amber.....89
 LASER Mouse for 128 & IIc.....45
 LASER 5.25 drive...89 Daisy 5.25...99 Daisy 3.5...159
 LASER 14" RGB color monitor + green + tilt & swivel...219
 UPS Battery Backup...165 Laser 128 RAM card...25

1-800-726-7086 LASER & Apple Experts

RAM for LASER & Apple...\$24 256K-100ns set of 8 chips

LASER 190A Printer...\$195 ImageWriter Compatible
 190M + cable for //gs, c+, Mac...\$235

Call for lowest shipping charge. School PO's, COD & Charge accepted.
Perfect Solutions (407) 471-7786
 3701 Savoy Lane, Suite 106-D West Palm Beach, FL 33417
 Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

BACKUP YOUR DISKS

When one of your favorite disks "crash" and the software publisher is out of business, all is lost—unless you've made a back up copy. With **Essential Data Duplicator 4.9 PLUS** you can back up your uncopyable "copy-protected" 5.25 inch disks... before it's too late!

EDD 4.9 PLUS copy system uses a special interface card for accurately backing up more disks than all copy programs together, guaranteed! In addition, we've included several useful utilities.

EDD 4.9 PLUS runs on apple compatibles, II+, IIe, and IIgs; price, **\$129.95**. *Daisy chain type or duodisk drives need \$15 cable adapter*. Add \$5 shipping (\$8 foreign).

A software only version, **EDD 4.9 standard**, runs on apple compatibles, II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, and III; price, **\$29.95**. Add \$3 shipping (\$6 foreign).

Phone orders (707) 965-2290 weekday mornings (P.S.T.). M/C, Visa accepted. Or, send orders to: **UTILICO, 3377 Solano Ave., Suite 352, Napa, CA 94558**. EDD is also available through your favorite software dealer.

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR

DB Master

Fast. Powerful. Easy to use.

DB Master Version Five for simple record handling and reports. **Now only \$45!**

DB Master Professional for serious relational data base jobs. **Special Offer - Only \$159!**

Other DB Master Professional Products:
Medical Billing Template - \$150
Developer's Pak & Run-Time Pgm - \$195

The most power you can put in your Apple III!

IIGS Desktop Publishing

GraphicWriter III or Medley 2.0
 Your Choice - Only \$49 while supplies last.

Stone Edge Technologies, Inc.
 P.O. Box 3200, Maple Glen, PA 19002
 (215) 641-1825
 Add \$5 shipping within US.
 Mastercard, Visa, Checks and PO's OK. Add \$5 for COD

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

Tom Snyder Productions

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ALL SUBJECTS • GRADES K-12

Hey, all you teachers! Check out this software!

You'll love how it inspires your whole class with even one computer!

FREE CATALOG!

All Subjects • Grades K-12
 90 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA 02140
1-800-342-0236

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card.

FRENCH	GERMAN	ITALIAN
EuroWorks™		v3.0
		v2.0
PORTUGUESE		SPANISH

Type accented foreign text quickly and simply with the classic AppleWorks® word processor. Then, from inside AppleWorks, **EuroWorks** prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter® or compatible printer.

Foreign word processor files may include every character on your American keyboard plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, 13 Portuguese, or 10 Spanish: just two sensible keystrokes per foreign character.

EuroWorks requires an Apple DMP; ImageWriter I, II, or LQ; Scribe; an MT85/86; or a Seikosha SP-1000AP printer. **EuroWorks** is compatible with, but does not require, the TimeOut™ series from Beagle Bros, Inc.

EuroWorks v3.0 for AppleWorks v3.0
EuroWorks v2.0 for AppleWorks v2.0 or v2.1

French...\$24 Spanish...\$24
ALL FIVE... on one disk...\$39
 USA, Canada, Mexico postpaid; others add \$3
 AppleWorks®, ImageWriter® by Apple Computer, Inc.

Check, MO, Net-30 School PO, Visa, MC
The S.A. AuTeur Co: A66
 P.O. Box 7459 Beaverton, OR 97007
(503) 645-2306

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card.

Teacher Designed	Student Tested
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	
Apple II Family - Simple Operation - Color - Animation - Sound Remedial - Personalized - Certificates of Completion - Printouts	
Learn Spelling Rules	Study Your Word Lists
SPELLING TUTOR	
Teachers Enter Their Own Name, Class Level, & Word Lists	
Change a Tedious Task to Fun	
MULTIPLICATION TABLES TUTOR	
Compete Against The Clock	Study At Home
Buy 2 Get 1 Free \$49.50 each or three of the same title for \$99.00	The 5th of July Productions 122 Sunrise Drive North Massapequa, NY 11758 (516) 293-8694

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841

1-513-252-1247
 FAX 513-252-4429

Over 350 types
 Volume Discounts Available
 ★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.40	2.95
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	5.50
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	—
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	3.25
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	4.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	—
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.50	—
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	4.95	5.95
STAR NX-1000	3.25	3.95
NX-1000 4-COLOR	—	7.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
 a division of Den-Sys Corp.
 1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410

EST.: 1979 TERMS: C.O.D. MC, VISA, DISCOVER

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

Choice Computer Products

PO BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS IA 52408
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION IS OUR #1 PRIORITY

RECIPIENT OF APPLIED ENGINEERING'S "TOP TEN DEALER" AWARD

FACTORY INSTALLED / WARRANTED RAM

PC TRANSPORTER	245	DATALINK 2400	168
SINGLE TRANSDRIVE	182	DATALINK EXPRESS	175
DUAL TRANSDRIVE	273	SERIAL PRO	98
IIGS KIT	35	PARALLEL PRO	70
IIE KIT	28	BUFFER PRO 32K	77
IBM KEYBOARD	98	COLORLINK	91
RAMWORKS III 256K	126	Ile H.D. POWER SUPPLY	56
RAMFACTOR 256K	161	IIGS H.D. POWER SUPPLY	70
RAMCHARGER	126	AE 5 1/2" DISK DRIVES	105
GS-RAM ULTRA 256K	143	AE 3 1/2" DISK DRIVES	196
GS RAM+ 1MEG	196	AE 3.5 CONTROLLER	56
RAM EXPRESS II 256K	133	CONSERVER	70
TIMEMASTER	70	TRANSWARP Iie	84
SONIC BLASTER	91	TRANSWARP GS	245
AUDIO ANIMATOR	168	VULCAN 20	490
PHASOR	105	VULCAN 40	630

OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	75	AMR 3 1/2" DISK DRIVE	195
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIE	75	BEAGLE BROS. TIMEOUT	CALL

For the Lowest Prices on all **AE** Products Call 319-396-2306 (9 am to 9 pm)
MasterCard, Visa, COD, P.O. & Checks Accepted
Prices subject to change

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbons
Apple Image, I & II	\$3.75	\$4.50	\$6.50
Apple Image, II 4-Color		\$6.75	\$10.00
Citizen GSX140	\$4.50	\$5.50	\$7.50
Citizen GSX140, 4-Color		*	
Epson MX-80	\$3.75	\$4.50	\$6.75
Okidata 182/192	\$5.50	\$7.50	
Panasonic 1180/1124	\$5.75	\$7.75	
Star NX 1000	\$3.75	\$4.75	\$6.75
Star NX 1000, 4-color		\$6.75	\$10.00

T-Shirt (Heat Transfer) Ribbons

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

COLOR PAPER

Color Paper	200 sheets assorted
Bright Pack:	9 1/2 x 11 \$10.90/pk
Pastel Pack:	9 1/2 x 11 \$ 8.90/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets \$ 9.95/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft./roll \$ 8.95/roll
Holiday Paper:	50 sheets \$ 6.90/pk

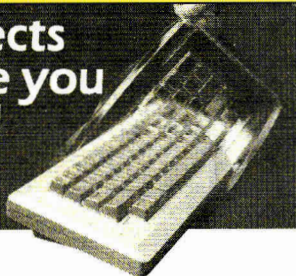
Min. orders: \$25.00. Minimum S&H: \$4.00. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES

PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
USA 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081
(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card.

Protects
while you
type!

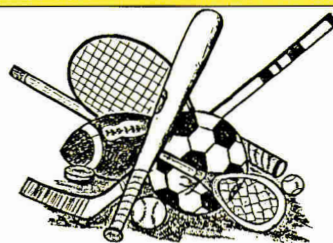


- Remains in Place while you type.
 - Protects from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
 - Soft, Flexible, retains normal keyboard feel.
 - Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer lasts years.
 - Hundreds of Models. PCs, laptops, clones.
 - Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory
- List Price \$29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

Safeskin
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive
Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75237/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.



Sports Scheduler

- FEATURES:**
- Any league or category with 4 to 22 teams.
 - No limit on the number of categories that can be scheduled.
 - Equal distribution of teams in playing slots.
 - Up to 231 games per schedule.
 - Dates calculated automatically.
 - Schedules list date, day, time, location, game number and opponents for each game.
 - Only minutes to schedule a league or category.
 - Includes Referee/Facility Scheduler

APPLE IIE (128K) IIC, IIGS	109.95
IBM PC & Compatibles	+ 3.00 S&H
	\$112.95

Send check or money order to:
SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 458, Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

ZIP CHIP

4 MHz — \$89.95
8 MHz — \$119.95

The Zip Chip accelerates the Apple II series (II, II+, Iie, IIC) plus compatibles up to 4-Times normal speed. It uses no slots as it replaces the CPU and is compatible with virtually all software. Accelerates all main memory and up to 2 Meg auxiliary memory. InCider's number 2 product of the year in 1988.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — Try it Risk-Free for 30 days with an ironclad, unconditional, no-questions-asked money back guarantee. If dissatisfied for any reason, return it to us for an immediate full cash refund.

SHIPPING FROM STOCK — We ship product from inventory on hand so there is no delay in receiving your Zip Chip.

*LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

If you find a nationally advertised lower price for the 4 MHz Zip Chip, we will better it—guaranteed. Send ad with advertised price, publication and date for verification.

Check & money orders to: COMPUTER ENHANCERS,
2905 Davison Road, Flint, MI 48506. VISA, MASTERCARD & COD orders call 313-232-0185. Add \$5.00 shipping, insurance & handling. MI residents add 4% sales tax.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

FOOTBALL • BASKETBALL

**SPORTS FANS...
THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE
BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!**

3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

- with Stats Compiler for each player and team
- you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams and the 28 Pro teams from the '89 • season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

BASKETBALL: THE PRO GAME

- each player contributes as they did in real life • Stats Compiler • you determine starting lineup, substitutions, shot selection, passing, offensive and defensive styles of play and more • the Pro Game features the 23 Pro teams from '89-'90 and more than 190 great teams of the past

Send check or money order for \$39.99 each.
Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.
Please add \$2.00 for postage and handling.

LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN 37224 • 615/242-2617

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS ↔ IBM

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

- NEW!**
- AppleWorks ↔ Microsoft Works
 - AppleWorks Word Proc. ↔ WordPerfect
 - AppleWorks Spreadsheet ↔ Lotus 1-2-3
 - AppleWorks Data Base ↔ dBase III, IV, etc.

In seconds, **CROSS-WORKS** copies files either way between your Apple II and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data and formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. **Includes universal 19,200 baud cable to connect Iie** (with Super Serial Card), **IIC, IICPlus & IIGs** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5 1/4 and 3 1/2 inch disks included.

"...Look no further. SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/transportation business... Rating: ★★★★★" — InCider July, 1989

CROSS-WORKS™ \$99.95 + Shipping & Hand.
30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.

☎ (919) 870-5694 for free information.



AppleWorks 3.0
Compatible!

SoftSpoken
P.O. Box 18343
Raleigh, NC 27619

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

Use our editors to greatly enhance the powers of your characters or get our hint books for complete solutions.

CHARACTER EDITORS - \$19.95 each

Might and Magic (1 or 2), Deathlord, Ultima (2, 3, 4 or 5), Wasteland, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3), Space Rogue, Wizardry (1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, The Magic Candle, Pool of Radiance, Dragon Wars, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Knights of Legend, Champions of Krynn, Secret of the Silver Blades, Autoduel, Centauri Alliance, Kings Bounty.

HINT BOOKS - \$9.95

Might and Magic, Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), Legacy of the Ancients, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Magic Candle, Knights of Legend, Champions of Krynn.

Commodore and IBM versions also available. Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116
(313) 229-2453



Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

Tax software for less than \$10?

TAXSMITH



Tax software designed "just for you" with the TaxSmith family of tax software:

TaxSmith.Quick contains Form 1040 and Schedules A & B, W-4, IRA, EIC calculations too. For simpler returns at a low, low price. Only **\$9.95**

TaxSmith.Family - Forms 1040, 2119, 2441, 3903, and Schedules A, B, D For a more complicated return but still at a budget price. Only **\$19.95**

TaxSmith.Full - Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8814, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, R, SE. For small businesses, rental property owners and other more complex returns. Only **\$49.95**

TaxSmith.Pro - Contains Quick, Family, and Full versions. Designed for quickly processing returns. For the professional tax preparer. Only **\$74.95**

Linked forms, easy to use, IRS acceptable output, much more! Our 6th year! Discounts on future upgrades! Money back guarantee! Requires AppleWorks.

FREE 1991 Tax Planner with every order!

Mac versions available too.

"...offers one particularly nice feature: separate templates for clients with differing tax needs." --- **inCider**
"For the lowest price in tax templates, you can't beat TaxSmith." --- **MacUser**



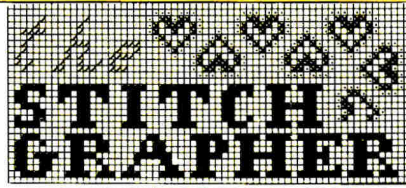
ORDER
TOLL-FREE



(800) 826-7146

Double Scorpion Software
Island Computer Services
3501 E. Yacht Drive
Long Beach, NC 28465
(919) 278-7444

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.



DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program - *The Stitch Grapher*. Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated & printed with any of 5 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save & re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90 pg. manual - \$89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS**, P.O. Box 326, Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773 or call (508) 263-8007. Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics / Epson compatible printers.

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

The Apple II Hard Disk Primer

The *Apple II Hard Disk Primer* tells you everything you need to know to use a hard disk with your Apple II computer. The 136-page Primer teaches you how to select, install, configure, and use a hard disk system with AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS, and other popular Apple II applications. Ideal for all Apple II users who own or are considering a hard disk purchase. Fully indexed. Visa/MasterCard accepted. Only \$16.95 (plus \$3 s/h). Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453; Canton MI 48187; (313) 454-1115

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

How to Contact Your Advertising Representative At Incider

DALE STRANG
Associate Publisher/National Sales Manager

PETER SLINGLUFF
Eastern Sales Manager

DIANE MAGUIRE
Marketplace/Classifieds Sales Representative

IDGC/Peterborough
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

(800) 441-4403 (603) 924-9471

JAMES BURNS
Western Sales Manager

inCider
2421 Broadway
Suite 200
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 363-5230

FREE -15 DISKS - FREE FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS

TRY US!

Get our Winter 1991 edition of bestsellers. 15/5.25" Apple II disks or 6/3.5" Apple GS disks. Games, Business, Graphics, Education,, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more. **YOURS FREE!**

PAY ONLY \$5.00 FOR SHIPPING

VIRUS FREE FOR APPLE II OR GS

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS ORDER TODAY - CALL

619 942-9998
since 1985



Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE MEMORY CHIPS

Small Ad, Small Prices

- ★ 256K Chip Set (Standard) **\$25.00**
- ★ 256KX4 Chip Set (AE Ultra) **\$18.00**
- ★ 1MB Chip Set (AE Plus) **\$68.00**
- ★ Chinook 4000 4 MB card w/1MB **\$143.00**
- ★ SE 1 MB card for IIc w/256K **\$110.00**
- ★ SE 1 MB card for IIE w/256K **\$105.00**
- ★ 5 year warranty

School P.O.'s welcome, call for details.
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-776-6260



COD

1031 E. Battlefield
Suite 221 B
Springfield, MO 65807
Phone: (417) 883-6261
FAX: (417) 883-2584

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1. Title of Publication	INCIDER	2. Issue Date	October 1990
3. Frequency of Issue	Monthly	4. Annual Subscription Price	\$22.00
5. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Not printer)	80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458		
6. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher (Not printer)	80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458		
7. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher	Paul Ruda, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458		
8. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Editor	Alice M. T. Farrell, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458		
9. Owner (Do not check if a corporation; give full name and address of each individual owner. If an organization, give its name and address and that of the individual owner who is president, general manager, business manager, or owner, or if a partnership, give the name and address of each partner, and also those of the proprietor, partner, or owner, or if a corporation, give the name and address of each officer and director, and also those of the stockholder owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by an individual or corporation, partnership, or other unincorporated firm, give the name and address of the individual, partnership, or other unincorporated firm, and also those of the individual owner, partner, proprietor, or officer, or if a corporation, give the name and address of each officer and director, and also those of the stockholder owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock.)	Incider Publishing, Inc. 80 Elm Street Peterborough, NH 03458		
10. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities. If none, so state.	None		
11. Tax Status (For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at nonprofit rates.)	None		
12. Publication Title	INCIDER	13. Issue Date	October 1990
14. Issue Frequency	Monthly	15. Issue Date	October 1990
16. Issue Frequency	Monthly	17. Issue Date	October 1990
18. Issue Frequency	Monthly	19. Issue Date	October 1990
20. Issue Frequency	Monthly	21. Issue Date	October 1990
22. Issue Frequency	Monthly	23. Issue Date	October 1990
24. Issue Frequency	Monthly	25. Issue Date	October 1990
26. Issue Frequency	Monthly	27. Issue Date	October 1990
28. Issue Frequency	Monthly	29. Issue Date	October 1990
30. Issue Frequency	Monthly	31. Issue Date	October 1990
32. Issue Frequency	Monthly	33. Issue Date	October 1990
34. Issue Frequency	Monthly	35. Issue Date	October 1990
36. Issue Frequency	Monthly	37. Issue Date	October 1990
38. Issue Frequency	Monthly	39. Issue Date	October 1990
40. Issue Frequency	Monthly	41. Issue Date	October 1990
42. Issue Frequency	Monthly	43. Issue Date	October 1990
44. Issue Frequency	Monthly	45. Issue Date	October 1990
46. Issue Frequency	Monthly	47. Issue Date	October 1990
48. Issue Frequency	Monthly	49. Issue Date	October 1990
50. Issue Frequency	Monthly	51. Issue Date	October 1990
52. Issue Frequency	Monthly	53. Issue Date	October 1990
54. Issue Frequency	Monthly	55. Issue Date	October 1990
56. Issue Frequency	Monthly	57. Issue Date	October 1990
58. Issue Frequency	Monthly	59. Issue Date	October 1990
60. Issue Frequency	Monthly	61. Issue Date	October 1990
62. Issue Frequency	Monthly	63. Issue Date	October 1990
64. Issue Frequency	Monthly	65. Issue Date	October 1990
66. Issue Frequency	Monthly	67. Issue Date	October 1990
68. Issue Frequency	Monthly	69. Issue Date	October 1990
70. Issue Frequency	Monthly	71. Issue Date	October 1990
72. Issue Frequency	Monthly	73. Issue Date	October 1990
74. Issue Frequency	Monthly	75. Issue Date	October 1990
76. Issue Frequency	Monthly	77. Issue Date	October 1990
78. Issue Frequency	Monthly	79. Issue Date	October 1990
80. Issue Frequency	Monthly	81. Issue Date	October 1990
82. Issue Frequency	Monthly	83. Issue Date	October 1990
84. Issue Frequency	Monthly	85. Issue Date	October 1990
86. Issue Frequency	Monthly	87. Issue Date	October 1990
88. Issue Frequency	Monthly	89. Issue Date	October 1990
90. Issue Frequency	Monthly	91. Issue Date	October 1990
92. Issue Frequency	Monthly	93. Issue Date	October 1990
94. Issue Frequency	Monthly	95. Issue Date	October 1990
96. Issue Frequency	Monthly	97. Issue Date	October 1990
98. Issue Frequency	Monthly	99. Issue Date	October 1990
100. Issue Frequency	Monthly	100. Issue Date	October 1990

Public Domain

PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE

Big 48 page catalog with descriptions of many programs Over 40 programs on some disks. Program disks cost as low as \$1.99 each. Thousands of programs available. Our catalog gives you descriptions of many programs, not just a program name. Our seventh year. No membership fee to pay. Software programs in all fields, Education & School, Games, Art & Graphics, Astronomy, Business & Finance, Chemistry & Biology, Electronics, Ham Radio, Math & Statistics, Music & Sound, Appleworks™ templates, plus much more. Something for everyone no matter what your age or occupation. Send only \$2 for big 48 page catalog sent by return First Class Mail.

COMPUTER BUDGET SHOPPER (CBS)

2203 Park Ave., Suite 17
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82007

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

Request free catalog or send \$2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more. Buy as low as \$1.00 per disk. A \$20 order gets 4 free disks of your choice. NEXT DAY SHIPPING! We have been distributing Public Domain programs since 1986 and will continue to provide timely, courteous responses to all inquiries. Purchase Orders Welcomed!

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept. SK)
P.O. Box 18477
Raytown, MO 64133

BEST VALUE IN APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN

Over 1000 disks, packed, organized and MENU-DRIVEN with only the best PD and Shareware. Our library is continually updated and now includes many of the latest releases for the Apple IIgs! We emphasize quality and service with NEXT DAY shipping available. Disks as low as \$1.00 each and include all categories (Utilities, Education, Business, Games, PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS, Religion, Appleworks templates, Pascal, Eamon, and more). Programs available in 5.25 and 3.5 format. BLANK DISKS, RIBBONS, and more also available at discount prices. No membership fee! Send \$2.00 for a descriptive catalog and demo disk to:

CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE

P.O. Box 483
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

CLASSIFIED

Software

FAMILY ROOTS, LINEAGES, TREE CHARTS

From our collection of software to keep track of your family, choose one to fit your needs and pocketbook! Our software handles gobs of data for each of millions of people. Print pedigree and descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices of names, address labels, more. Do screen tracing and searches. Compatible with your word processor. Call for a FREE catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed! Prices start at \$49. All Apples, Macs, PCs, and more. MC/VISA/AMEX

QUINSEPT

PO Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
617-641-2930 (Mass.)
800-637-7668 (USA & Canada)

PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS, AND DESIGN

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER (Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIgs, IBM), the only full-featured project manager for Apples. PERT charts have projects up to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Includes FLOWCHART with 19 shapes, 3 fonts: \$99.95. 13 more Reports: \$39.95. Enhance your projects with **WELCOME!** for databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. \$79.95. **SPECIAL:** all 3 programs: \$199. **DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: ARCHITECTURE, INTERIORS, or LANDSCAPE** Apple II: \$69.95, IIgs: \$89.95, IBM, MAC: \$99.95. **DESIGN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II, Mac: \$49.95, IBM: \$59.95. **RUN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II: \$34.95. **ELECTRONIC DRAWING:** Apple II, IBM \$49.95. **ADVENTURE OF LEARNING:** Apple II: \$69.95. Check/Visa/MC.

ABRACADATA

PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
Orders: 800-451-4871
503-342-3030

INEXPENSIVE CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Special church management and Christian school administration programs for Apple II compatible computers. AppleWorks templates also available. Send for details.

SOFTWARE SHARING MINISTRIES

2020 North Fremont St.
Tacoma, WA 98406
206-756-7980

PORTFOLIO/ASSET ANALYSIS — LONG TERM

ASSET ANALYSIS is a combined PORTFOLIO and ASSET ANALYSIS program in the AppleWorks spreadsheet format. Gain (loss), % annual & total return, portfolio/asset value, etc. calculated for each investment, portfolio and all combined assets. Portfolios include stock, bond, mutual fund, CDs, pension, IRA, real estate, brokerage acct's & even cash and liabilities. Emphasis is on total asset performance over time. Input friendly and errors rejected. No similar SS on market.

ASSET (V2.1.1) BEST BUY \$49.95 (requires 132K AppleWorks desktop)
ASSET (V1.1.1) \$39.95 (requires 55K AppleWorks desktop) (II residents add 6% sales tax.)

FRANKSOFT PUBLISHING

3300 33rd Ave. Ct.
Rock Island, IL 61201
309-788-7663
FAX 309-788-7664

CARDMASTER DEALS AGAIN

Another masterpiece for the //GS.

SOLITAIRE VOLUME II:

Eight new and exciting games. ACCORDION-CORNERS-BELEAGUERED CASTLE-GOLF-PATIENCE-FIVE PILES-CALCULATOR-POKER.

SOLITAIRE/CRIBBAGE:

KLONDIKE (1&3 at a time)-PICTURE FRAME-PYRAMID-MONTE CARLO and the best CRIBBAGE program available anywhere. Outstanding color graphics, lots of options, including color change, static files, and our famous alarm clock are standard features. Both programs require Apple //GS, 512K, mouse & 3.5" drive. \$34.95 ea.

Apple II, IIc, IIe owners:

Original Solitaire/Cribbage and Computer Gin Rummy, less options, 5/4 drive. \$19.95 ea.

PUBLISHED BY COMPUTREK

Distributed Exclusively by

Golem Computers

PO Box 6698
Westlake Village, CA 91360
(800) 248-0363
CA (805) 499-7785
Mon.-Fri. 7am-6pm
Sat. 9am-4pm Pacific Time

Sports

KEEP TRACK OF YOUR GOLF SCORES

With GOLF SCORES and AppleWorks 3.0 you will be able to record vital statistics pertaining to your game, including number of 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4 putt greens, total putts, putting average, total strokes, stroke average and much more.

Two sided 5 1/4" disk contains both 128 and 256K versions with printable instruction manual. SASE for more information. \$9.95 plus \$2.50 S & H.

BEMAK ENTERPRISES

728 Royal Street
Alton, IL 62002

Insurance

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.

2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Batteries

Your IIgs Out of Time?

Slide-On™ Battery Replacement Kit will save your Apple IIgs computer!

- Fantastic Savings
 - Easy Installation
 - No Solder Required
 - Complete Instructions
 - Heavy Duty Lithium Battery
 - 10 Year Shelf Life
 - Satisfaction Guaranteed
- \$14.95 each Kit or \$120 for 10 Kits. Send Cash, Check, MO, or School PO. Add \$2 S/H per order (Overseas \$5). KS residents 6% tax. VISA/MC. Patent Pending.
FAX: (913) 362-5798

Nite Owl Productions
Slide-On Battery Dept.
5734 Lamar Street
Mission, KS 66202
(913) 362-9898

Ribbons

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.95
Imagewriter II 4 color		\$ 4.95
Imagewriter II 4 color Heat transfer	\$ 9.95	
Imagewriter LQ (Black and 4C)	\$ 8.95	\$13.95
Panasonic 1124	\$ 3.50	
Epson MX/FX/RX80	\$ 2.50	\$ 3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	\$ 3.50	\$ 4.00
Star NX1000	\$ 3.25	\$ 3.95

For Orders of less than 6, please add .75¢ each.

Hundreds more.

Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE),

-PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL!

Shipping/Handling \$3.50 per order (over \$50 we pay S/H).

Free box of 10 diskettes with orders over \$100.00 (specify 5.25 or 3.50). New York residents please add sales tax.

School, hospital and govt. PO's welcome.

-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY

305 Grand Boulevard
Massapequa Park, New York 11762
(516) 798-6500

Computers & Supplies

SUPER DEALS ON APPLES!
BUY ** SELL ** TRADE
USED ** NEW

Apple IIc	\$349
Apple IIe	Lowest
Apple IIgs	Lowest
All other Apple Systems	CALL
Imagewriter I	\$275
Imagewriter II.	\$349
Apple 3.5" Unidisk 800k	\$269
AMR 3.5" 800k IIc+/IIgs	\$182
45 MEG Removable HD.	\$579
20 MEG External HD	\$265
40 MEG External HD	\$419
All Mac Systems	CALL
Peripherals & Software.	CALL
Price List & PD Catalog \$5.00	SASE
Also open evenings & weekends	
M.P.-Computer Micro Systems	
P.O. Box 1141	Dept. ICAP
Mountain View, CA 94042	
(415) 968-9026	
(415) 968-0509 (FAX)	

REPAIRS BY MAIL!!

Two business day turnaround, work guaranteed for up to one year.

IIe MLB Swap: \$110+\$12 s/h—1 year guarantee.

II, II+, IIe Power Supply Replacement: \$75—1 year guarantee.

IIc MLB Swap: \$90+\$12 s/h—1 year guarantee.

Disk Drive II Rehab: \$75+\$7.50 s/h—6 month guarantee.

NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

Hardware supplies also available. School District orders welcomed. Write or call us for details.

We also buy dead Apples, Franklins, Lasers.

ARMINIUS PUBLICATIONS & PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 1265/8519
Orchard Ave.
Merchantville, NJ 08109
(609) 662-3420

TIRED OF LOOKING FOR PAPER CLIPS?

How many times have you turned off your Apple and forgotten to take the last disk out of the 3 1/2" drive? And then had to either repower the system or fumble around finding a paperclip to dislodge the disk? We have a very simple disk removing solution that will only cost you a dollar to find out how to avoid paperclips. Just drop us a note with your address (a preprinted sticky label would also be nice) and a \$1 bill or 4-25 cent stamps and our solution will be in the mail to you right away. We even pay the return postage.

JOPAT, Inc.

10908 Appletree Lane
Hopewell, Virginia 23860
804-452-1089

Entertainment

WIN THE LOTTERY TODAY!

LOTTO PICKER™ works with your computer to improve your odds of winning million \$ jackpots by exploiting hidden biases in your States lottery games. Increase your win rate in every Lotto game worldwide! For IBM, Apple II, & C64. \$39.95 (+\$2.55 sh). 3.5" disk add \$5. NY res. must add tax.

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.

170 Broadway, Suite 201C
New York, N.Y. 10038.
ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246 x121.
Info 1-718-317-1961

Music

ELECTRONIC MUSIC MIDI CHRISTMAS

Call us for special MIDI Christmas presents! We have great suggestions and prices! Apple II+, IIe, MIDI Card 1x2 channels \$69, GS MIDI Opcode 1x3 \$59, with Serial Thru Switch and Diode Lights 1x3 Interface \$89. Sequencing Software: MasterTracks Jr. GS \$79, MT PRO GS \$269, MasterTracks \$159, Dr. T's KCS V. 2.0 IIe/II+ \$159, GlassTracks \$89, Super Sequencer GS, IIe \$199, Apple II or GS MIDI Music Pack: MIDI Interface & Cables & Software \$169. Music Printing Software \$99. Sound Editor/Librarian: Casio CZ Rider \$89, Yamaha DX/TX7 \$129. Kids MIDI Software for note reading/ear training/fingering \$39-\$79. SysExGS Librarian \$33.95, MIDI Music Shapes IIe/GS \$129. 5' MIDI Cables \$7.95. Books \$2.50 S/H each: *A Guide to Computer Music*, 2nd edition \$19.95; *Electronic Music Dictionary* \$16.95; *MIDI for Musicians* \$17.95; *Music and the Mac* \$16.95. *Audio Animator* \$179.00, *IIe/GS Ram* \$159.00, *Transwrap* \$299.00, *Vulcan 20 Meg* \$489.00, *Casio Polyphonic full-size MIDI Keybrd. with speakers* \$389, or *Kawai PH50 MIDI Keybrd.* \$379. MIDI Software for any level user: *Apple II, Mac, C-64/128, IBM, Atari, Schools Welcomed.*

SOUND MANAGEMENT

P.O. Box 3053
Peabody, MA 01961
Check, MO, VISA, MC, School P.O.
Call (800) 548-4907 orders USA
Call (508) 531-6192 MIDI catalog and foreign countries only

Designed especially for teachers!
Ten Easy-to-use Templates from *inCider!*

Classroom Management Disk for AppleWorks 3.0

Reduce class preparation time! Manage your classroom more effectively! Make your teaching life more productive with the power of AppleWorks 3.0 and *inCider's Classroom Management Disk*. Ease the paperwork crunch for good, and build a convenient "data bank" of lessons, tests, reports, grades, statistics, and more!

It features specially designed templates, ready-to-run as they are, or modify them as you choose. Each disk comes with a documentation manual that will guide you quickly and easily through these useful, convenient templates:

Homeroom Database
On-Screen Drill
Grade Equivalent
Lesson Plan
Planning Calendar
Letter Form
Test Bank
Test Construction Kit
Gradebooks
Quiz Machine

BIG SAVINGS!

\$19.97!

Only ~~\$29.97!~~ That's less than **\$2.00** per template!

Foreign Airmail, add \$3.95
AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Requires AppleWorks 3.0.

ORDER NOW!

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-343-0728

(inside NH: 924-0100)

inCider Magazine

80 Elm St

Peterborough, NH 03458

ICBA

Use *inCider's Classified Section* to showcase your Apple II products.
Contact Diane Maguire at 1-800-441-4403 for further details.

Think It Through

OUTLINE 3.0

The second rule of writing — after “Have something to say” — might be “Have a structure.” Teachers at every level, from third grade to graduate school, stress that every piece of writing — a letter, a memo, a novel, a poem, or a magazine article — must have a beginning, a middle, and an end. Why? Probably because that’s the way we think.

I. What an outline is

II. What Outline 3.0 does

III. Who needs Outline 3.0

I. What an outline is

- A. Every piece of writing needs structure
- B. An outline organizes your thoughts
- C. It’s a simple way to keep lists

II. What Outline 3.0 does

- A. Outline organizes your thoughts
- B. Outline simplifies access to information

III. Who needs Outline 3.0

- A. People who use a word processor
- B. People who use a database to organize info

I. What an outline is

- A. Every piece of writing needs structure
 - 1. Beginning
 - 2. Middle
 - 3. End
- B. An outline organizes your thoughts
 - 1. Prewriting
 - 2. Postwriting
- C. It’s a simple way to keep lists

II. What Outline 3.0 does

- A. Outline organizes your thoughts
 - 1. Writing
 - 2. Lists
- B. Outline simplifies access to information

III. Who needs Outline 3.0

- A. People who use a word processor
- B. People who use a database to organize info

An outline helps a writer or speaker, whose work is communication, make sure that he or she has something to say, and a structure in which to say it. But in a less obvious way, for anyone who uses information — and who doesn’t? — an outline makes you think more clearly. Now **Outline 3.0** from Randy Brandt, author of *UltraMacros*, and Beagle Bros, publishers of the *TimeOut* series of *AppleWorks* utilities, takes outlining out of the elementary-school classroom and makes it almost fun — even for teachers. Outline 3.0 isn’t just a tool for writing — it’s a tool for thinking.

Outline 3.0 modifies *AppleWorks 3.0* so that the key combination Open apple-+ turns any word-processor file into a free-form Outline file. It sets “markers” in your word-processing file at the beginning of each “topic.” Because Outline 3.0 works within *AppleWorks*, it has a number of advantages over similar applications:

- * It uses the editor of the *AppleWorks* word processor. You can use all the power *AppleWork* has: print your outline any way *AppleWorks* can, move, delete, and copy text, use *TimeOut* and other *AppleWorks* accessories, use the mouse if you have *TimeOut*. In short, if you use *AppleWorks*, you already know more or less how to use *Outline 3.0*.

- * You can switch easily between word-processing and outline modes.

- * You can write the final text as you outline, but you don’t have to. You can remove the outline with three keystrokes, leaving only the body of your text.

If you plan carefully, you’ll find that reports, term papers, business letters, memos, and anything else you try seem almost to write themselves. All you do is set up the basic structure:

Thanks to the power of word processing, you can go back to the beginning later and add detail:

You can return to the outline as often as necessary to insert more detail, more subsections, where appropriate.

As an “information organizer” *Outline 3.0* works like a database, letting you keep information in a form that can function as a kind of table of contents or an index. Because of the way *Outline 3.0* can “hide” levels of an outline, you could load a file called *Calendar*, say, into *AppleWorks* and see this:

By “zooming in” on the seasons, you could see the months; by zooming in on the months, the days.

In an era of hypertext, multimedia, knowledge navigation, and intelligent software agents, writing an outline doesn’t seem quite up-to-date. But for those of us who have to resort occasionally to such low-tech communication strategies as reports, essays, and letters, *Outline 3.0* can help.

Outline 3.0 is priced at \$69.95. For more information, contact Beagle Bros, 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-5500.

- I. Beginning
- II. Middle
- III. End

- I. Beginning
 - A. Beginning of the beginning
 - B. Middle of the beginning
 - C. End of the beginning

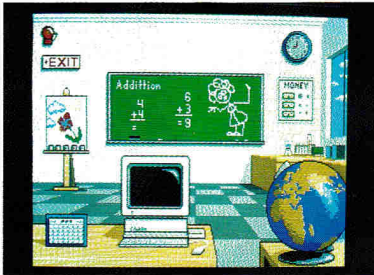
- I. Spring
- II. Summer
- III. Fall
- IV. Winter

GREAT GIFT IDEA!

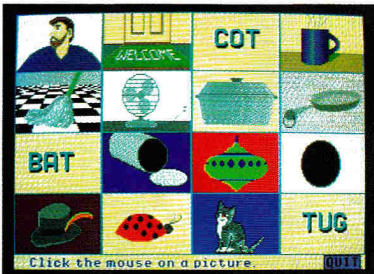
ANNOUNCING . . . 3 more GS programs that STAND UP and SHOUT!

Talking Schoolhouse *now* has 18 programs that take full advantage of the Apple IIGS with real human voice and super high-res graphics. No speech board is required.

Our 3 Newest Programs . . .



Talking Classroom offers a thrilling assortment of multisensory learning activities in the areas of time, money, science, map, and calendar skills.



Talking First Words uses voice and animation to introduce children to nouns and verbs.

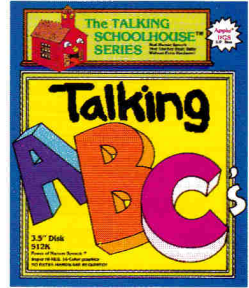
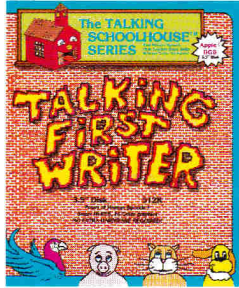
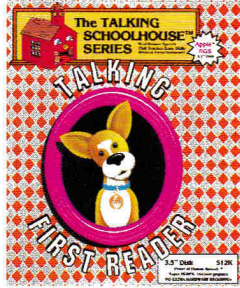
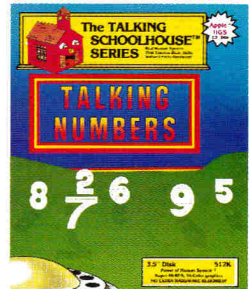
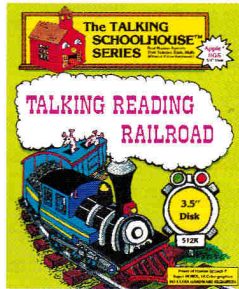
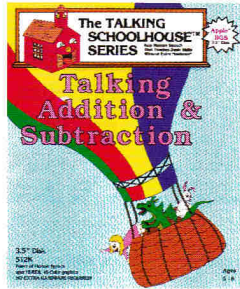
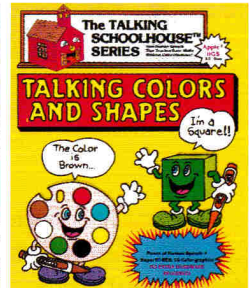
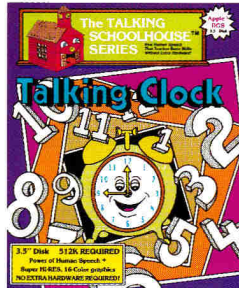
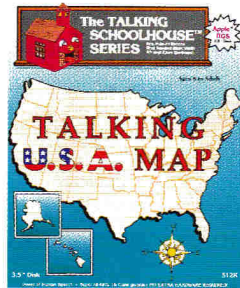
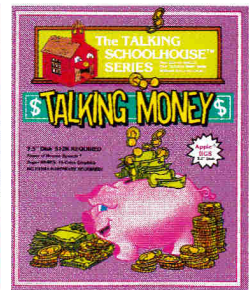
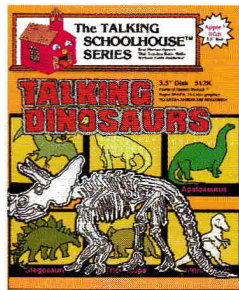
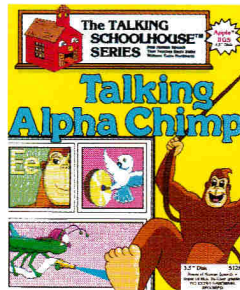
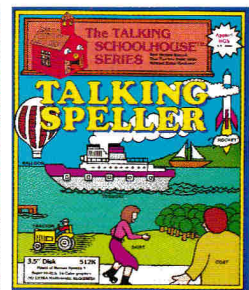
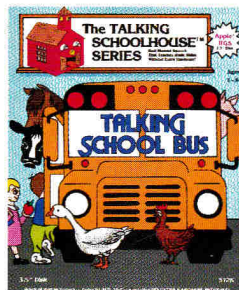
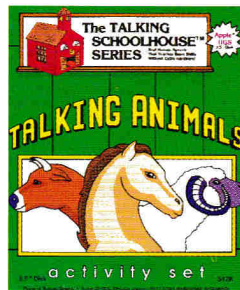


Talking Multiplication & Division provides a human voice to help kids with basic math skills.

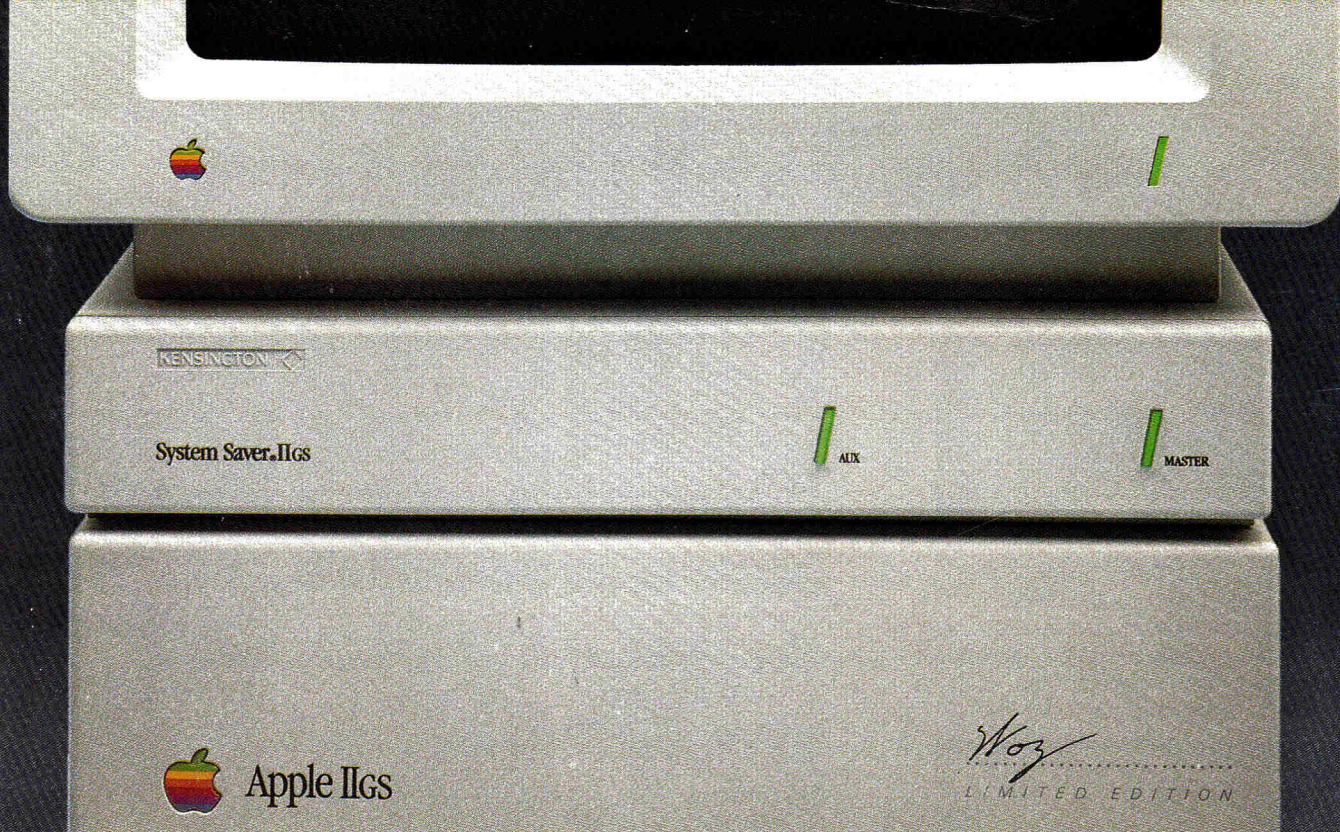
These new programs join the 15 others listed here to form the Talking Schoolhouse Series, which educators and parents across the country are hailing as the most outstanding software available for the IIGS. IBM PS/2 and TANDY 1000 versions will be ready for shipment shortly.

The suggested retail price for each program is \$49, or \$59 for the School Edition (with backups).

To order or obtain information contact your dealer or call (800) 672-6002.



Toll Free Hotline (800) 672-6002
ORANGE CHERRY/TALKING SCHOOLHOUSE SOFTWARE
Dept. I, P.O. Box 390, Pound Ridge, NY 10576

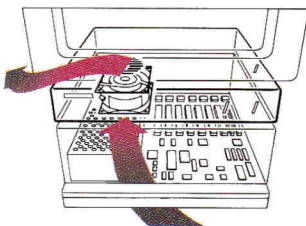


COOL, CALM, COLLECTED... SYSTEM SAVER® IIGS.

There are two major threats to the life of every Apple IIGS. And one minor annoyance. The threats? Heat and power impurities. The annoyance? Not enough outlets and too many switches. The solution? System Saver IIGS.

Keeps your IIGS cool.

More quietly and efficiently than Apple's optional internal fan. The bottom of the System Saver IIGS forms a seal with the top of the IIGS case, so its whisper-quiet fan draws air up and through the IIGS, instead of just pushing it around inside. It pulls air through the back and bottom vents of the IIGS, over the power supply (the main source of heat), and out the vents in the top at 17 cubic feet per minute. And with nothing to install inside the computer, it won't block two slots like Apple's fan.

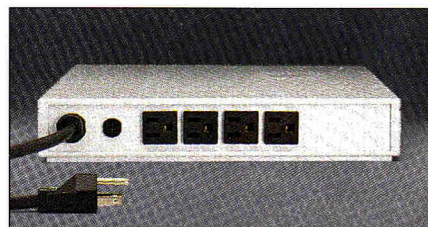


Keeps your IIGS calm.

Its UL Listed surge suppression circuitry protects your valuable equipment and data from dangerous power surges and spikes. And its noise filter smooths out disruptive EMI and RFI. It makes your whole IIGS system more reliable and longer lasting.

Keeps your IIGS collected.

It provides four outlets for your computer, monitor, and two peripherals. And it puts everything at your fingertips with two front-mounted switches. (One controls your IIGS and monitor. The other controls your peripherals.)



For more information, or a dealer near you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON®